THE PROFESSIONAL

Photographer®

OCTOBER 1973 $1.25

Because you are part of every portrait you make...

SEND IT TO NATIONAL.
Portraits are personal . . . and just as you relate to your subject, NCL relates to you. NCL portraits retain your distinctive style—your artistic skill. Prints are carefully cropped to your specifications, control printed (burned-in, dodged, etc.) to suit your individual taste, then finished in the manner you select to complement your creativity. For full information, write for our free price list catalog, technical bulletins, and postpaid mailing envelopes.

For this personal touch with your portraits, send them to National

NATIONAL COLOR LABORATORIES®

National Color Laboratories, Inc.
944 Middle Street
Weymouth, Massachusetts 02188

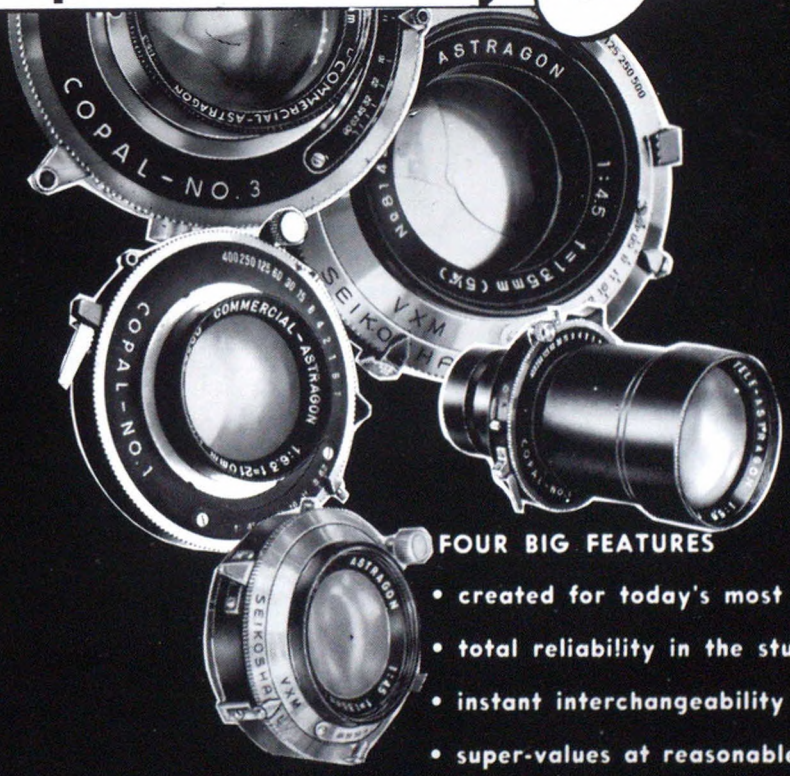
National Color Laboratories, Inc.
306 West First Avenue
Roselle, New Jersey 07203

National Color Laboratories of Canada, Ltd.
Mississauga, Ontario

® NCL and National Color Laboratories are Registered Trademarks

performance-tested and guaranteed

ASTRAGON professional lenses by Luminos



FOUR BIG FEATURES

- created for today's most demanding assignments
- total reliability in the studio and in the field
- instant interchangeability updates your equipment
- super-values at reasonable prices

DISCOVER THAT EVEN TODAY, A TOP-PERFORMANCE LENS/SHUTTER COMBINATION DOES NOT HAVE TO COST A FORTUNE! — ASK YOUR DEALER FOR ASTRAGON LENSES BY LUMINOS

ASTRAGON PROFESSIONAL LENSES WITH SEIKO and COPAL SHUTTERS . . . from 105mm to 210mm f4.5 . . . for press and view cameras . . . highest resolution . . . with greatest light transmission . . . from $115.00 . . . Also, IN BARREL . . . 180mm to 360mm . . . priced from $82.50. ■ COMMERCIAL ASTRAGONS IN RIM-SET SHUTTER . . . with PRESS-FOCUS-LEVER . . . a brilliant selection. 150mm to 360mm . . . f6.3 . . . in SEIKO or COPAL shutters . . . superlative performers . . . attractively priced . . . from $115.00. ■ TELE-ASTRAGON, 300mm f5.6 . . . for 4x5, 2¼ x 3¼ and 3¼ x 4¼ . . . unparalleled brilliance . . . compact . . . light weight . . . with COPAL shutter . . . $289.00. ■ WIDE-ANGLE ASTRAGON 90mm f6.8 . . . highly corrected against distortion . . . fantastic performer in confined areas . . . $159.50. ■ APO-ASTRAGONS . . . for the graphic arts . . . precise copywork . . . from 260 to 450mm in barrel, with diaphragm and waterhouse stops . . . totally corrected against chromatic aberrations . . . from $245.00. ■ ASTRAGON ENLARGING LENSES . . . flat, balanced optics, click-stops . . . without border fall-off . . . choose from 50mm to 135mm . . . from $24.75.

MEET YOUR NEW SUPER SALESMAN
ASTRASCOPE 3000/2 PRINT/PROOF PROJECTOR

The quiet, indispensable sales performer that earns its keep with every proof showing session. . . Sells enlargements silently, by turning proofs instantly into brilliant, life-like enlargements. Shows your customer what you really offer. . . Pays after one or two sessions.

LUMINOS PHOTO CORP. 25 WOLFFE STREET, YONKERS, N. Y. 10705

LUMINOS PHOTO CORP.
25 WOLFFE ST., YONKERS, N. Y. 10705

☐ Send me information on the famous ASTRAGON LENSES for my press & view. I'm interested in the _____

☐ I'm interested in the Astrascope 3000/2 print/proof projector. Give me the name of my LUMINOS dealer.

☐ I want to know about LUMINOS PHOTO PAPER.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Hasselblad's back-up team: Eight interchangeable backs. Each is like having an extra camera.

One camera isn't enough. Not when it's loaded with black-and-white and you are looking at the most glorious sunset you've ever seen in your life.

But if that camera was a Hasselblad, you could still get your color shot. Simply by taking off the back loaded with black-and-white film and snapping on a back loaded with color. And you can switch in mid-roll without wasting film.

And now carry the extra-back idea a bit further. Think of switching from color negatives to color slide film or from an outdoor film to a fast indoor emulsion. Or from a 12 exposure roll of film to a 24, 70, or to an incredible 500, or cut film. Think of changing format, from a standard 2¼ x 2¼, to 2¼ x 1⅝, or 1⅝ x 1⅝ superslides. Or use a polaroid back to check composition, lighting and exposure prior to taking the actual photograph.

With the exception of the 500 exposure magazine, all backs have automatic loading features. Like everything Hasselblad, they're precision made for perfect film flatness to assure superb results.

(Film holders are custom made for each back for perfect fit and are engraved with matching serial numbers.)

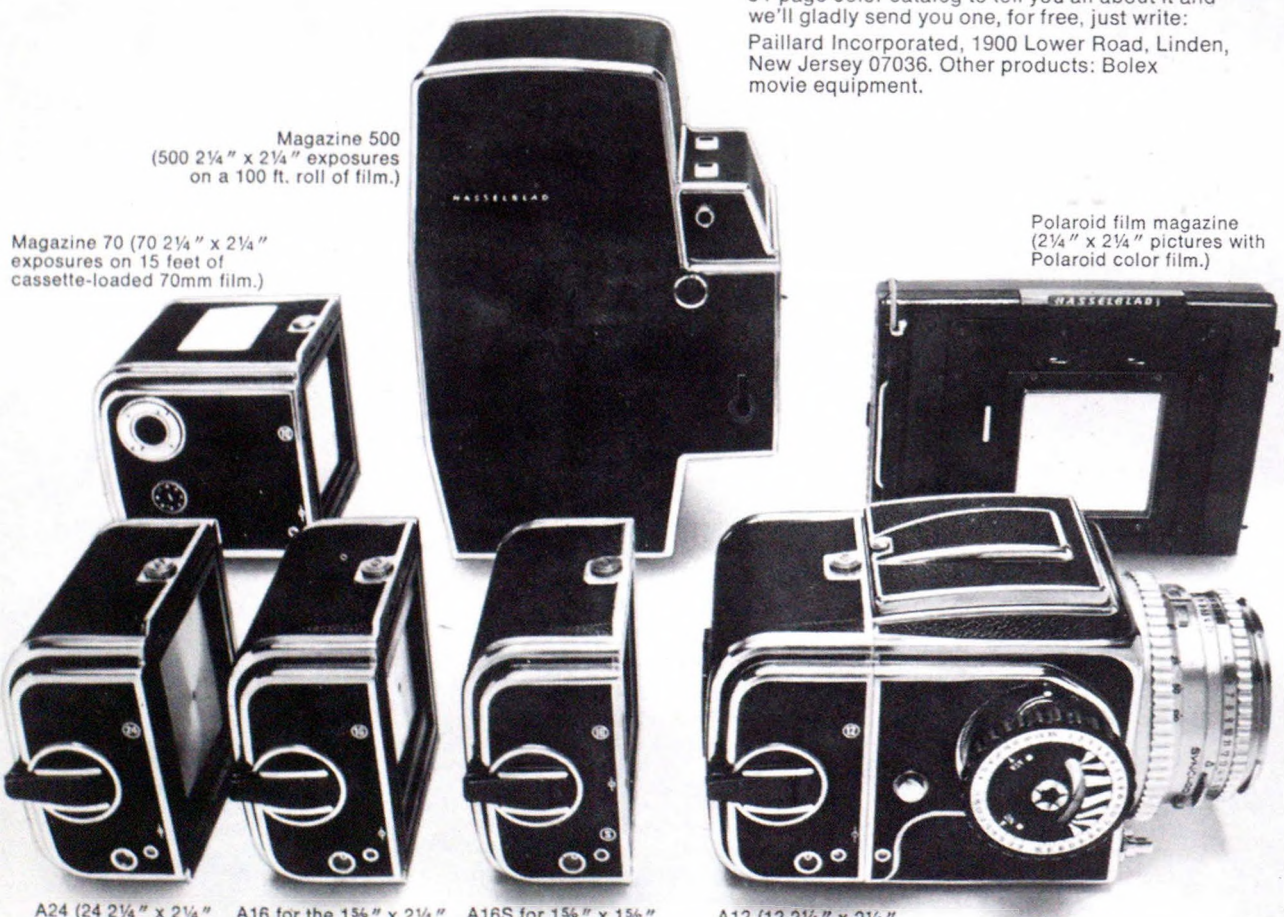
Do you get the picture? You do when you see how The System works. For besides 8 interchangeable backs, we have 3 camera bodies (choice of black or chromium finish). 13 interchangeable Carl Zeiss lenses. 8 interchangeable viewfinders, 3 interchangeable film advance methods (plus electrically driven camera). And a total range of accessories. It takes a 54-page color catalog to tell you all about it and we'll gladly send you one, for free, just write:

Paillard Incorporated, 1900 Lower Road, Linden, New Jersey 07036. Other products: Bolex movie equipment.

Magazine 500 (500 2¼" x 2¼" exposures on a 100 ft. roll of film.)

Magazine 70 (70 2¼" x 2¼" exposures on 15 feet of cassette-loaded 70mm film.)

Polaroid film magazine (2¼" x 2¼" pictures with Polaroid color film.)



A24 (24 2¼" x 2¼" exposures on 220 roll film.)

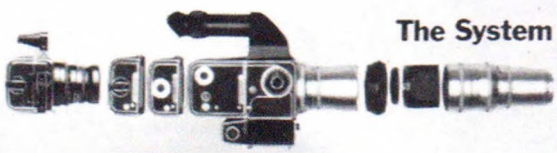
A16 for the 1⅝" x 2¼" (16 exposures on 120 roll film.)

A16S for 1⅝" x 1⅝" superslide (16 exposures on 120 roll film.)

A12 (12 2¼" x 2¼" exposures on 120 roll film.)

HASSELBLAD®
PAILLARD
10 YEARS OF SPACE PHOTOGRAPHY

The System



THE PROFESSIONAL
Photographer®

oct. '73/ vol. 100 no. 1937

features

27 THE ESSENTIALITY OF RECORDING PHOTOGRAPHIC STATISTICS
by Richard L. Alf, M.Photog.Cr./Good studios always keep good records. If this is done on a regular basis, it gives a simple, accurate picture of business at a glance. (A Service of the PP of A Business Services Committee.)

28 LOTS OF SPACE AND WIDE HORIZONS
by Bernard Hoffman/Attitude is an important part of making successful aerial photographs. And photojournalistic aerial photography is especially tough and demanding. It calls for a considerable amount of pre-flight cerebral planning.

31 MARKETING YOUR PORTRAITS
Perfect your product first and then find a way to market it. Ernie E. Curtis offers tips for marketing successful portrait photography.

34 PET PHOTO DECOR
by Eva Briggs, M.Photog.Cr./In photographing pets you have all the people problems plus those special problems. Marketing tip: Photographs of pets can fit into many decor schemes.

40 PHOTOGRAPHY — NEVER A DULL MOMENT
by John B. Kelley, M.Photog.Cr./Portrait photography is in a constant state of flux. There seems to be no end to the flow of knowledge in the photographic profession, and a good photographer is constantly elevating his standards. An ASP Fellowship Paper.

48 WAGE, PRICE SURVEY
by Morton A. Sobin, M.Photog.Cr./Results of a questionnaire sent to members of the PP of A Commercial Division.

54 STUDIO INGENUITY
by Eric M. Sanford, M.Photog.Cr./The photographer who knows how to use what he has can try different approaches to solving the same problem.

59 1973 DENVER SOMETHING SPECIAL!
A report of the 82nd PP of A International Exposition of Professional Photography.

74 PHOTOGRAPHY IN THE LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE
by Michael Simon

80 RETOUCH YOUR 35s
by Emmert E. Lawson/Retouching 35mm is now a practicality, and to the knowledgeable photographer new fields are open to this format.

106 BUY ME
Joel Strasser contributed the photography for this successful photo essay book.

depts. & cols.

5 President's Message
8 Readers Forum
12 Newsevents
17 Datelines
19 PP of A News
24 New Products
70 Studio Small Talk
82 Candid Comments
84 Education
87 Trade Talk
92 Retouching
97 The Photo Colorist
109 Membership Report
112 Classified Advertising
116 Index of Advertisers

staff

managing editor
FRED SCHMIDT

associate editor
NAN S. HARZ

editorial assistant
PHYLLIS K. THORNTON

art director
S. H. SCHMID

publications committee
chairman
HUGO BROOKS, M.Photog.

director of publications
WILLIAM E. PRICE

Official Journal of the Professional Photographers of America, Inc.

Copyright 1973, PPA Publications, Inc., 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 298-4680.

The oldest exclusively professional photographic publication in the Western Hemisphere (founded 1907 by Charles Abel, Hon.M.Photog.). Incorporating Abel's Photographic Weekly, St. Louis & Canadian Photographer, The Commercial Photographer, the National Photographer.

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION: $10 in the USA and possessions, $12 foreign, single copies $1.25. PP of A membership includes $5 annual subscription; PPA Publications, Inc., 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Microfilm copies, $5.25 annual subscription; order direct from University Microfilms, Inc., 800 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Second-class postage paid at Des Plaines, IL and at additional mailing office. Circulation audited and verified by Verified Audit Circulation Corp.

VAC

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.®

the proper direction

by Jerry A. Smolka, Cr.Photog., President
Professional Photographers of America, Inc.

I would like to take a few minutes of your time and reflect upon one of the highlights of every President's tenure of office — the PP of A annual Convention and Exposition.

In trying to take an objective look at what happened in Denver, I must say that, by and large, PP of A enjoyed one of the most successful conventions that we have ever staged. Reasons for success are many and plaudits are due to a number of people and organizations for their efforts and support of this PP of A event.

I take particular pride in our Council for providing the administration with many probing discussions in all facets of PP of A operations. Going back many years as a Councilman, I can only say we have come a long way, but we still have a long way to go. We are, what I consider to be, headed in the proper direction. Previous weaknesses that existed in Council years ago do not exist today. And if there are weaknesses, they are being strengthened rapidly. When you consider the amount of work and number of items that were brought before Council members in Denver, you know that they had to give much thought and deliberation prior to making their decisions.

I thank the members of Council for their efforts and I thank the volunteer help at the Convention for their contributions, and the PP of A staff for their untiring efforts in staging an excellent event. Furthermore, I thank all of the people who came to Denver and hope they received much value from the programs and sessions they attended.

cover

The cover photograph was made by Jack Sheedy, Sheedy & Long, Los Angeles, for the 1972 Annual Report of the Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, N.Y. Jack worked closely with Larry Carni of Carrier "to illustrate that Day & Night/ Payne Company, a division of Carrier were increasing sales and earnings in central air conditioning of single-family houses." The photograph was made in late afternoon with a Hasselblad and a 150mm lens; exposure was 1/250 at f/5.6 on Ektachrome X.

next month

LIGHT AND LIGHTING
A SPECIAL EMPHASIS ISSUE

Knowledgeable use of light is the key to the success of every photograph. Next month's issue contains a variety of articles on light and lighting, each giving practical and helpful information for the practicing professional photographer. Harland Nasvik, author of a definitive article on basic lighting structures, says, "Be flexible. Continue to fill your memory bank so it spills over in time to be useful." All articles in this Special Emphasis issue are offered for the photographer's memory bank.

Plus articles and columns on business methods and photographic technique; new products and news of the profession.

advertising

EASTERN/The Farley Company, 60 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 867-3343.

CENTRAL/PPA Publications, Inc., 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 298-4680.

WESTERN/Warren Fennell, Richard S. Meyer Associates, 3137 Kelton Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90034, (213) 272-1456.

ACCEPTANCE OF ADVERTISING does not carry with it endorsement by the publisher.

Custom, Hand Printed Color Senior Portrait Packages

(Photo Courtesy Stanton Rand Studio)

. . . WHEN SECOND BEST JUST ISN'T GOOD ENOUGH FOR YOU . . . OR YOUR CUSTOMER!

If you think that nobody — but nobody orders hand printed senior color portrait packages anymore, you're wrong! Sure, we would be foolish to say that our hand made custom color prints sell like they did in the old days (before the machine age hit color printing).

DNJ is alive and well — still catering to a selective clientel who demand the very finest in hand printed custom color . . . when second best just isn't good enough!

You'll like the idea of custom cropping, burning in, diffusion and free spotting on the best looking color prints you can buy for your seniors.

With your choice of 15 packages to choose from, discount prices on additional prints and the genuine personal attention to your instructions, super fast delivery, you can't miss with DNJ custom printing!

"THE HAND PRINT PEOPLE"

DNJ COLOR LABORATORIES

1311 MERRILLVILLE RD. • CROWN POINT, IND. 46307 • Phone 219 663-3210

FREE! CATALOGS, MAILERS, ETC. IN A HANDY "LET'S GET STARTED" KIT!

GENTLEMEN: PLEASE RUSH A "LET'S GET STARTED KIT" TO:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DNJ/Magnacolor • 1311 Merrillville Rd. • Crown Point, Ind. 46307

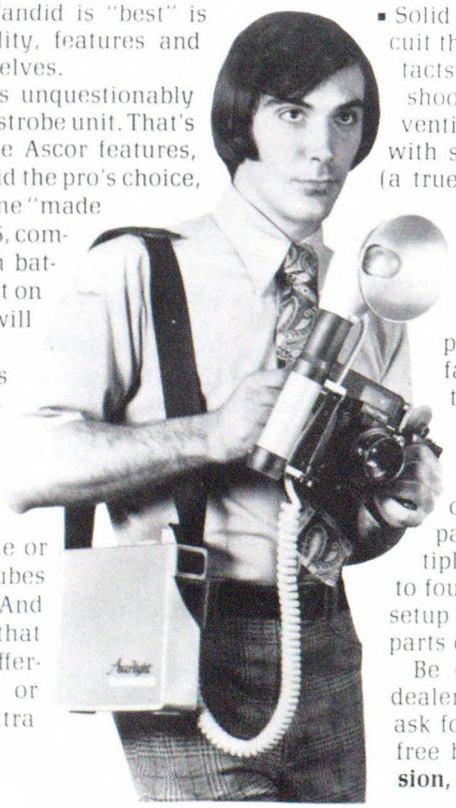
DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR, SHOT FOR SHOT, THIS IS THE BEST PORTABLE STROBE AVAILABLE.

THE ASCORLIGHT® CANDID

Saying the Ascorlight Candid is "best" is strong stuff – but its quality, features and price will speak for themselves.

The Ascorlight Candid is unquestionably your best buy in a portable strobe unit. That's because all those exclusive Ascor features, which have made the Candid the pro's choice, are still available at the same "made in America" price of $319.95, complete with nickel cadmium battery pack. Not only is it light on your back—at this price it will lighten your cost per shot.

The Ascorlight Candid is lightweight and compact—perfect as a complete location lighting group. A really easy-to-work-with and flexible strobe because there are plug-in wide-angle or regular heavy-duty flashtubes you can change in seconds. And there are pop-in reflectors that are just as convenient – offering changeable coverage or bare bulb effects at no extra cost. Other "Best-in-Class" Features include:



▪ Solid state, minimal voltage triggering circuit that prevents burned shutter sync. contacts ▪ Low-voltage cutoff that won't let you shoot when the cells need recharging, preventing battery damage ▪ High light output with smooth coverage for even exposures (a true guide number of 200 with ASA 100 film) ▪ Short flash duration (1/2000 sec) to eliminate ghosting and allow for fill flash with daylight at any shutter speed ▪ Automatic resealing Super D Nickel Cadmium battery pack with built-in protection against failure ▪ 150 full power shots on a two- to three-hour job with the unit on continuously – more under normal on/off operation ▪ A separate battery charger that gives you the confidence of knowing there's a spare battery pack on charge while shooting ▪ A multiple light adapter that lets you use up to four lights for a genuine portable studio setup ▪ Electronic circuitry – no moving parts or relays to malfunction.

Be candid with your authorized Ascor dealer (and yourself)—ask for the "best"—ask for the Ascorlight Candid. Or write for free brochure: **Ascor Photo Lighting Division**, P.O. Box 1060, Woodside, N. Y. 11377.

ASCOR a division of Berkey Photo, Inc.

These coupons

can put money in your pocket and at the same time, give you the kind of work that builds customer satisfaction and repeat business.....

...THIS IS OUR WAY OF INTRODUCING YOU TO BARRETT COLOR LABS. BARRETT, a name known and recognized in the Professional Photography industry for over 20 years, is run by seasoned professionals who have the expertise and experience to provide the fullest needs of the professional photographer.

These coupons are the best possible way to get to know Barrett better. Each one is good for a different month and gives you a discount of from 10 to 20%. Send for your set today.

BARRETT

BARRETT COLOR LABS, INC.
141 DENTON AVENUE / NEW HYDE PARK, N.Y. 11040 / (516) 328-3111
Unlimited Flexibility For Professionals By Professionals

—— **Use This Form For Special Introductory Program** ——

Yes I want your money saving discount coupon package as well as complete information on your services.

NAME .....

FIRM .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

TELEPHONE .....

because it's a **SYSTEM** meter...

it's every kind of meter you'll ever have to buy!

world famed
GOSSEN®
Luna-Pro
SYSTEM CdS EXPOSURE METER

OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

VARIABLE ANGLE "Spot Meter" ATTACHMENT

ENLARGING ATTACHMENT

MICROSCOPE ATTACHMENT

Incredible sensitivity range* . . . accessories for the darkroom, laboratory capabilities, features you can't outgrow!

Maybe you need all its capabilities right now . . . maybe you'll grow into some in the future. Either way they're yours for the having, adding unequaled versatility to the Luna-Pro's incredible sensitivity. It's an incident light meter. A reflected light meter. A spot meter. It's an enlarging meter. A through-the-microscope meter. It's anything you want it to be, with its unique accessories or on its own. It's the only meter you'll ever have to buy!

Check the specifications — ever see anything like it? From sunlight to moonlight, slow films to tomorrow's ultra-fast, the Luna-Pro removes the limits. For today, tonight and the tomorrows.

* 2,000,000:1

Specifications: Smooth, one-hand operation • Measures reflected and incident light (with built-in hemispheric diffuser) • For still and movie cameras • 30° light acceptance angle • Single "see-saw" selector button for high and low range • Automatic "memory" needle lock • Computer range: ASA 6 to 25,000; f/1 to f/90; 1/4000th sec. to 8 hours; Cine from 8 to 128 fps • EV −8 to EV +24; .016 to 32,000 foot candles • Weighs only 7 ounces • Complete with batteries and eveready case

At your dealer or write for color brochure
KLING PHOTO COMPANY P.O. Box 1060, Woodside, N. Y. 11377

Division of Berkey Photo Inc.

Readers Forum

More "crazy business"

I feel I must respond to the "crazy business" letter in your August issue.

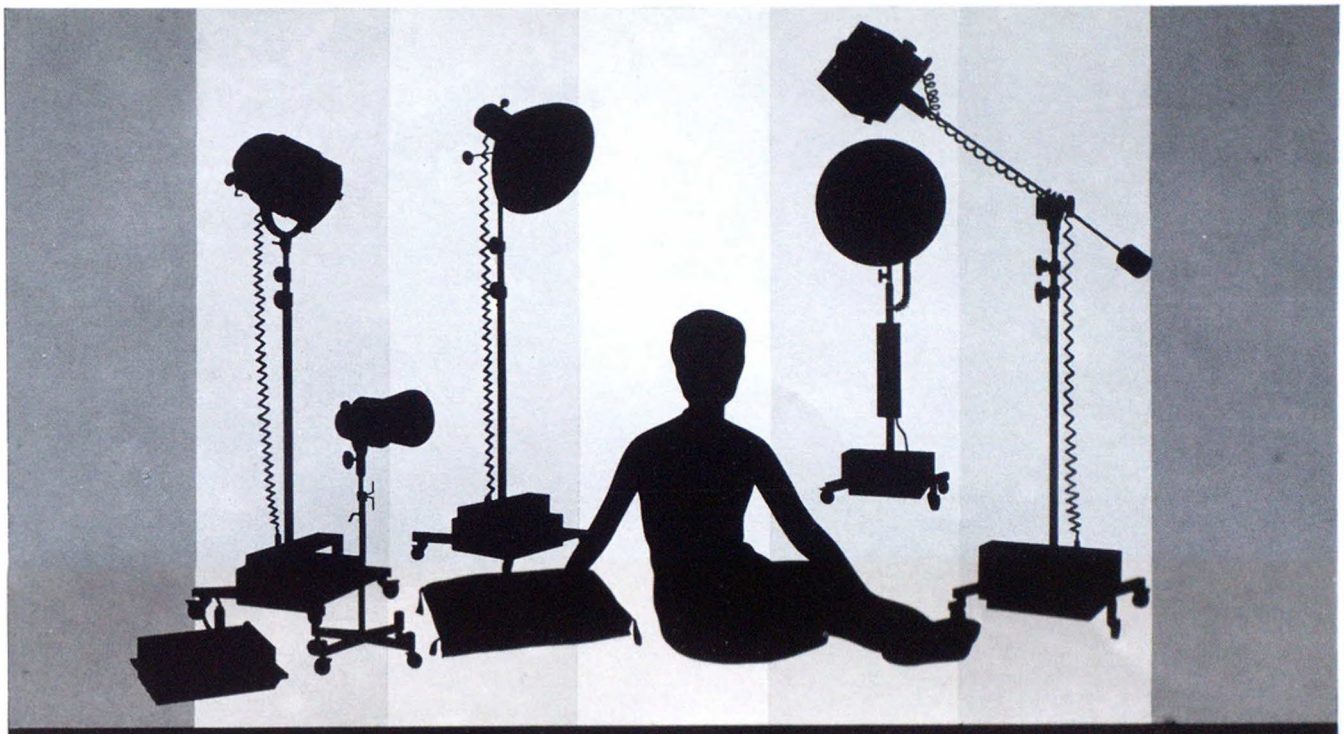
This person is pointing a finger at us and saying we apparently don't know how to arrive at a price — and he may be right in some cases. But I wish he would consider that it shows just how open the competition is in our industry. This is a service business just as public relations is a service rendered by many companies. I'm sure the size of that company, how many it employs, its cost of operation, determine that individual's salary. And to say that all companies should pay all public relations managers the same salary would also not seem right.

As to the statement about all of us "screwing our heads on"—what does he mean, that we should all charge the same price? What should that price be? When I've made purchases at various stores whether it be food stores or department stores, I find that among the major brands there is in most cases no difference in the price of the item unless it's an in-house brand and that maybe a couple of pennies less. So where is the competition? The one who mounts the best advertising campaign will convince some, the quality of the product will convince others, and the look or taste will convince others to purchase that company's product.

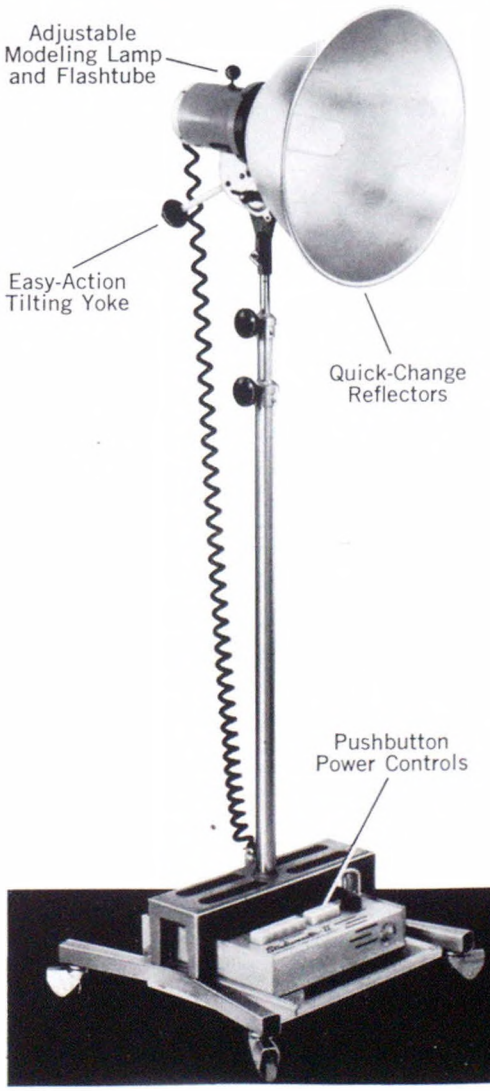
It used to be, I thought, that you went into some kind of business because you really felt you had "something good" to offer people. You open your doors and hopefully people respond to the combination of things it takes to make them want what you have to offer—at the lowest price possible—but at a price that doesn't compromise the quality of your service or product. Today, in some cases the opposite seems true. One major product raises its price, all the rest fall in line using the others as their excuse to always do the same — this is competition today.

When you get into the small business area it doesn't seem to hold together as well. One guy down the street will change his price, another his, and this

Turn to page 104



AT YOUR FINGERTIPS... ANY LIGHTING EFFECT YOU'LL EVER NEED



WITH

Studiomaster - II

BY PHOTOGENIC

Studiomaster II speedlights are designed to provide quick and easy adjustment and operation, while achieving every lighting effect the professional photographer may desire.

Fingertip control saves time and temper by providing the effects you seek in moments. And you are assured of the same quality that has made Photogenic lighting equipment the professional photographer's choice since 1921.

Eight units to choose from in the Studiomaster II series with these outstanding features:

• Voltage Stabilized Power Supply • Proportional Modeling Light Intensities • Fast Recycling • Heavy Duty Operation • Individual Modeling Light Switches • Plug-in Replacement Parts • Sensitive Slave Operation • Air Cushion Stand • Modern Styling • Plug-in Booster Converts 200 watt/second power supply to 400 watt/second • Lower Center of Gravity • Sure Charge Indicator.

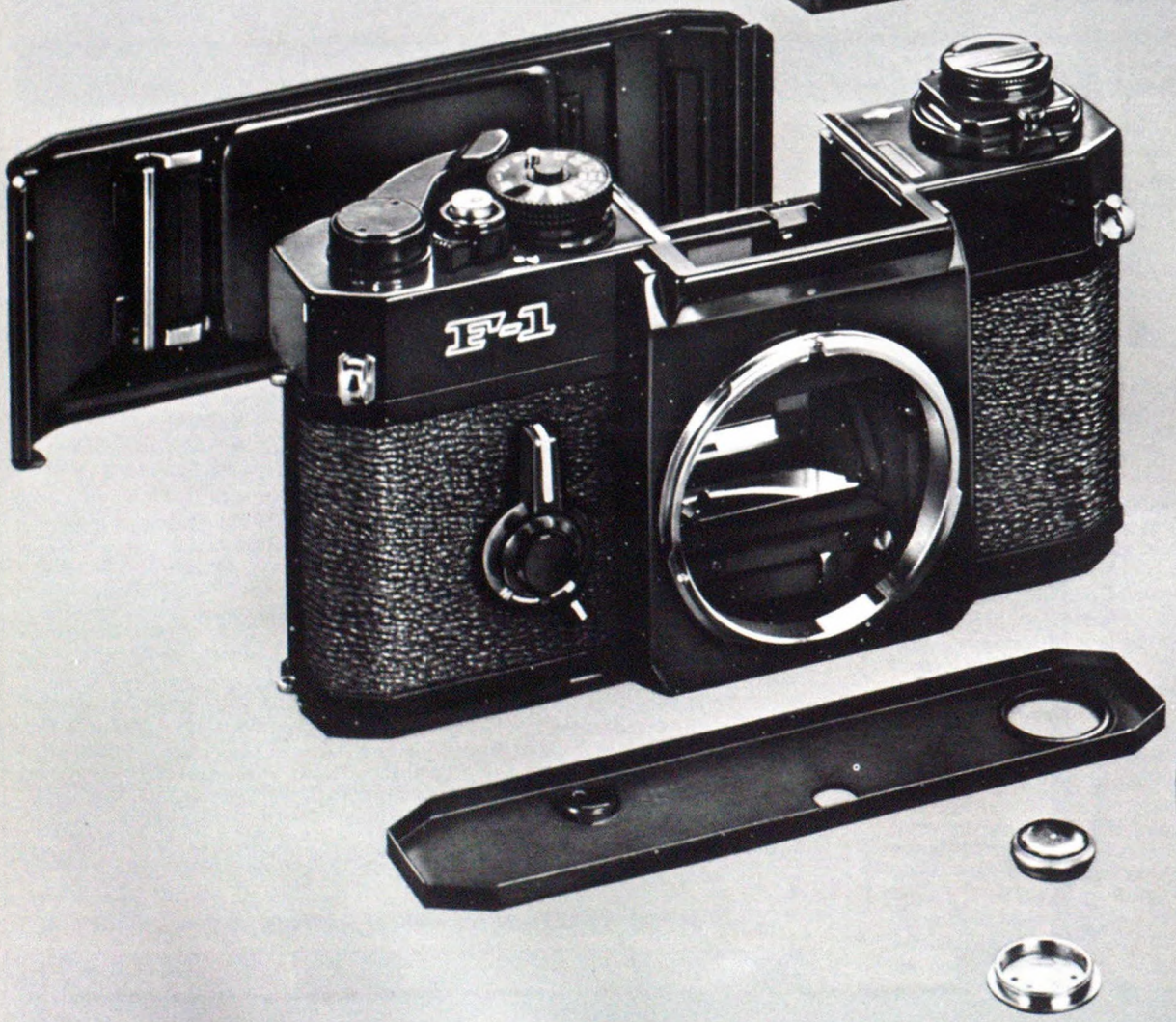
See your Photogenic dealer or write for literature.

PHOTOGENIC MACHINE CO.
Youngstown, Ohio 44512

DESIGNERS OF FINE LIGHTING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921

This is the body... this is the heart.

The Canon F-1 body:
heart of the most imaginatively designed system in photography.



Canon®

Canon USA, Inc., 10 Nevada Drive, Lake Success, New York 11040
Canon USA, Inc., 457 Fullerton Avenue, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Canon Optics & Business Machines Co., Inc., 123 East Paularino Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626
Canon Optics & Business Machines Canada, Ltd., Ontario

What makes a good camera? The body, more than any other component. How well the body is constructed, how smoothly it integrates with lenses and accessories, how well it does everything demanded of it, largely decides how good the camera is. Even how sharp your pictures will be, lens quality notwithstanding.

And the body is where the Canon F-1 has it over all others.

This is the ideal that professionals have always wanted: a camera body crafted with such incredible precision, it serves as the basic link to the entire F-1 System.

That's why machining tolerances, from casting to conclusion, are restricted to *a hundredth of a micron*, or approximately .00000039". Far more critical than other camera manufacturers'.

But with tolerances as close as that, there's no place for human error. So Canon eliminates it, by developing computer-controlled manufacturing equipment. No other camera maker has anything quite like it.

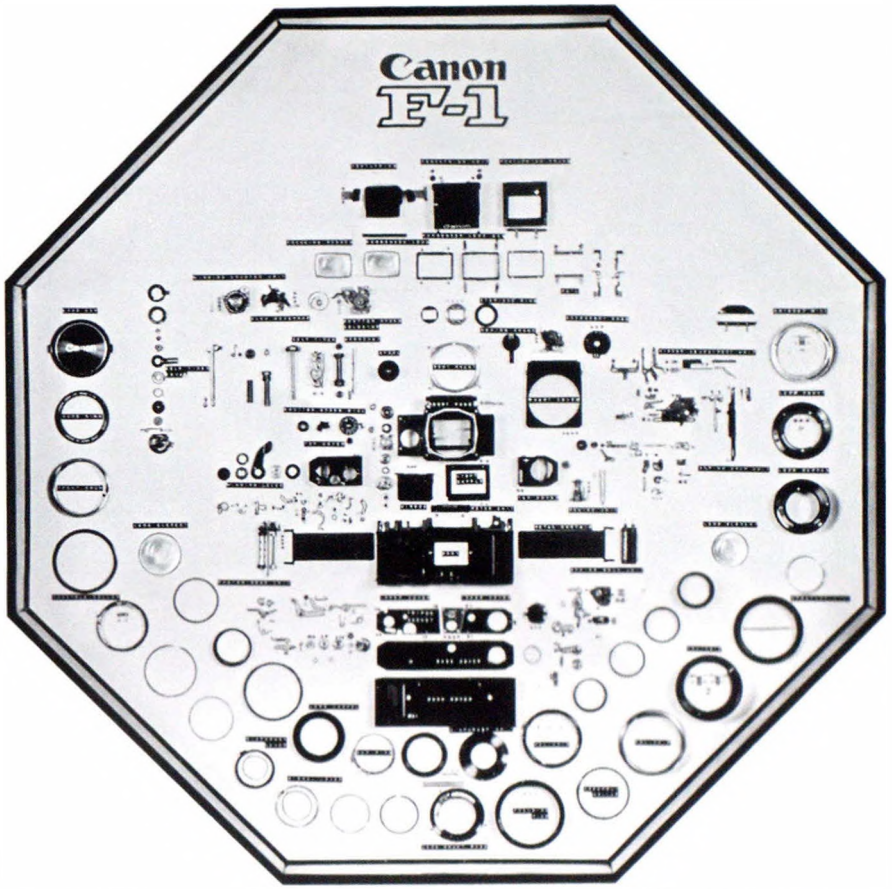
This sophisticated machinery actually performs nine complex production operations — with far more speed and precision than could ever be done by the hands of man.

Moreover, another computer acts as a sort of Big Brother, watching over 60 other checkpoints in the procedure, to insure that every Canon F-1 you buy is the quality equal of every other Canon F-1.

What else is a body for? Well, this body also holds the metering system — light-sensitive cells, power supply, indexing device, everything. All within the body, so it all stays there, finder on or finder off, and no matter which viewing system you choose for the job at hand.

Now you can begin to appreciate why the Canon F-1 is the new 35mm SLR for professionals.

All controls fall to hand quite naturally. Changing shutter speeds, advancing film, checking depth of field — all actions are impeccably smooth, as only the finest quality equipment can be. Everything feels right, just awaiting your instructions.



Few cameras, in fact, seem to be so much an extension of your own anatomy as the Canon F-1.

The body is made to remain stable under virtually any extreme of temperature or pressure. Example: temperature tests are conducted over a range of 162°F — from 54° below freezing to 140°.

Example: while supersonic jets travel at only a few times the force of gravity (G's), Canon F-1 bodies are subjected to stress tests of 100 G's! We know that structural deviations that expand or contract the metal even fractionally can affect the focus of your shots. So with the Canon F-1, your safari pictures will always be as sharp as your ski pictures.

Other tolerances are maintained with similar rigidity. To insure that what you see is what you get, focusing accuracy between pentaprism and film plane is precisely the same, within .01".

Canon's exclusive breech-lock lens mount reduces friction to practically nothing, so that over the years every lens fits to the body in exactly the same position. The mount is unusually strong, too. While most of the time you fit lenses to the body, extremely long telephoto lenses are so big and weighty, the body goes on the lens. Extraordinary strength and accuracy of alignment is essential.

The F-1 has the largest pressure plate of any SLR camera. It extends well over either side of the frame to provide extraordinary film flatness during exposure — to give you the sharpest pictures possible, right to the corners.

The shutter curtain is constructed of aircraft-quality titanium, rather than cloth or rubberized fabric. Titanium has proved to be as perfect a material as any — light yet strong and durable, and able to withstand more openings and closings than most people will give it in a lifetime.

As the heart of the F-1 system, this Canon body is made to integrate perfectly with all of the other 240-plus components designed to go with it. And for the scores of new lenses and accessories that technological advances have yet to conceive.

You are invited to visit your Canon photo dealer for a close-up look. Or write for more information. Hold a Canon F-1 in your hands. Sight through the viewfinder. You'll know at once, there's more to this camera than meets the eye.

There's a lot of you in every roll of color film you shoot

Let Kraft "Human Touch" processing get everything out of it. You put a lot of time and talent into your work. Your effort is reflected in the prints you deliver. You want a dependable lab that works as hard as you do. At Kraft skilled artisans using the most modern equipment, give each order the "Human Touch." We train our people in the photographer's problems so they know what goes into every roll of film, and they want you to get everything out of it. Because we're small, we can respond to your needs. Prices are competitive. Delivery is fast, only 48 hours in-lab turn around time. Try us. You'll like the "Human Touch."

SPECIAL! GET KRAFT PROFIT CHECKER FREE WITH "TRY US" ORDER!

"TRY US" OFFER

5x7's 50¢ ea. on process and print order 12 expo. roll.

$6.00 TOTAL COST

KRAFT PROFIT CHECKER!

Time is money. Maximize time, increase profits. Kraft Profit Checker is complete, concise, easy-to-use. Get free copy with "TRY US" order! **Ektacolor CPS film only.**

Kraft Color Lab, Inc., Dept. N, P. O. Box 14033, St. Petersburg, Florida 33733. Phone (813) 347-6117. I'll "TRY YOU." Film and $6.00 enclosed. Please process and print 12 5x7's and send me Free Kraft Profit Checker. Ektacolor CPS film only.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PP 10/3

Newsevents

PP of A Officers, Directors—1974

The Board of Directors of PP of A has elected the following officers for 1974: John E. Smucker, M.Photog.Cr., Mansfield, Ohio, President; Riley A. Taylor, Cr.Photog., Chicago, First Vice President; Ted Sirlin, M.Photog.Cr., Sacramento, Cal., Vice President-Treasurer.

Jerry Smolka, Cr.Photog., Chicago, retiring President, will become Chairman of the Board.

Members of the Board of Directors, elected by the PP of A Council, with terms beginning in January, are: Commercial, Irving J. Newman, M.Photog.-Cr., Greenwich, Conn. (re-elected for three years); Portrait, Kermit Buntrock, Cr.Photog., Storm Lake, Ia. (three years); Industrial, Charles L. Geiger, Jr., Cr.Photog., Syracuse, N. Y. (re-elected for three years); At Large, Howard L. Hood, Daytona Beach, Fla. (two years).

Forms Multi-Media Education Firm

The formation of Photography Learning Systems, Garfield, N.J., a multi-media educational products enterprise, has been announced by Peter A. Nicastro, M.Photog.

The firm will produce instructional modules — unitized learning packages combining slides-cassettes-workbooks — for self-training or classroom study within photography education. The first 24-module instruction series is devoted to the techniques of portrait lighting.

Discontinues Photo Operation Unit

Xerox Corporation has announced it has phased out production and marketing of photographic papers this fall and will discontinue marketing of photocopy products—simplex and duplex papers and chemicals related to the process.

Photorecording paper will be phased out completely early in 1974, as will Astroprints, Geoprints and special papers for the medical field, according to Raymond A. Hay, President of the company's US operation.

Photographic paper was the origi-

Turn to page 93

Because you can't afford to miss a step.

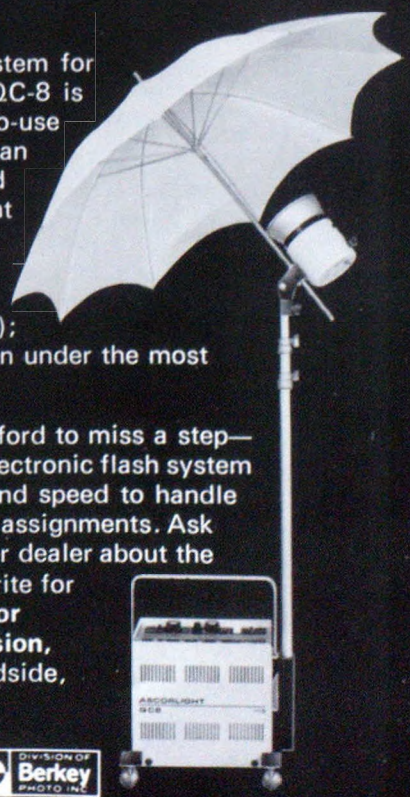
THE ASCORLIGHT QC-8 ELECTRONIC FLASH SYSTEM.

When every second counts, you can depend on the Ascorlight QC-8 Electronic Flash System for reliable ultra-fast performance. It consistently recycles at one flash per second at full power, two flashes per second at half power, four flashes per second at quarter power.

And that—for all practical purposes—is a continuous duty cycle. With no chance of overheating. Which is one of the reasons why Ascorlight QC-8 is so popular for use with motorized cameras and in situations where high-speed action photography is the assignment.

Although compact and lightweight, the solid state power supply provides heavy-duty performance. And because the price is light too—you'll get more light output and more features for your money than with any comparable flash system on the market. Under $800 complete.

A comprehensive system for broad applications, QC-8 is ruggedly built, easy-to-use and safe. It provides an extremely high and evenly distributed light output of 30,000 BCPS/55°; (with 100 ASA film guide number of 450); less than 1% variation under the most difficult situations.



Because you can't afford to miss a step—get in step with the electronic flash system that has the power and speed to handle the most challenging assignments. Ask your authorized Ascor dealer about the Ascolight QC-8 or write for free brochure to: **Ascor Photo Lighting Division,** P.O. Box 1060, Woodside, New York 11377.

ASCOR Division of Berkey Photo Inc.

YOU'VE GOT SO MUCH TO DO.

SO LET US WORRY ABOUT THE PRINTS.

A busy photographer doesn't need the additional worry of following through on the printing. We do it for you. With a professional's penchant for precision and promptness. With techniques like Video Color test and analysis of every negative to assure perfect prints. So, for one less worry, trust the finishing work to us.

FOR A FINISH AS GREAT AS THE BEGINNING

VIP

van's industrial and professional

A DIVISION OF VAN'S PHOTO

P.O. BOX 2585 • MOBILE, ALABAMA 36601 • 205/479-6576

Ektacolor Processing / Vericolor Processing / E-4 Processing / Long Roll Processing Border & Borderless Machine Printing / Custom Printing / Prom Package Printing / Contact Proofing Texturing* Matte Spraying* / Print Spotting* / Negative Video Analysis / Negative Evaluation & Selection / Commercial

* No extra charge

Whether you own a motorized camera or not–you need the Motor-Camera.

We're not suggesting you replace your motorized camera with the Topcon Supreme, The Motor-Camera. But we are suggesting it would make a great addition to the equipment you now own. Because the Motor-Camera is the first system designed with motor-drive as an integral part of the camera itself and so it's truly small, light-weight, rugged and precise. It's a camera you can keep with you all the time – and use whenever and wherever you see a great shot.

There's really never been anything like it. The camera is so perfectly designed that the motor actually forms the grip. It automatically forwards film and operates the shutter, mirror and frame counter – so you're ready for your next exposure. Your eye never leaves the viewfinder or your subject.

And that's only part of the Motor-Camera story. It's a highly sophisticated camera with a Topcor f/1.4 50mm multi-coated standard lens and a 1/1000 shutter speed. The aperture setting is seen right in the new cc Penta-prism finder, as is the exposure indicator. Light is measured on the back of the mirror, through minute slits, for superb CdS exposure accuracy, and it is automatically balanced for center-weighted or average readings according to subject.

The Motor-Camera is a complete system, with a full range of accessories including 21 lenses and is also available without the motor. It's backed by Paillard, the people who service and distribute Hasselblad and Bolex. They stand behind its quality in every way.

Whether you own a motorized camera or not, Topcon's Motor-Camera should be part of your equipment.

For more information about the Motor-Camera system write Paillard Incorporated, 1900 Lower Road, Linden, N.J. 07036.

TOPCON

DRY UP!

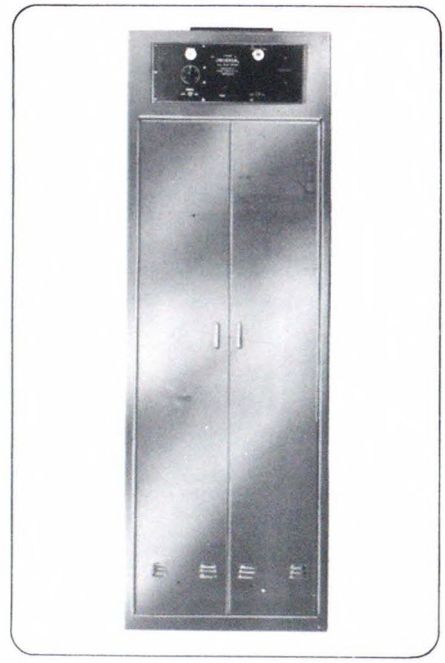
With an Oscar Fisher film dryer.

OSCAR FISHER TABLE TOP DRYER

The ideal dryer for situations requiring the fast, efficient drying of small quantities of photographic or X-ray film. Heated air, a high velocity blower, and a replaceable filter element coupled with an adjustable thermostat and an automatic timer insure clean safe operation.

OSCAR FISHER ANHYDRATORS

Because Anhydrators are heatless, low humidity dryers, they have no adverse effects on color quality, density, grain size, or emulsion. An automatic timer reactivates the anhydrating agent during off-shifts or after hours. Completely closed systems admit no dust carrying outside air. A variety of models to suit all applications is available.



OSCAR FISHER UNIVERSAL ALL-FILM DRYER

Designed for industrial, commercial, professional and X-ray laboratories. Operating on a continuous flow of thermostatically controlled filtered air, the Universal Dryer rapidly and safely dries over 100 sq. ft. of film in any size or combination of sizes from 8mm (Minox) to 20"x24" graphic arts sheet film.

All Oscar Fisher dryers are constructed of tough 316L stainless steel and the most rugged components to make them virtually maintenance free and, most important, all models dry their full capacity of film within 10 minutes. For more information, contact your nearest dealer or the Oscar Fisher Company.

OSCAR FISHER *Company, Incorporated* Box 2305, Newburgh, N.Y. 12550, Tele. (914)562-3900

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS OF AMERICA, INC.

1090 Executive Way, Oak Leaf Commons
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

President
*Jerry A. Smolka, Cr.Photog. ('74)
63 E. Adams St., Chicago, IL 60603

First Vice President
*John E. Smucker, M.Photog.Cr. ('73)
409 Park Ave., W., Mansfield, OH 44906

Vice President-Treasurer
*Riley A. Taylor, Cr.Photog. ('73)
Sears Roebuck & Co., Dept. 730-5
3609 W. Arthington St., Chicago, IL 60607

Chairman of the Board
*Charles H. "Bud" Haynes, Cr.Photog. ('73)
134 W. University Dr., #313, Rochester, MI 48063

Directors
Ted Sirlin, M.Photog.Cr. (Portrait '73)
1309 Jay St., Sacramento, CA 95814

George S. Heilpern, M.Photog.Cr. (Commercial '74)
PO Box 12266/Blue Hills Station, Hartford, CT 06112

Bill Bell, M.Photog.Cr. (Portrait '75)
351 Washington, S.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108

Charles L. Geiger, Cr.Photog. (Industrial '73)
Crouse Hinds Co.
Wolf & 7th North Sts., Syracuse, NY 13201

Irving J. Newman, M.Photog.Cr. (Commercial '73)
19 W. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830

Jack T. Charley (At Large '73)
Hyster Co.
PO Box 2902, Portland, OR 97208

Frank W. Warner, M.Photog.Cr. (Industrial '75)
Niagara-Mohawk Power Corp.
126 State St., Albany, NY 12207

Greer Lile, M.Photog.Cr. (At Large '74)
5508 Kavanaugh Blvd., Little Rock, AR 72207

Hugo Brooks, M.Photog. (At Large '74)
7349 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, MD 20014

Executive Vice President
*Frederick Quellmalz, Hon.M.Photog.
1090 Executive Way, Oak Leaf Commons
Des Plaines, IL 60018

Secretary & Legal Counsel
Sidney C. Kleinman

Commercial Division Chairman
Jerry L. Cornelius, Cr.Photog.
1632 S. Harvard, Tulsa, OK 74112

Industrial Division Chairman
Richard G. Kimble, Cr.Photog.
Westinghouse Electric Corp.
PO Box 989, Lima, OH 45802

Portrait Division Chairman
Kermit Buntrock, Cr.Photog.
615½ Lake Ave., Storm Lake, IA 50588

Administrative Assistant for Divisions
Edward Korczak, PP of A

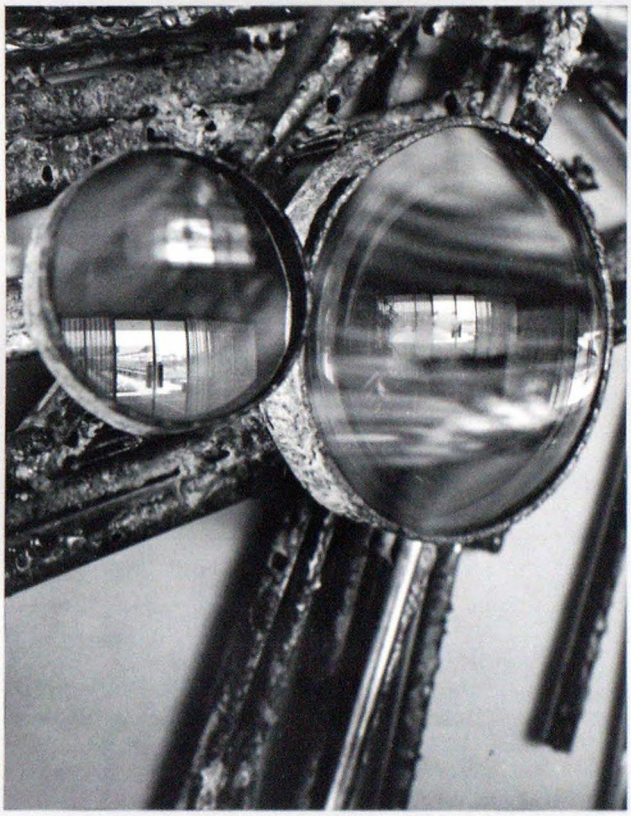
Business Consultant
Dr. Joseph C. Schabacker
2415 South Terrace Rd.
Tempe, AZ 85282

Public Relations Counsel
PRM Corp.

Member: Chamber of Commerce of the United States; American National Standards Institute, Inc.; National Association of Exposition Managers

*Executive Committee of the Board

DATELINES



BILL ENGDAHL © HEDRICH-BLESSING

Sculpture by John L. Seyfried
PP of A Headquarters, Des Plaines, Illinois

THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS GUIDE TO SPECIAL EVENTS

1974 CONVENTIONS

JANUARY 26-29
PP of Idaho
Bannock Motor Inn
Pocatello, Idaho
Dewey Doss, Jr., Conv. Chairman
920 E. Clark
Pocatello, ID 83201

FEBRUARY 9-11
PPA of New Mexico
Hilton Inn
Albuquerque, N.M.
Eddie Colclasure, Exec. Secretary
1008 Arizona St.
S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87108

FEBRUARY 16-18
Wyoming PPA
Laura Hayes, Conv. Chairman
PO Box 2561, Airport Sta.
Cheyenne, WY 82001

FEBRUARY 16-19
Kansas PPA
Regal Inn
Wichita, Kan.
Bill Elliott, Conv. Chairman
1011 6th St.
Clay Center, KS 67432

MARCH 3-5
PP of North Dakota
Holiday Inn
Fargo, N.D.
Dennis Joyce, Conv. Chairman
PO Box 1816
Bismarck, ND 58501

MARCH 9-12
PP of Nebraska
Cornhusker Hotel
Lincoln, Neb.
Don Maun & Associates
312 Sharp Building
Lincoln, NB 68501

MARCH 9-13
PP of A BEECON &
Southwestern PA
Fairmont Hotel
Dallas, Texas

MARCH 10-11
PP of Massachusetts
Sheraton-Lincoln Inn
Worcester, Mass.

DATELINES

MARCH 15-19
PP of Ohio
Sheraton-Columbus Motor Hotel
50 N. 3rd St.
Columbus, Ohio
Gene P. King, Exec. Secretary
88 E. Broad St.
Columbus, OH 43215

MARCH 16-19
Wisconsin PPA
Pfister Hotel
Milwaukee, Wis.
Dick Jacobs, Conv. Chairman
603 Bay St.
Chippewa Falls, WI 54729

MARCH 17-18
Alberta PPA
Chateau Lacombe
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada

MARCH 17-19
Missouri PA
Marriott Motor Hotel
Interstate 70 at Lambert
St. Louis International Airport
St. Louis, Mo.
Robert J. Westrich,
Conv. Chairman
3826 Gravois Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63116

March 17-24
PPS of New York
Concord Hotel
Lake Kiamisha, N.Y.
Patrick Graziose, President
282 Jericho Turnpike
Floral Park, NY 11001

MARCH 23-26
PP of Michigan
Troy Hilton Inn
Maple Rd. & Stephenson Hwy.
Troy, MI 48084
Terry Thurn, Conv. Chairman
23908 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124

MARCH 30-APRIL 1
PP of West Virginia
Uptowner Inn
Clarksburg, W.Va.
Mary Ann Phillips, Exec. Secretary
1497 Eastern Ave.
Morgantown, WV 26505

MARCH 31-APRIL 2
APP of Illinois
Peoria Hilton
501 Main St.
Peoria, IL 61602
Ralph Haury, Conv. Chairman
2103 Vandalia St.
Collinsville, IL 62234

APRIL 6-8
PP of Oklahoma
Skirvin Plaza Hotel
Oklahoma City, Okla.
Bill Gooch, Conv. Chairman
2815 Classen Blvd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73106

APRIL 7-8
PPA of Rhode Island
Sheraton Islander Inn
Goat Island
Newport, R.I. 02840
Al Riccio, Conv. Chairman
1352 Plainfield St.
Cranston, RI 02919

APRIL 26-30
PP of Indiana
Stouffers' Indianapolis Inn
Indianapolis, Ind.

APRIL 27-29
Arkansas PPA

APRIL 28-29
Maine PPA
Downtown Holiday Inn
Portland, Maine

APRIL 28-30
South Dakota PPA
Ramada Inn
Sioux Falls, S.D.
Ed Schaffer, Secretary
904 East Hanson
Mitchell, SD 57301

MAY 4-6
Connecticut PPA

MAY 4-7
PP of Washington
Hanford House
Richland, Wash.

MAY 18-21
Georgia PPA
DeSoto Hilton Hotel
Savannah, Ga.
Mary I. Ragland, Conv. Chairman
PO Box 1158
Brunswick, GA 31520

MAY 19-21
PP of Iowa

JUNE 9-11
Minnesota PPA
Radisson South
Minneapolis, Minn.
Minnesota PPA
PO Box 33
South St. Paul, MN 55075

JULY 14-16
Tennessee PPA
The Read House
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Marti Eakin, Exec. Secretary
217 W. Church
Union City, TN 38261

JULY 14-17
Virginia PPA
Hotel Roanoke
Roanoke, Va.
James W. Taylor,
Conv. Chairman
1712 W. Main St.
Waynesboro, VA 22980

AUGUST 4-7
83rd INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION OF PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles Exhibition Center
Los Angeles, Cal.

AUGUST 8-11
PP of A Hawaii Convention
Ala Moana Hotel
Honolulu, Hawaii

AUGUST 18-20
PPA of Pennsylvania

Industrial Photographers of the South West
Hilton Inn
Santa Fe, N.M.

SEPTEMBER 8-10
PPA of New England
Reuben Schaller, Conv. Chairman
267 Simsbury Rd.
West Hartford, CT 06117

SEPTEMBER 27-OCTOBER 3
Photokina
Cologne, Germany

OCTOBER 8-22
Westchester PPA (N.Y.)
Photo-Rama Roma
Rome, Italy
Herb Kahn, Chairman
139 New Main St.
Yonkers, NY 10701

FUTURE CONVENTIONS

FEBRUARY 22-25, 1975
Wisconsin PPA

MARCH 8-11, 1975
PP of Michigan

MARCH 14-18, 1975
PP of Ohio

MARCH 16-18, 1975
APP of Illinois

MARCH 22-25, 1975
Missouri PA

APRIL 11-14, 1975
PP of Oklahoma

APRIL 11-15, 1975
PP of Indiana

APRIL 27-28, 1975
Maine PPA

MAY 2-6, 1975
Western States

MAY 18-20, 1975
PP of Iowa

JULY 20-24, 1975
PP of A
Chicago, Ill.

MARCH 13-16, 1976
PP of Ohio

MARCH 27-30, 1976
PP of Michigan

NOTICE All Affiliate convention dates must be cleared through PP of A Headquarters in order to avoid conflict. Otherwise, there may be cause for withdrawal of Merits by PP of A. Write or telephone dates to "Datelines" (312) 298-4680.

APRIL 4-6, 1976
APP of Illinois

APRIL 10-13, 1976
Missouri PA

MAY 16-18, 1976
PP of Iowa

AUGUST 1-5, 1976
PP of A
Washington, D.C.

MARCH 19-22, 1977
PP of Ohio

MARCH 26-29, 1977
PP of Michigan

APRIL 2-5, 1977
Missouri PA

JULY 31-AUGUST 4, 1977
PP of A
Chicago, Ill.

MARCH 11-14, 1978; MARCH 24-27, 1979; MARCH 22-25, 1980
PP of Michigan

MARCH 18-21, 1978
PP of Ohio

CURRENT EXHIBITIONS

THROUGH OCTOBER 7
From the Picture Press
State University of New York
Albany, N.Y.

Berenice Abbott
The Witkin Gallery
New York, N.Y.

THROUGH OCTOBER 18
Dan Biferie
Middle Tennessee State University
Murfreesboro, Tenn.

THROUGH OCTOBER 22
Clyde H. Dilley
La Galleria
Cincinnati, Ohio

THROUGH OCTOBER 31
Don Heiny
University of California Extension Center
San Francisco, Cal.

Patricia Clark
Lexington Photography Workshop
Lexington, Ky.

THROUGH NOVEMBER 3
Contemporary Photography — Czechoslovakia
The Focus Gallery
San Francisco, Cal.

THROUGH NOVEMBER 25
Luis Medina
Jose Lopez
Art Institute
Chicago, Ill.

Jeff Orr
Herb Grossman
University of California Extension Center
San Francisco, Cal.

FUTURE EXHIBITIONS

OCTOBER 15-NOVEMBER 25
Diane Arbus
Baltimore Museum of Art
Baltimore, Md.

OCTOBER 21-NOVEMBER 8
Don Saban
Middle Tennessee State University
Murfreesboro, Tenn.

OCTOBER 23-DECEMBER 2
Laura Gilpin
Leland Rice
The Witkin Gallery
New York, N.Y.

OCTOBER 29-NOVEMBER 9
Phil Brodatz
Bacardi Art Gallery
Miami, Fla.

NOVEMBER 1-30
Doug Baz
Lexington Photography Workshop
Lexington, Ky.

NOVEMBER 4-21
William R. Anderson
Lowman Student Center
Sam Houston State Univ.
Huntsville, Texas

NOVEMBER 6-DECEMBER 1
Carleton E. Watkins
The Focus Gallery
San Francisco, Cal.

NOVEMBER 11-29
Bob Slack
Middle Tennessee State University
Murfreesboro, Tenn.

NOVEMBER 13-DECEMBER 28
Children: 1841-1973
Exchange National Bank
Chicago, Ill.

NOVEMBER 26-JANUARY 2, 1974
From the Picture Press
Albright-Knox Gallery
Buffalo, N.Y.

DECEMBER 2-24
Don Beatty
Yares Gallery
Scottsdale, Ariz.

DECEMBER 1-22
Clyde H. Dilley
Springfield Art Center
Springfield, Ohio

DECEMBER 4-JANUARY 5, 1974
Collectors Choice II
The Focus Gallery
San Francisco, Cal.

DECEMBER 5-JANUARY 13, 1974
Clarence John Laughlin
The Witkin Gallery
New York, N.Y.

JANUARY 6-FEBRUARY 17, 1974
Diane Arbus
Walker Art Center
Minneapolis, Minn.

PP of A NEWS

Photographic Specialist Degree

The degree of Photographic Specialist (abbreviated Sp.Photog.) was approved by the PP of A Council meeting in Denver in August. It will be awarded to individuals who have been PP of A members for three or more consecutive years prior to making application, and who meet the requirements for the degree.

The applicant must have been awarded at least 25 PP of A Merits, of which 13 must be Specialist Merits. The other Merits of the 25 total will be either Specialist or Achievement Merits.

One Specialist Merit will be awarded for each specialized photography-related achievement accepted in the annual Association competition.

No individual will receive more than four Specialist Merits in any one calendar year. A Photographic Specialist will wear a white ribbon, which will not be combined with any of the other PP of A Degree ribbons.

Law Agencies Honored

The PP of A honored the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Federal Bureau of Investigation in a special presentation at the PP of A Affiliation Luncheon held in Denver "for contributions to the science and use of photography as a valuable tool in crime detection and law enforcement."

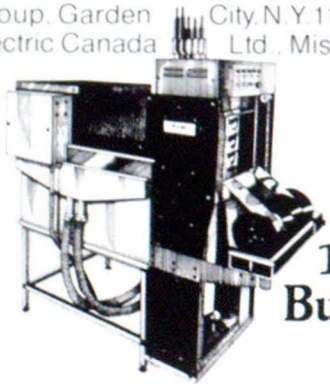
A yard-a-minute of color prints

(In just 4 x 6-1/2′ of floor space!)

The Durst ACS 1612 Mk III Continuous Color Paper Processor puts out a lot of prints, in very little space, at a surprisingly low cost. Almost a yard (actually 35") a minute of 16" RC roll paper in 3-step chemistry. Or two yards a minute of 5 or 8," or three yards a minute of 3½"!

You can install it in a darkroom wall, and not one inch of that 4x6½' of floor space will be in the darkroom. Or, if you want to avoid custom installation, use it free-standing.

This latest model of the proven Durst ACS 1612 design offers easy-cleaning PVC construction with modular design that makes it obsolescence-proof ...continuous dual nylon leader belts for easy loading ...accurate fully automatic replenishment ...minimum water requirement ...everything it takes to make continuous processing practical in your lab. For the same advantages in an even more compact 11" processor, see the Durst ACS 1112 Mk. II. See it at your dealer, or write for details. Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc., Photo-Technical Products Group, Garden City, N.Y. 11530. In Canada: Braun Electric Canada Ltd., Mississauga, Ont. L4V 1B9.



Durst ACS 1612 Mk III Built Like a Durst

CALLAHAN

lost?

Top Quality Automated Printing

If you are looking for professional quality, Burrell Colour Inc. is your best source. We provide fast quality processing and take pride in handling your order. The finest quality instruments are used in all our film processing operations. We maintain this high quality by using filtered water, control strips, nitrogen burst agitation and nylon gloves for handling all film and prints.

AUTOMATED is a unique package printing service featuring burned-in corners, diffusion and your choice of 3 different mask sizes. At your request, we'll provide masks in any of the three sizes available in the quantity you need. Upon receiving your masks, place your negatives in the masks, cropping them to your specific requirements.

AUTOMATED PRICES

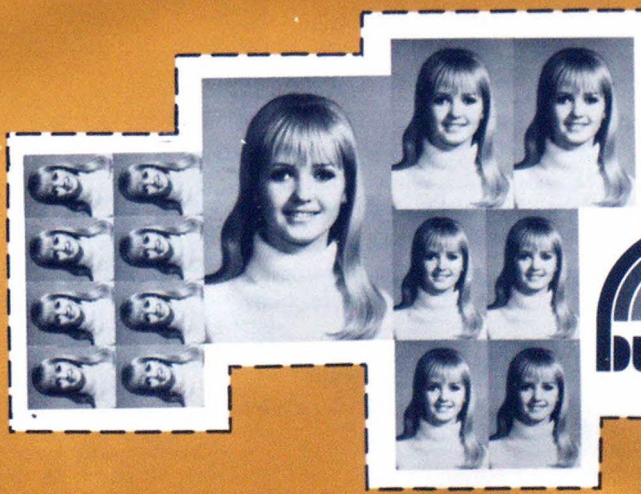
First Unit	2nd and 3rd Units	Additional units after any 3 units from same negative	11x14 units in any quant.	16x20 units in any quant.
2.00	1.75	.75 per unit	4.00 each	9.00 each

Our unit printing ranges from 16x20, 11x14, 8x10, 5x7, 3½x5 and wallet size. Our service features include Diffusion • Burned-in corners • No minimum on number of negatives • All prints borderless • Free texturing and postage paid both ways. We are one of the few labs in the country to offer your borderless prints in all sizes.

Send for our new catalog giving complete information and prices covering your every need.

burrell

Burrell Colour Inc
Box 661/Hebron, Indiana 46341
219/996-5611

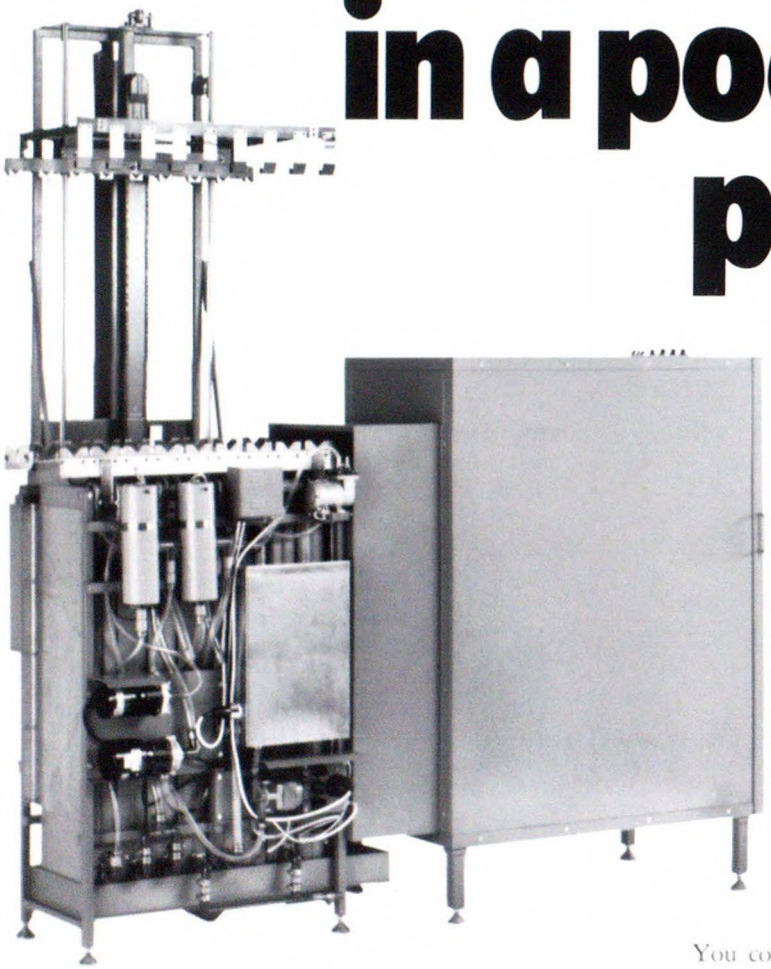


Burrell Colour Inc
Box 661, Hebron, Indiana 46341 3
Please send me your new Catalog and assorted mask sizes.

burrell

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Pro size Kodacolor II in a pocket size processor



You could have this new Treck Pocket Processor in and running in about 4 hours at a cost of less than $7000. It handles all Flexicolor chemistry, everything you need to do a quality job with all the new Kodacolor II films. You control your own quality, control your own delivery schedule to customers, and save enough to pay for the unit in 4 years or less.

All Flexicolor chemistry controls. Temperature controls on all solutions. Air agitation in bleach fix and stabilizer. Nitrogen burst agitation in developer. Drying tunnel for dark to light, dry to dry processing through apertured darkroom wall. Automatic replenishment. Continuous air supply. The processor is designed to accommodate silver recovery and chemical regeneration.

Arizona, Phoenix (602) 258-7141 • **California, Anaheim** (714) 635-8200 • **California, El Monte** (213) 686-2450 • **California, Los Angeles** (213) 686-2450 • **California, San Diego** (714) 297-4851 • **California, San Francisco** (415) 322-3411 • **Colorado, Denver** (303) 388-4223 • **D.C., Washington** (202) 484-3200 • **Florida, Jacksonville** (904) 355-7673 • **Florida, Miami** (305) 625-7181 • **Georgia, Atlanta** (404) 875-9205 • **Illinois, Chicago** (312) 626-6200 • **Iowa, Davenport** (319) 322-6223 • **Iowa, Des Moines** (515) 283-2717 • **Louisiana, New Orleans** (504) 488-3715 • **Massachusetts, Boston** (617) 969-8722 • **Michigan, Detroit** (313) 833-7800 • **Minnesota, Minneapolis** (612) 331-4850 • **Missouri, Kansas City** (816) 842-9536 • **Missouri, St. Louis** (314) 231-9770 • **Nebraska, Omaha** (402) 342-3636 • **New York, Buffalo** (716) 695-3860 • **New York, New York** (212) LO 4-6240 • **Ohio, Cincinnati** (513) 961-7223 • **Ohio, Cleveland** (216) 621-6440 • **Oklahoma, Oklahoma City** (405) 232-1155 • **Oregon, Portland** (503) 234-9272 • **Pennsylvania, Philadelphia** (215) EV 6-1900 • **Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh** (412) 782-4230 • **Texas, Dallas** (214) 631-0261 • **Texas, Houston** (713) 781-9201 • **Utah, Salt Lake City** (801) 484-6131 • **Washington, Seattle** (206) 246-9600 • **Washington, Spokane** (509) 326-4363 • **Wisconsin, Milwaukee** (414) 786-9400 • **Canada, Alberta, Calgary** (403) 263-4291 • **Canada, Alberta, Edmonton** (403) 454-6505 • **Canada, B.C., Vancouver** (604) 872-7146 • **Canada, Manitoba, Winnipeg** (204) 772-9488 • **Canada, Ontario, Toronto** (416) 789-4586 • **Canada, Quebec, Montreal** (514) 733-8258

Treck PhotoGraphic Inc.
140 Allens Creek Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618

PICK A WINNER

A PAIR OF NEW SPECIAL PRINT PROGRAMS

from the No. 1 Color Lab

Portrait and Candid specialists are sure to find these new services most interesting. By increasing your versatility you add a new dimension to your money making potential. Instead of passing them up . . . you'll be able to accommodate customers requiring color prints for commercial use.

These services are fully described on page 20 of our catalog, but if we're new to you we'll be glad to supply you with detailed information and prices. Just fill out coupon and enclose with your business card or letterhead. You'll get your answer by return mail.

PRINTS FROM SLIDES

Professional Quality Direct, Type R prints

8×10's as low as $1.40 per print

Here's an opportunity to economically reproduce your prized transparencies into fine quality color enlargements suitable for framing or display in albums.

These fine quality Color prints, made directly from positive transparencies, are geared to meet professional standards and requirements.

They come with borders only and are available in 4 different surface finishes . . . Matte, Matte texturized, Hi-Gloss and Hi-Gloss Texturized.

QUANTITY PRINT PROGRAM

Multiple Color Prints from a single negative

8×10's as low as 70¢ per print

Sharp, brilliant duplicates for product illustration, sales aids, publicity releases and displays.

Sample prints are closely matched. Each negative is carefully evaluated on a Video Color Negative Analyzer and then printed with necessary corrections . . . Proofs submitted upon request.

All prints are machine made. Standard finish air dried, semi-gloss. Matte and linen texture optional. Available from all size C.P.S. negatives . . . borderless or with borders.

MC

MONKEY COLOR INC.

534 W. 20 STREET
HIALEAH, FLA. 33010

a Papercraft company

MONKEY COLOR INC.
534 W. 20 ST. HIALEAH, FLA. 33010 PR 1073

Gentlemen:
I am a professional photographer, interested in complete information about these 2 new programs.

Name _____

Studio Name _____

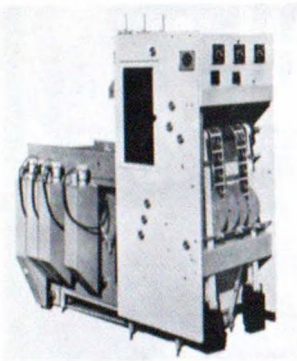
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Products

Use Reader Service cards (page 89) to get additional information on any new product or service listed in this issue.

MICRO, MINI PROCESSORS
Quadrachrome Inc., 1130 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086



Three compact color processors, the Micro 12 and the Mini 12 and 16 have 2-4 gpm water consumption, provide 11 min. dry-to-dry time and include replenishment systems. All tanks, valves and plumbing in contact with solutions are PVC plastic. Plastic-clad tubular steel support structure unit aligned. Micro 12 is 65¾" long x 35½" wide x 86⅝" high; length in darkroom is 39⅜". Process speed is 20" per minute per lane: $6,280. . . . Mini 12 is 100⅜" long x 34¼" wide x 92½" high, length in darkroom is 36⅝". Process speed is 40" per minute per lane: $7,504. . . . Mini 16 is 100⅜" long x 47¼" wide x 94½" high, length in darkroom is 36⅝". Process speed is 40" per minute per lane: $10,219.

ROLL PAPER EASEL
Electronic Systems Engineering, 102½ N. Cleveland, Cushing, OK 74023

Speedmatic Maxi borderless electronic roll paper easel handles sizes from 20x30 to 20x16 on one emulsion of 20" paper. The easel capacity is 250' of color paper; paper advance can be selected for 4" (test), 16", 20", 24" and 30" (±1/32"): $2595. Accessories include mobile base for rapid fingertip controlled X-Y axis composing with locking: $725; roll-around base facilitates movement of mobile base and easel for changing position or horizon line: $175; Electronic decade timer and repeat counter: $495.

POWER SUPPLY
Speedotron Corp., 6730 W. Higgins, Chicago, IL 60634

Model 810 power supply for motorized cameras has 800ws with a full and half-power switch. Recycle time to 100% power is 6 sec., 4 sec. at half-power. Flash duration with one head at full-power is 1/500 sec., at half-power 1/800 sec. Unit is 9"x11"x6½".

TOPCON CAMERA
Paillard Inc., 1900 Lower Rd., Linden, NJ 07036

Topcon Super DM, 35mm SLR camera features TTL mirror, meter system which provides averging and center-weight metering and automatic CdS exposure control. Camera has a focal plane shutter with 11 shutter speeds 1-1/1000 sec. plus bulb. Camera may be used with or without Auto Winder, electric film advance mechanism, which fits to camera body with a single screw; provides right hand grip and leather strap for extra support. Standard viewfinder is CC (control center) pentaprism finder that permits eye-level, view focusing of a right-side-up, laterally-correct image. There are nine interchangeable focusing screens. The standard lens, RE GN Topcor M 50mm, f/1.4 with bayonet mount and a 39° field-of-view and minimus focus of 1.3' is $234.45. Topcon system includes 21 lenses, microscope accessories, viewfinders and viewfinder accessories, bellows, extension tubes, incident light receptors, sequence motor drive, large capacity film magazine and radio control units. Topcon Supreme I with Super DM body, CC finder, 50mm, f/1.4 lens and Auto Winder: $727.45.

PROJECTION SCREENS
Hudson Photographic Industries, Inc., 2 South Buckhout St., Irvington-on-Hudson, NY 10533

Prima high-gain front projection screens have a metalized flexible plastic mirror surface held optically flat under tension on an aluminum frame. Screens can be free standing or hung from a wall. Support is adjustable to lock screen at an angle to wall surface. Available in sizes 48"x48", $69.50; 36"x48", $49.50; and 24"x32", $39.50.

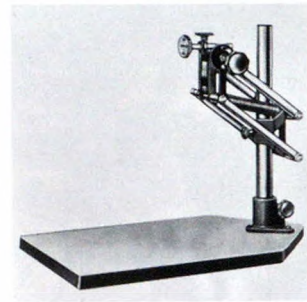
AUTOREFLEX A-1000 CAMERA
Konica Camera Co., 25-20 Brooklyn-Queens Expressway W., Woodside, NY 11377

Konica Autoreflex SLR A-1000 camera with 52mm, f/1.8 Hexanon lens features automatic aperture selection. Shutter speed is pre-selected to match the subject action. Camera's dual CdS cells automatically transfer their readings to the lens diaphragm, closing it to correct aperture. Camera with lens and case: under $330.

COSAR 45 DENSITOMETER
Cosar Corp., 3121 Benton St., Garland, TX 75042

Cosar 45 digital reflection densitometer provides certified status D response. (Color filters admit fewer wavelengths than "normal" graphic arts densitometry). Unit has .02 accuracy from 0.00 to 2.50 D, reads with .01 sensitivity and repeatability. Illumination is designed to read in accordance with ANSI standard for diffuse reflection density. Regulated power supply operates on 115V or 230V at 50-60Hz.: $1,295.

COPY STAND
Testrite Instrument Co., Inc., 135 Monroe St., Newark, NJ 07105



CS4 copy stand has 19"x23"x-¾" baseboard, 10½" four parallel rigid arm construction. Stand features two 1½" diameter x 19" long posts which position camera up to 47" over the board and camera centering bracket with lockup washer: $46.95.

COLOR PAPER PROCESSOR
Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc., 623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530

Agnekolor 3-step color paper processor uses the principle of laminar flow. Chemicals are poured into feed reservoir, a pump within the water jacket circulates solution under and over the sheet of paper in the processing compartment in thin, even flow. Paper from 4x5 to 11x14 can be processed using any color chemistry. The processor is attached to any water supply. Optional electric temperature control unit can be used to set and maintain processing temperature within ±½°. Chemicals are contained in three plastic containers stored at base of unit. Accessory containers are available so one set of chemicals can be removed and a new set inserted. Floating lids are supplied with each container. Exposed paper is placed on the processing table held in place

Turn to page 76

MR. BUSINESSMAN
DON'T ACCEPT
COLOR LAB GRIEF

LET Candid Color SERVE YOU BETTER WITH OUR ALL NEW SYNCHRO SERVICE...

UNSURPASSED QUALITY

8 x 10's

$1.10

ECONO CANDID COLOR PRINTS	
PRINT SIZE	COST PER PRINT*
Wallets	.20, 4 Min. Ea. Neg.
3½ x 5	.45
4 x 5	.45
5 x 5	.55
5 x 7	.75
8 x 10	1.10
11 x 14	2.95

*Add $1.25 for each job submitted to cover cost of job setup, testing and handling.

Economy, high quality and consistently reliable delivery are the things that go into making up Candid Colors' all new Synchro Service which is expressly designed to fill the needs of the candid photographer. It's a sure cure for the businessman that has better things to do!

( ) ENCLOSED IS MY FIRST ORDER

( ) SEND COMPLETE CATALOG, PREPAID POSTAGE MAILERS AND SUPPLIES.

NAME_____

STREET_____

STATE_____ CITY_____ ZIP_____

Candid Color

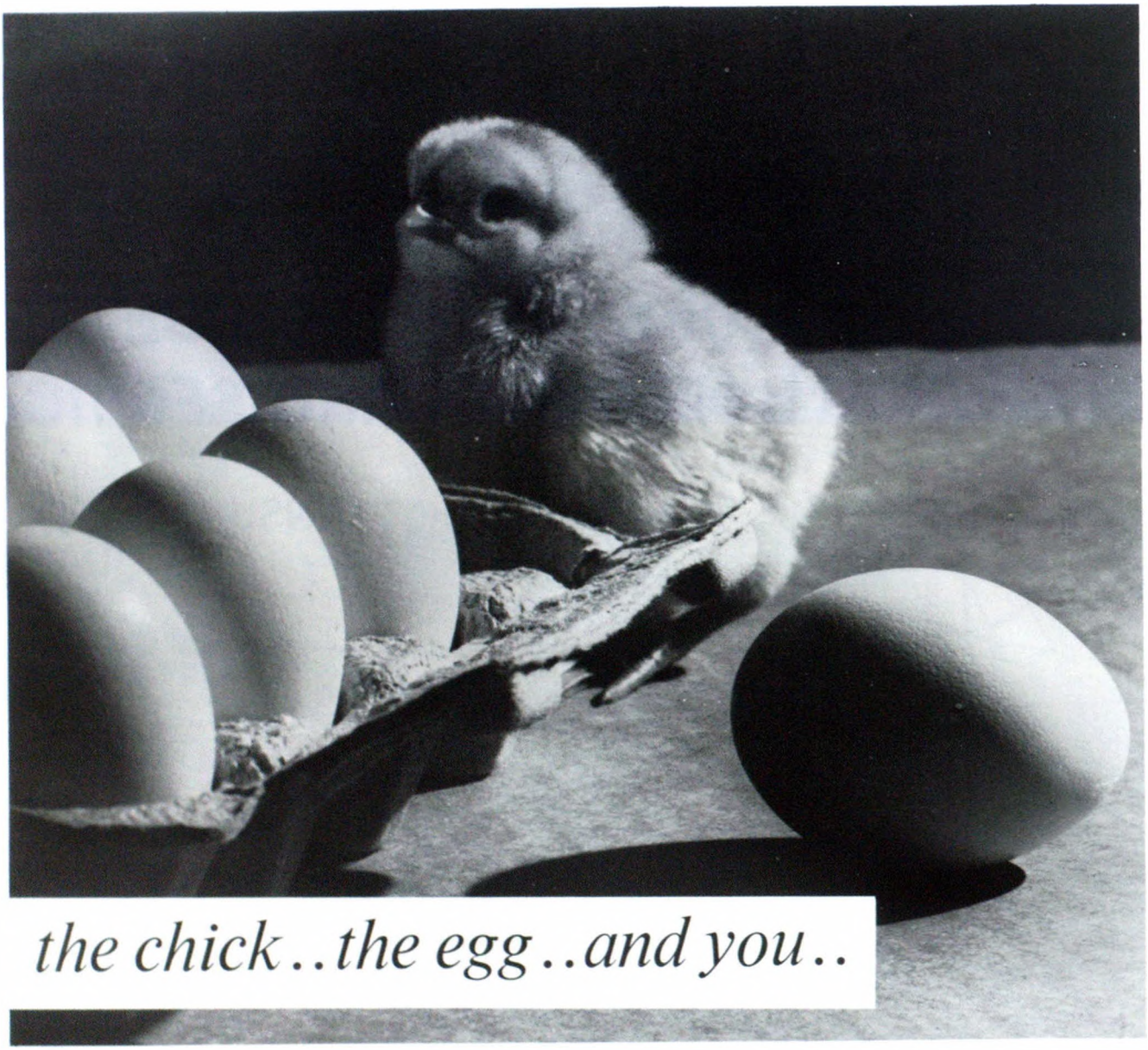
21903 MICHIGAN
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48124
(313) 274-7430

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 1244
Dearborn, Mi.
48120

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by:

NORTH AMERICAN PHOTO
21903 MICHIGAN AVE.
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48124



the chick..the egg..and you..

It is the sulfide in the egg that helps bring the chick into the world. It is the same sulfide in the egg that tarnishes your silver spoon. It is the sulfide that stains the photographic silver image just as harshly, if it is improperly washed.

To remove the problem of the tarnished silver image, photographers spend a great deal of money, time and water, unless they use **Perma Wash.**

Three ounces of **Perma Wash** in a gallon of water quickly and permanently eliminates this staining problem. **Perma Wash** will produce photographs to meet archival record specifications. **Perma Wash** can reduce washing time to as little as ninety seconds, save up to 95% of washing time and water consumption.

This then is **Perma Wash.** Heico makes it. G.E., R.C.A., Harvard, General Motors, M.I.T., the Antarctic research teams of five nations, all use it. **Perma Wash** increases photographic operating efficiency, improves photographic quality and cuts costs.

Perma Wash is one of more than 100 products manufactured by Heico. Heico is in the business of purity . . . the manufacture of **ExP—extreme purity**—research chemicals . . . the manufacture of production chemicals of special purities . . . the manufacture of equipment that produces physically pure water . . . and, of course, the manufacture of quality, high performance photographic chemistry.

If you would like more information about Heico's products, just write—Heico, Inc., Delaware Water Gap, Pa. 18327.

Heico, INC.

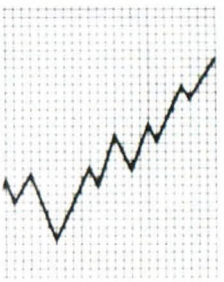
Trademark of quality since 1943

DELAWARE WATER GAP PENNA 18327

The Essentiality of Recording Photographic Statistics

PART 1

A Service of the PP of A Business Services Committee



by Richard L. Alf, M.Photog.Cr.

Don't let the title of this article throw you. It simply means it is important that *every photographic studio keep good records.* The importance of some system of quickly gathering statistical information is not just helpful, not just a good thing to do, it is *essential* to the proper operation of a studio. This applies whether your sales reach $20,000 or $200,000 annually; whether you print your own color or have the printing done by an outside lab; whether you are a commercial or portrait studio.

Many photographers are very lax in record-keeping. I have heard such comments as, "All I know or need to know is that I have money in the bank."

When asked about sales averages, one photographer said he thought his average sales for high school seniors was about $40. I asked how he knew, and he said, "Oh, I just pulled out a few cards and they were around that amount."

In my training period in photography I worked for four different photographers. The ones which seemed to be the most successful were also good record keepers. The one who was least interested is now out of business. The general rule seems to apply: Good studios always keep good records.

Accurate Record of Sales

First and foremost, keep an accurate record of sales. This is probably the most important record system in the studio or any other business. At any time you should know what your sales are compared to last year at the same period. You also should be able to compare sales in a specific category (weddings, for instance) this month against last month, both in number and total sales. Compare percent of volume year to date, this year to last year.

What are your frame sales, year to date, this year against the same period last year? Are your frame sales increasing or decreasing in comparison with your gross sales? You should be able to tell your average order in all categories at anytime. All of the information should be obtained by looking at one figure, or two at the most.

Why is this necessary? Information like this is extremely helpful in planning for the future, whether it be advertising, future expansion of facilities, adding to or reducing the number of employees. From a breakdown such as this you can spot trends much sooner and make an effort to correct them or make changes to adjust to them. You will never be caught off guard. If you advertise you will be able to judge its effectiveness, at least to some degree.

A word of caution: Do not try to make your record-keeping too complex. If you do, it will take too much time and will not be done on a current basis. Before long you will be doing it like most studios — a once a year, time consuming, half-hearted, incomplete attempt.

How is it done? Our daily ledger consists of *original and reorders.* The divisions are: regular, children, contract high schools (listed separately), contract colleges (listed separately), complimentary anniversary, commercial, copy candid wedding and miscellaneous. The number of categories you make will be determined by the type of studio and the information you are seeking.

One Minute Per Order

The day after an order is taken it is entered in the ledger in the appropriate section. The items entered on that page are the job number, name and total sale. This is broken into black-and-white, color, frames and sales tax. The time required to do this entry is about one minute or less per order. To make it easy this should be done every day, but on occasion we have accumulated two or three days' orders.

At the end of the month each of the sections is totaled and transferred to our monthly record ledger. These figures are added to the previous month's sales and reorder sections. The total sittings, year to date, in each category are divided into sales, giving the average sale.

This is done every month for each category. The average time required for the monthly summary is five hours. We have a retired bookkeeper do the summary in her home, so we have the results for each month by the third or fourth of the following month. This

Turn to page 99

Lots of Space and Wide Horizons

Low flying angle (helicopter) gives wide angle coverage of New Jersey's Garden State Throughway.

by Bernard Hoffman

Aerial photography is a pretty tough and demanding medium of photographic expression. I mean this in a photojournalistic sense when a photographer is trying to illustrate a story, or has an assignment to cover, and is not just making a record picture from the air.

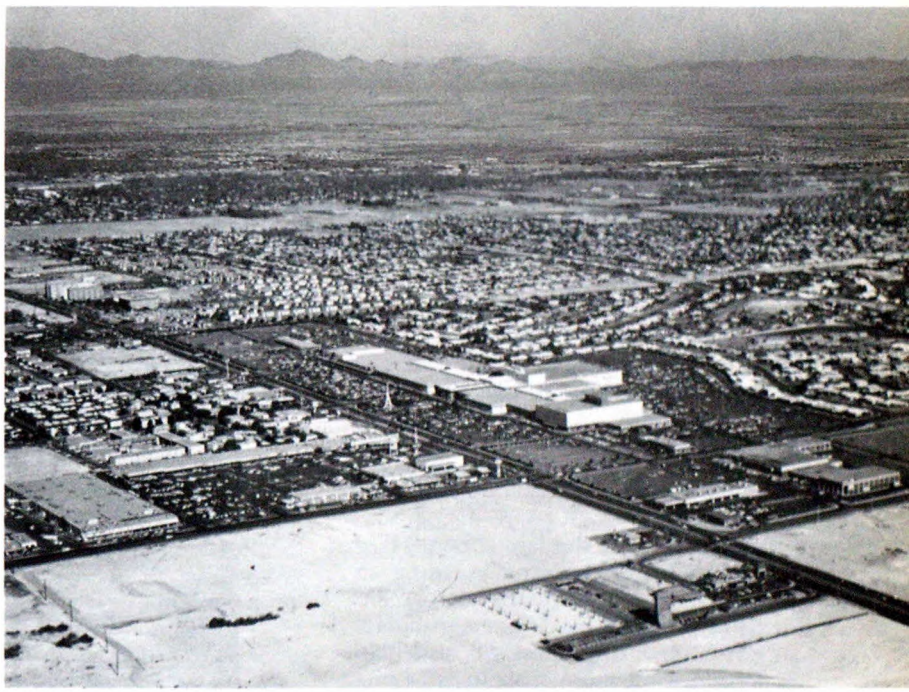
Very often, when taking pictures on the ground, a photographer will experiment a bit, try something different, change lenses, angles, and even switch films and cameras. While this takes time, the cost is minimal and often the result is well worth the added effort.

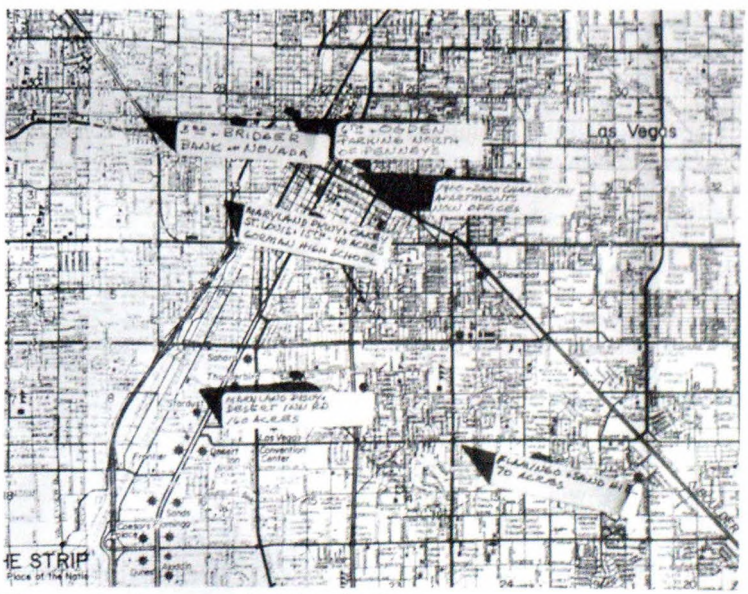
In the air, however, time is costly and begins the moment you buckle up and start rolling toward the runway. Even circling around for retakes and "covering" photographs, or time spent on changing film, can all add up to a considerable expense item.

But let's forget about that. It's only money. We're talking about photographs; and if you're good at it, and efficient in the way you operate, money won't be too much of a problem. To begin with, photojournalistic aerial photography calls for a considerable amount of pre-flight cerebral planning. It begins with a weather check the day before you plan to be airborne. Weather is usually the deciding factor in this type of work.

A good day can also be a bad day if accompanied by an overdose of natural haze, or tainted by pollution. Some coastal areas have a characteristic morning haze which usually burns off around noon. Wind direction and velocity will indicate the possibility of a continuing or dissolving pollution problem. High haze can usually be circumvented by using a wide angle lens and flying as close

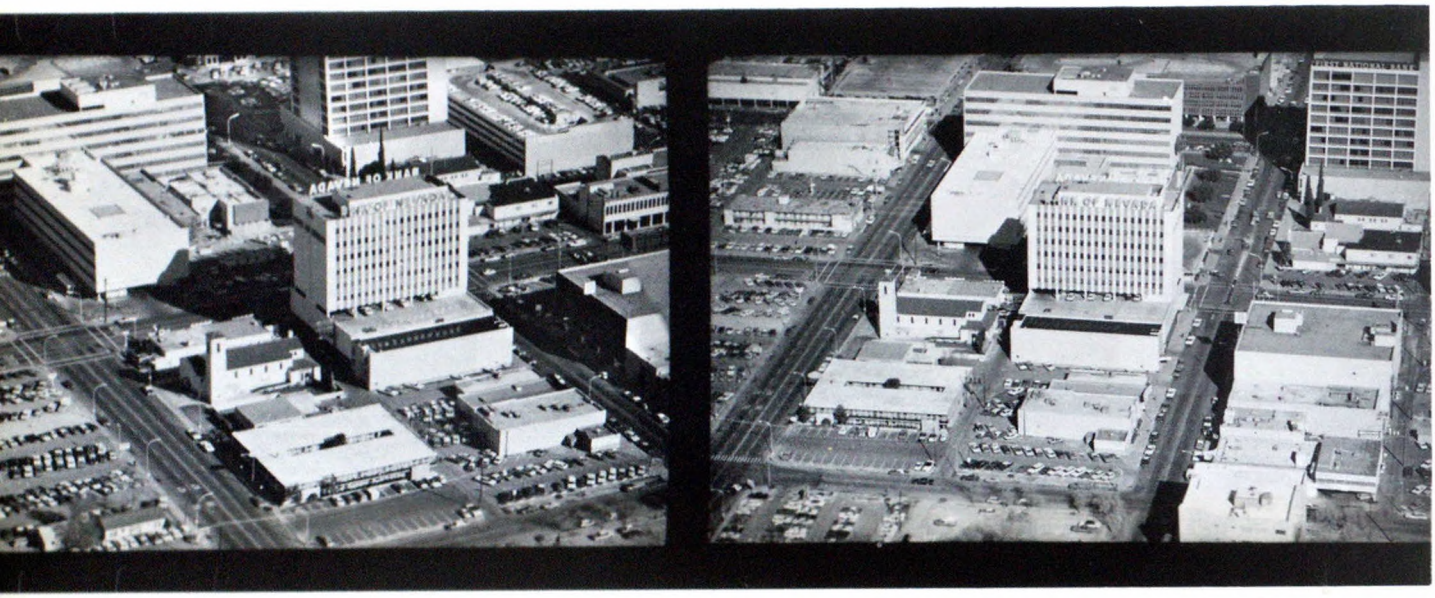
Shopping center (center) is shown in relationship to overall terrain, in wide angle view.





Plan ahead and map out schedule with pilot.

Flat sunlight can be problem. Left scene was caught with cross light; next frame (right), low sun flattened photograph.



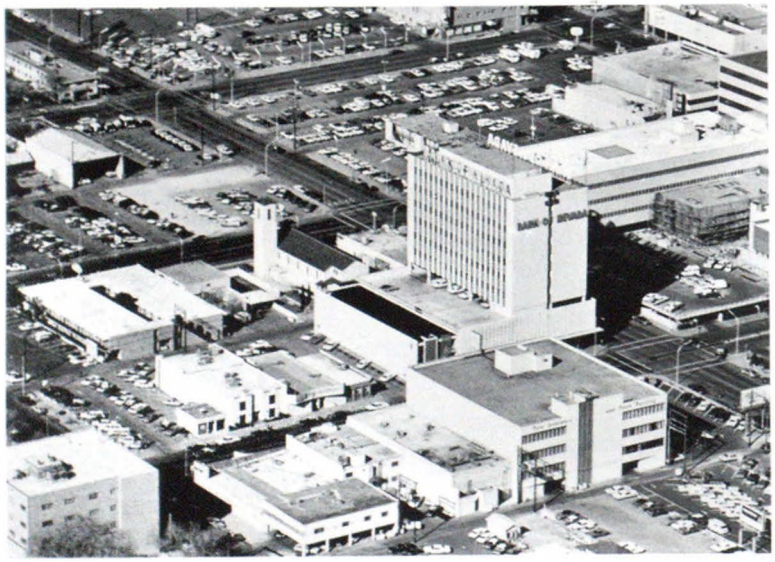
to the deck as the law allows. Haze can be further reduced by using an Aero 1 or Aero 2 filter — or similar types provided by different manufacturers. Reducing haze will also help to add a bit more snap to your pictures.

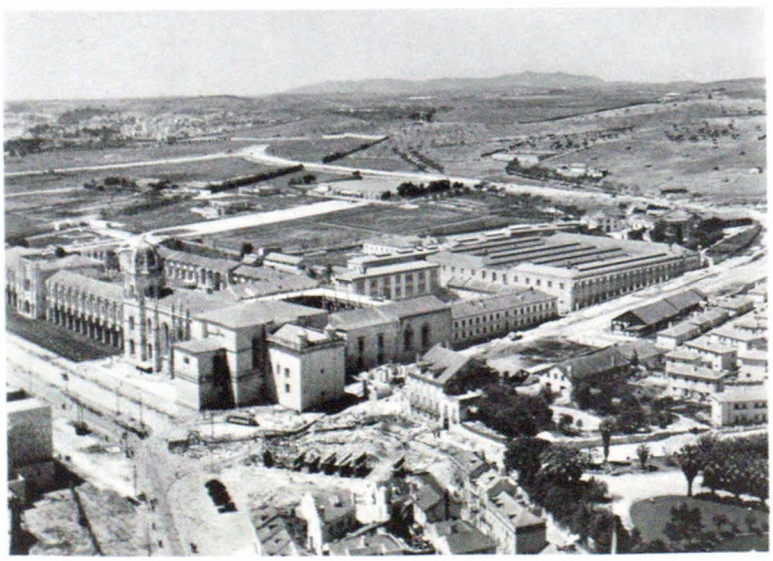
The only thing you can do about pollution is to find a client who needs pollution pictures. No amount of filtration or skill can overcome this problem. Backlighting pollution pictures (sun coming toward your camera) usually produces the best effects resulting in lots of particle glare, hazed-out detail, and a well-accented overall feeling of Yuch! It's a little professional touch which helps tell the story of one of our more recent man-made accomplishments.

Best Possible Angle

Time of day is another important consideration. Check to make sure that the light will be hitting your subject or area from the best possible angle. This will change with the seasons as the earth tips on its axis, so that what would be good at 2:30 p.m. in June would be all wrong in January. Unless the area or subject

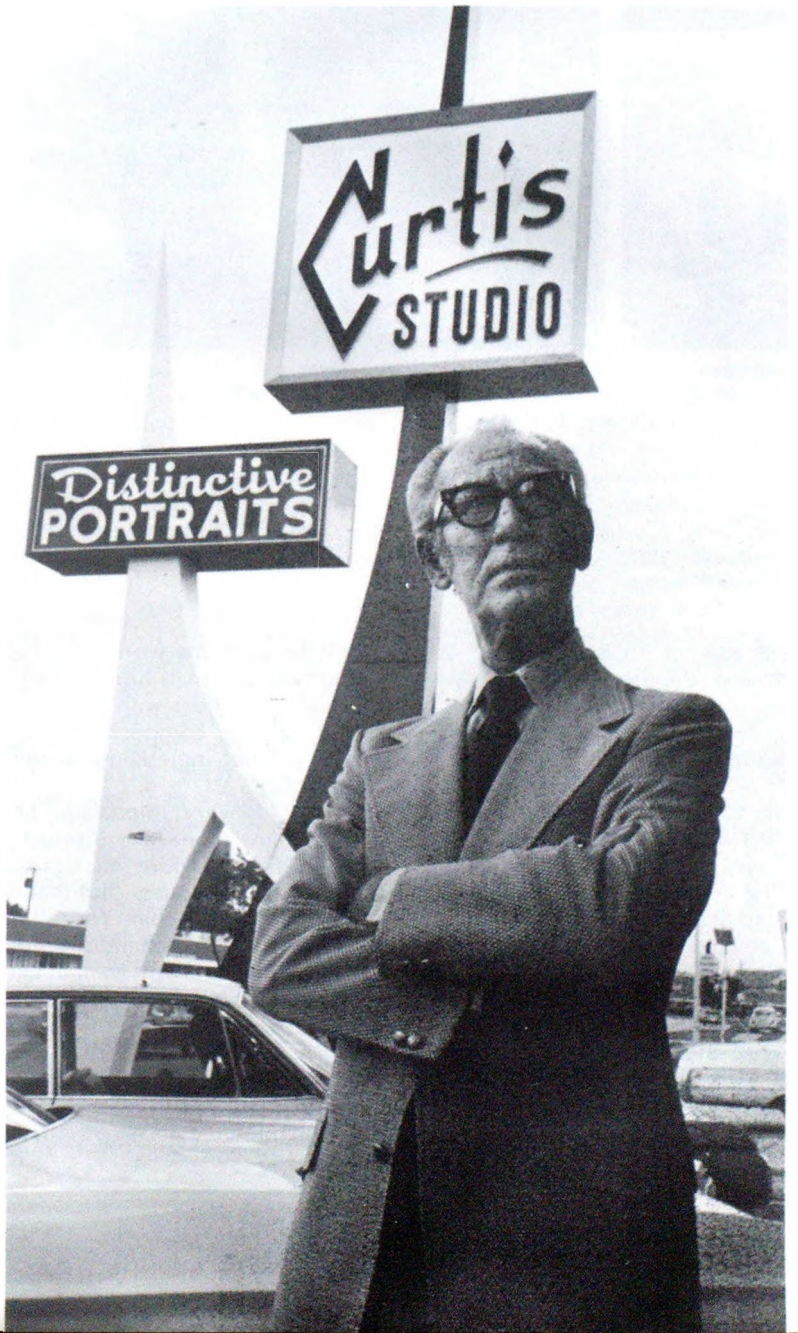
Turn to page 66





Center: Telephoto lens on 35mm camera picks out bank building. Above: Normal lens shows public buildings in Portugal with good foreground detail.

Marketing Your Portraits



Perfect your product first and then find a successful way to market it is the advice Master Photographic Craftsman Ernie E. Curtis gives young professional photographers. And while the words are easy to comprehend, Curtis readily acknowledges that their implementation requires imagination, dedication and hard work.

His own career is a case in point. With a studio in Oklahoma City, he has the two top degrees from the Professional Photographers of America, Inc., and is a leader in his field. His clients include multimillionaire leaders of business and industry, as well as their wives and children. But that wasn't always so.

"When we first moved from a downtown location to our present one in 1956," he recalls, "a fellow photographer friend said to me after looking over the new facilities and the portraits on display:

" 'Ernie, you have the most beautiful studio in the United States, but you're the lousiest photographer I've ever met.'

"I realized then that I'd been concentrating for all of those years on how to make a living; now it was time to learn how to make a good portrait. So I helped organize and set up meeting schedules with seven of the top portrait photographers in the nation. Each was a specialist in one phase or another, such as soft focus, executive, glamor, composition, etc. We would meet three times a year for work and brain-picking sessions. Actually, we taught each other.

"I also became interested in professional associations. It finally dawned on me that to advance in any profession one must take a great amount of pride in his work. And, to achieve ultimate success, he must work with his fellow photographers as a team, instead of going alone down his own path."

Acting on that insight, Curtis became active in the affairs of the Professional Photographers of Oklahoma, was quickly elected a member of the

Ernie E. Curtis, M.Photog.Cr.: "Perfect your product first and then find a successful way to market it."

Reception room of Ernie Curtis Studio is decorated with large color portraits suitably framed. Photographer Bill Gooch consults with his wife, Tina, about his next sitting. Counter is also used for making customer appointments.

Remodeled facilities include this handsomely decorated dressing room.

Selecting proofs is important part of personalized service provided by Curtis Studio.

Pauline Hansen discusses framing and helps customer choose appropriate frame for his color portrait.

Board and, in 1958, President. That same year, he also was named to the Board of the Southwestern Association, and served as President of the group in 1962.

He subsequently became Chairman of the PP of A Portrait Division, and in 1963 was elected to the first of two three-year terms as a Board member, serving as Chairman of the Advertising and Sales Committee. In 1971, he was elected to the Board of Trustees of PP of A's Winona School of Professional Photography at Winona Lake, Indiana.

What does Curtis feel he has realized from his association activities? Most of all, he replies, the hard-to-measure benefits of being able not only to study the works of other top-flight professionals but, of even greater value, to meet with them and discuss lighting, composition, style and all the other ingredients of the photographer's art.

"This is very important, because you've got to have a product that's worth buying before you can do anything," he continues. "But that is only one side of the coin. The other half is marketing, merchandising, promotion — whatever you want to call it — bringing your product to the attention of the people who will want to buy it."

For his own success in this regard, Curtis is indebted to the experiences he encountered in his younger days,

first as an itinerant photographer, and later, as a cameraman and studio manager for a nationwide chain that relied chiefly on coupon promotions. Those jobs were during the Depression years of the late 1930s, and he recalls the era as a time of intensive education in human nature.

Born in Tennessee, Curtis moved with his family to Altus, Oklahoma, while still a child. Money was short after his graduation from high school, so he tried to work his way through college as a door-to-door salesman of magazine subscriptions. The whole direction of his life was changed when he met a friend in Dallas who was an itinerant photographer.

"I'd never even held a camera in my hands," Curtis recalls, "but he convinced me that I could make a better living at that than with magazines. I started out as a caller, the guy who knocks on doors to get permission to photograph the children, and two months later I was a photographer."

The company had four crews, each comprised of two callers, a photographer, and a "proof passer" who was the print salesman, and they roamed the nation. Sometimes a crew worked a large city for as long as two months. In less populous areas, their visit might last less than a week. It was during a stay in Washington, D. C., that Curtis took the job with the studio chain.

Six months later, he was the company's manager for five outlets, with his headquarters in Cincinnati. In 1937, he bought the chain's studio in Parkersburg, West Virginia, and soon opened branch operations in Richmond, Indiana, and Mansfield, Ohio. By the fall of that year, however, the factories had closed in all three communities, many people were walking the streets in search of jobs, and only his Christmas business permitted Curtis to realize enough cash to close the studios and pull up stakes.

Remembering his childhood days in Altus, he headed for Oklahoma City, where a more stable economy prevailed. This was possible, even in those hard years, because of oil, the state government, agriculture, the confluence of three railroads and the presence of several trucking terminals. The state's capital then numbered about 175,000 residents, compared with today's metropolitan area population of 625,000, but Curtis began to prosper immediately after opening a studio in Ramsey Tower, a new downtown office building.

That was in 1938. By the advent of World War II, he had moved to more spacious quarters in the lobby. He had two photographers besides himself, plus nearly 25 other employees engaged in sales, oil coloring, retouching and printing. Service personnel from the nearby Navy, Army and Air Corps bases lined up in a double queue before the two camera-rooms to have their portraits made for loved ones back home.

Quite candidly, Curtis characterizes that studio and the half-dozen others he subsequently established in neighboring states as promotional operations. In 1944, however, the good-money times came to an end when he received his own personal greeting from the President. Before donning khaki, Curtis sold all the studios to employees, except the one in Oklahoma City.

"Recognizing my talents behind the camera," he says, "the Army inducted me into the Signal Corps and made me a switchboard operator. Based in Missouri, my forte was plugging in conference calls for generals and other wartime VIPs. I was mustered out of the service poorer, wiser and with mastery of another skill, which I promptly tried to forget as quickly as possible."

Potential in Executive Portraits

During the immediate postwar years, Curtis resumed operation of the Oklahoma City studio, promoting portrait photographs of civilians instead of servicemen. It soon became apparent to him, however, that a burgeoning field—the executive portrait—promised a potential that hadn't been touched in the volume that was possible. He also became aware of the slowing downtown economy and the corresponding shift of more prestigious enterprises to the newly developing suburban shopping centers.

This led in 1956 to the construction of the new studio for "Curtis, Distinctive Portraits" at a site that was then midway between the city's center and the residential suburbs. The years that followed saw two other significant developments: the owner's already-recounted realization of his need to improve personal skills, and his innovative perception of how to market them.

The latter occurred in the early 1960s when Curtis approached the editor of the monthly magazine published for the exclusive Petroleum Club. Why not, he asked, run a monthly feature on the organization's "Man of the Month," a biography that would, of course, be illustrated with a full-page, bleed illustration of the honoree? Furthermore, an oil portrait of the man, a 20x24 photographic study, would be displayed for 30 days in the club lounge.

The editor and, more important, the Club's board of directors endorsed the idea enthusiastically. At

Turn to page 95

Pet Photo Decor

by Eva Briggs, M.Photog.Cr.

In photographing pets, there are all the problems of photographing people plus special pet problems as well.

Animals are quick and are able to outmaneuver a photographer. They reflect all the human emotions in their expressions which come and go rapidly, so the photographer has to be fast and alert to catch them.

Pet lovers have found photographs of animals make attractive and sentimental wall decor.

Photographs of dogs are divided into three categories: 1. Show dog pictures, in which every breed is posed for proper stance. 2. Crazy expressions, pictures that you can give humorous titles to which are often salable for greeting cards. 3. Character portraits, striving to maintain the good qualities of the dog's breed and show him as an individual personality.

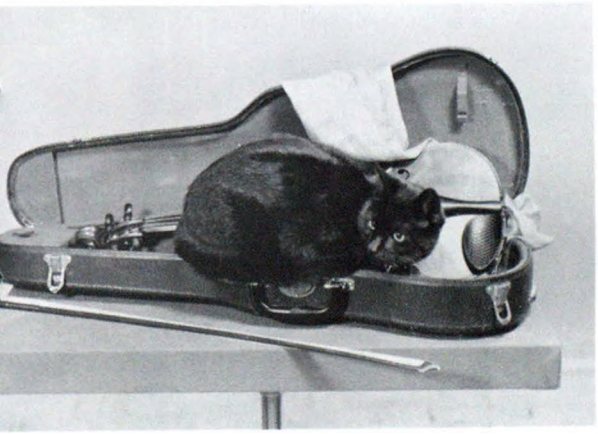
A family of dogs with young puppies is quite a project to keep posed together long enough for the shutter to snap. Dogs who have had obedience training are the easiest to work with because both the dog and the photographer know the same words and actions to start with.

Cats are a bit more difficult than dogs. They usually hide under the sofa when they first come in. The owners sometimes have to bring them in several times to get acquainted before they can actually be photographed.

Before photographing household pets, select a raised platform that is adequate in size for the animal and solid so he feels secure. Cover this with a rug or rubber matting so he will not slip. For dark pets use a light color and light pets, a dark color for contrast.

Don't startle the animals with movements that are jerky and too fast. Let them get acquainted with you so they

Left: Alertness and expressions of pets come and go rapidly and must be photographed quickly. Below: Cats are more difficult than dogs to photograph. To get this pose, catnip and sardines were placed in violin case. Right: Oil painting from photograph is used as attractive wall decor.



know you are relaxed and trustworthy.

Use a short focus lens to photograph long-nosed dogs, such as collies, from the side to avoid distortion. A partial side view of the body is usually better on any dog; make sure the feet are well placed. Use a little cheese or sugar to get a dog to close its mouth.

Speed lights give the best hair texture because they stop the constant movement of hair with their fast exposure. Use a fill light near the camera and a modeling light at a 45° angle from the side. Use a spot to outline the head against the background.

Get everything set and pre-focus on the area you want the animal in before he gets in front of your camera. Have the owner stand to one side and hold him in position until the very last second. At the same time, make a noise to direct the animal's eyes in the area you want, have the owner remove

Turn to page 105

Pet lovers use portraits such as these German Shepherds as focal point of wall decor.

The
Meisel
Touch

There are 22 ways we can correct and enhance a print. It took 18 to save Ed's lousy shot!

Staff Photographer Ed Carlson, M. Photog. Cr., deliberately made this lousy shot to put Meisel's correcting and enhancing techniques to the test. They changed it into the "masterpiece" on the opposite page.

We asked Ed Carlson, our staff photographer who has made the fine photographs for this series of ads, to do the unthinkable.

Shoot a family portrait, we requested, and make as many mistakes as you can. Get an image of course, but really challenge the lab.

Ed quickly sank to the occasion. *For demonstration purposes* he agreed to lay an enormous egg!

Here's how the lab saved Ed's lousy shot, step by step:

1 We used a drop-out mask to remove the background, and...

2 At the same time, with additional drop-out masks, we rearranged the people, moving three of the youngsters in front of the parents.

Actually, we inserted the two smaller children from a better negative.

4 We printed in a new background, one that we had made by airbrushing on paper and shooting a copy negative.

5 to **9** During this process we routinely cropped the print, dodged, burned in, spotted and perspective-corrected it as much as possible.

10 We retouched the faces, the eyes especially.

11 And to boost the skin tones and other weak areas, we turned to the magic of flexichrome dyes.

12 Airbrushing really saved Ed's shot. We softened the lines around the people, added shadows and touched up the background here and there.

15 Next came brush texture, a thick lacquer applied by hand so that the brush strokes are left visible.

16 After we sealed it with two light coats of clear protective lacquer...

17 We rubbed on a warm, golden antique glaze. Very carefully, however, we wiped it off the white dresses because we did not want that "aged look" in a contemporary portrait.

18 Finally, we gave the print a last protective spray, this time a lustre coat.

And voila! Ed's fine portrait. Ready for the frame. No glass needed of course, and it can be cleaned with mild soap and water.

Some techniques we didn't use

We could have sprayed the portrait with Florentine to "crack" it and give it an "aged" look, but this would not have been in keeping with the contemporary wardrobe.

Other means of improving prints, not used for Ed's, include negative masking to reduce contrast, texture screens, and Quebrada or Liberty plaques.

Additional mounting possibilities are Imperial canvas boards, Masonite, and art boards in 12 colors.

The Quebrada Plaque, with its wood-grain texture and broken-edge look, is ideal for casual settings. For any decor consider the new Liberty Plaque in Harvest Yellow, Heritage Green or Victorian White.

After correction came surface modifications

We had corrected the print as much as possible. Now we applied a few Meisel services that turn a portrait into a "masterpiece."

13 To start, we made a copy negative and a new print. (Heavily airbrushed and retouched photographs sometimes are damaged during surface modification.)

14 Then, we removed the RC backing from the print, pressure-mounted it on canvas and put that on a wooden stretcher frame.

Renaissance

Feather Etch

Canvas

Random Weave

Irish Linen

Master Tone

Mezzotinto

Craqulure

Etching

Fresco

Texture screens at Meisel offer you an inexpensive way to make a routine print into an impressive portrait.

Our 22 techniques are not limited to saving bad negatives. In fact, they're applied more often to the finest portraits that come into the lab.

With surface modifications we can take a good portrait and turn it into a "masterpiece" worth several hundred dollars. Do you know a better way to improve your profits in a highly competitive market?

For prices and more information on Meisel's print finishing and surface modifications, see our price book. If you need one, write to us. We'll include an account application.

For a "masterpiece" send your work to us. Give explicit instructions, or ask our customer service people to call you. And we'll give it that special Meisel touch. We're your full-service custom color lab.

MPC

MEISEL PHOTOCHROME CORPORATION

DALLAS • ATLANTA • SEATTLE

CORPORATE OFFICES:

1330 Conant • P.O. Box 6067 • Dallas, Texas 75281

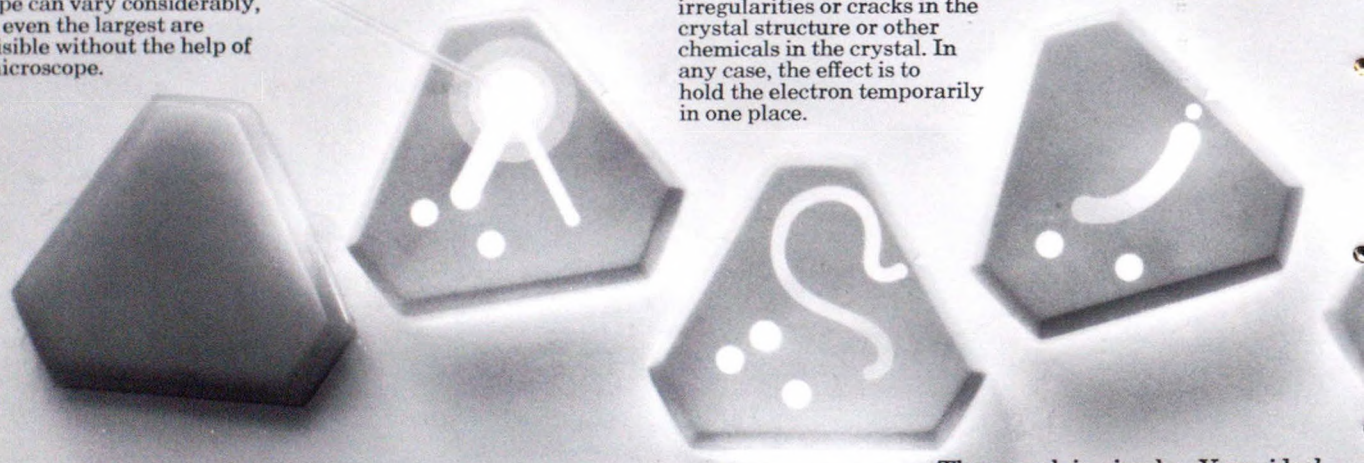
The colorful facts about Kodak black-and-white films.

1 Film reacts to light to produce an image because of the presence of silver halide crystals. These crystals may look like this. Their size and shape can vary considerably, but even the largest are invisible without the help of a microscope.

2 When you take a picture, light hits the film. The energy of this light knocks electrons off halogen atoms in the silver halide crystal. How many electrons are set free depends on how much light hits the film. These "free" electrons then drift about inside the crystal.

3 In time the electrons are caught by "traps" in the crystal. These can be irregularities or cracks in the crystal structure or other chemicals in the crystal. In any case, the effect is to hold the electron temporarily in one place.

4 Electrons have a negative electrical charge. As a result, they tend to attract any silver ions free in the crystal. These silver ions have a positive electrical charge and can be thought of as atoms that are missing an electron. These ions already exist in the crystals.



All silver-based films work essentially in the way shown here (though a chemist might describe it differently). The differences that suit each Kodak film to your specialized demands have to be built in by sophisticated techniques. Here's a checklist of current black-and-white films and what we have designed them to do for you.

General-purpose films for most photographers

Flare can kill contrast, or even obscure the image. However, its effect is minimized with an emulsion that responds less to low-intensity light (flare) than to general light levels.

KODAK ROYAL Pan Film 4141 (ESTAR Thick Base). This emulsion readily handles the inherent flare of outdoor situations, yet its high speed (ASA 400) gives you flexibility at low-light levels.

KODAK TRI-X Pan Professional Film. If you want a touch more finesse, try TRI-X Pan Professional Film. With almost the same resistance to flare, it provides greater tonal separation in highlight areas and finer grain while retaining a respectable ASA 320 speed.

KODAK EKTAPAN Film 4162 (ESTAR Thick Base). In studio work or in situations lighted primarily by electronic flash, flare is minimal, because the lighting is fully under your control. For these situations, KODAK EKTAPAN Film 4162 provides you with excellent tonal gradation in highlight areas, such as a wedding dress, without losing middle tones or shadow areas. Yet, it also provides good results in outdoor illumination.

KODAK PLUS-X Pan Film. And finally, if you favor the results obtainable with TRI-X Pan or ROYAL Pan Films, but want still finer grain or prefer a slower emulsion to minimize depth of field, consider PLUS-X Pan Film (ASA 125).

The moral is simple: Your ideal "general-purpose film" depends on your demands and working situation. And there is a Kodak film just right to be *your* general-purpose film.

Some very specialized films for everyone

You will always have times when you must do photographic work outside your usual field. Keep these films in mind for such occasions:

KODAK Professional Copy Film 4125 (ESTAR Thick Base). This film provides clean highlights controllable through exposure and processing to match closely those in the original. Use it for halftone and line artwork.

KODAK Professional Direct Duplicating Film (ESTAR Thick Base) SO-015. If your original is a black-and-white negative or transparency, use this film to make near-perfect duplicates in one step. A direct-reversal film using conventional developers, it makes duplicates so good you can use them instead of valuable originals.

5 If the electron attracts an ion, the two join to form an atom of metallic silver at the trap site. Partly because of its larger size and partly because of its effect on the crystal structure, this new silver atom makes the trap still more effective.

6 This larger trap "catches" more electrons. They in turn attract more ions, forming more silver atoms. This growing speck of metallic silver is the latent image. When it becomes sufficiently large, it will become a development center—one of many on the surface of the crystal.

7 Development of the crystal starts at the development centers and spreads out from them until the whole grain becomes an irregular mass of black silver.

8 These development centers enable a developer to change the entire silver halide crystal to silver. The ultimate effect of development is the amplification of the effect of the light hitting the film, by as much as a billion times. In normal development only the grains that have been hit by enough light will develop into an image.

9 These microscopic specks of silver may clump together, eventually becoming large enough to see. They form the grain with which we are all so familiar.

As you might guess, the bigger the original silver halide crystal, the more light it will intercept.

Basically, bigger silver halide crystals ultimately form bigger clumps of silver and so seem grainier. But this greater efficiency in catching light is precisely what makes fast films possible.

10 Consider, then, the level of technology built into modern Kodak films that you buy. A technology that has been sharply reducing grain size while maintaining—and even increasing—film speed.

KODAK High Speed Infrared Film 4143 (ESTAR Thick Base). Faster and finer-grained than its predecessor—a natural choice for dramatic effects in architectural and landscape work. However, don't overlook the unique benefits of infrared film for haze penetration, aerial photography or "detective" abilities.

KODAK 2475 Recording Film (ESTAR-AH Base). In low-level light when you need a recognizable image at any cost, this is the film. A 1600 (tungsten) Exposure Index, but it can reach 6400 EI, depending on the subject contrast and need for shadow detail. Available in 35mm 36-exposure magazines.

Dozens more specialized emulsions to meet unique needs in instrumentation, graphic arts, audiovisual work, cinematography, radiography, photofabrication are available from dealers who sell Kodak products for these specific uses.

"KODAK SUPER-XX Film." This name is associated with a workhorse film of the '40s and '50s. Its modern namesake, KODAK SUPER-XX Pan Film 4142 (ESTAR Thick Base) is a very special and different film. Fine-grained, ASA 200.

It responds in a uniquely linear fashion, with one of the broadest ranges of tonal separation available in any general-purpose film.

Etching characteristics are outstanding. An added benefit: since this film is used for color separations, its spectral response is thoroughly checked.

And there's much more

The Data Book "Kodak Professional Black-and-White Films" (F-5) lists and describes current films. Available from your dealer.

For your gadget bag or pocket we offer "A Guide to Kodak Professional Black-and-White Films." See your dealer or mail the coupon for a free copy.

It's your choice! Kodak

Eastman Kodak Company
Dept. 412-L
Rochester, N.Y. 14650

Please mail me your free pocket guide "A Guide to Kodak Professional Black-and-White Films" (P3-579).

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

10-20

photography
Never a Dull Moment

by John B. Kelley, M.Photog.Cr.

Photography to me is more than a way of making a living —it is a way of life.

In trying to define my philosophy for success in photography, looking back I probably didn't give it much thought in the beginning because I was so preoccupied in trying to build a business. In the early days of struggle (although I never really thought of it then as a struggle), the nearest approach to a philosophy probably was my thought to "build a better mouse-trap." I did realize one thing—if I was to become recognized in the photographic field I would have to develop a distinct style of portraiture that could be identified with me, and that is what I strove for from the beginning.

I tried to make my work look different from what I saw in my area—three-dimensional lighting, graceful posing, artistic use of a few well-chosen props, and careful retouching and work on the prints. I tried to follow this method from the day the studio door was opened more than 25 years ago.

There were always so many things to learn, and although I tried to produce as nearly perfect portraits as possible, they didn't always measure up to my expectations. I made all the mistakes, but in the meantime I was learning, and I felt that my work was slowly improving and starting to take on a character that could be identified with me. I did try from the very beginning to make portraits that were dignified and in good taste, and not the stilted and unnatural poses that I still see being sold and accepted by the public today.

It all started when my father explained the workings of a Brownie box camera to me. The standard advice in those days was to take your pictures in bright sunlight with the sun behind you, and of course photographs of people by this method were not very flattering because of the harsh shadows. My father's simple explanation was to move the subject out of the sun into the open shade, rest the camera on a stump, post or something to hold it steady and make a short open and shut bulb exposure. I was so intrigued that a simple method like this would result in such an improvement in photographs of people that I really started to become interested in photography; and my interest only increases as time goes on because so many new things are happening every day in this field.

Bridal Story

Good Negative, Good Print

My search for knowledge led me to join a local camera club, the only source available in our small town. Here I was

ASP

FELLOWSHIP PAPER/ (A paper incorporating philosophy, life work and achievements in photography.)

Bathing Pals

Facing page: Bath Time
Right: Colleen

exposed to the theories and methods of pictorialists who were mainly interested in scenic views, but I learned the basic rules of composition, lighting, how to put impact into a picture, and also the finer points of developing and printing. In those days everyone was grain-conscious because the film was slow, and if you weren't careful developing the film, grain would stand out like sand on your print. This was good training, because I soon learned to take great care while processing film, since a good negative was needed to produce a good print.

It was during this time that I discovered newspapers would pay good money for photographs of local interest, and eventually I went to work for a newspaper. World War II came along, and I served in the Army for four and one-half years as a photographer, part of the time as an instructor in basic photography. After the war, I attended a course for veterans at the Baltimore Institute of Photography, where I received my first formal training in portraiture. I soon learned that a lot more went into a portrait than just placing a person in front of the camera and snapping his picture.

At this stage of my life I made the decision to enter seriously into the field of portrait photography, and my wife, Helen, and I opened up a small husband and wife residence studio in our home town of Bradford, Pennsylvania. We decided to keep our operation small, do a low volume, but produce superior portraits (hopefully better than the other photographers in the area), and charge a higher price for our work.

Success in Pleasant Atmosphere

We are still operating the same way except that we are in a different location. About 18 years ago an elegant old house, complete with furnishings, in a plush neighborhood, was placed on the market to settle an estate. It has large rooms with high ceilings and a beautiful winding stairway. Being too large for an average family, the house created very little interest for the three months it was offered for sale. We looked at it, and it was love at first sight, but we told the agent we couldn't afford it. He told us to make an offer as his clients wanted to get the estate settled. We did, for much less than we thought it was worth, and our offer was accepted.

I'm sure this has made a great difference in our business, and it is a pleasure for us to work in a place like this. Our customers enjoy the surroundings and seem to be willing to spend a little more money in this pleasant atmosphere. It hasn't made all the difference, of course, because our work has to measure up to the prices we ask. Perhaps we could have made more money by going into business on a larger scale, but as any mature person knows, there is more to life than making money. The well-rounded person needs a little soul food to go along with the daily bread.

Print Exhibits Opened New World

After a few years in business, I was told about a section association of photographers that encompassed portions of Pennsylvania and New York, so I started attending meetings, and the resulting friendships have lasted through the years. I started attending the state conventions, and the print exhibits opened up a whole new world for me. Most of my time was spent wandering through the rows of photographs, particularly the portraits, and this was a turning point in my career.

Then I joined the PP of A and Helen and I both took

Turn to page 100

turner: a nikon portfolio

"I'm a designer, a photographic visualizer. When design and color are important in the kind of photographs you make, you pick a camera that lets you work with the composition, see the image before you record it."

—Pete Turner

Pete Turner has become famous, in a relatively few years, for the consistent impact of his images, his stunning use of color, his artist's sense of design and style. Among photographers, he's also become famous for his faithfulness to a winning combination of products: the Nikon Camera and Kodachrome II Film.

Because Kodachrome II is a transparency film it imposes some demands on photographer and camera. Since cropping and otherwise manipulating the image when printing is eliminated (or at least limited to what can be done in slide duplication), there are problems. The total image must be composed and cropped in the finder if at all possible. No mean trick. Especially when you consider that many of Turner's images are closeups, and that camera finders don't show you quite all the image that the film records.

Except that there is one 35mm slr with a 100% accurate finder. One and only one: Nikon. It's the result of a total precision in design and manufacture that only Nikon is willing to lavish on its cameras. If you compose and crop carefully in the finder, there'll never be any unpleasant surprises on the negative or chrome. What you see is what you get, with any of the six interchangeable finders. Think about it next time you find yourself masking off a chrome with black tape. Or you get back a dye with more image than you intended.

Turner has long been a proponent of the 35mm camera for studio still lifes...and his success is obvious. "I use the Nikon as much as possible in the studio," he says. "You can work in still lifes with enormous depth-of-field, and with Kodachrome II, I'd put the results up against 2-1/4 any day for sharpness. The film is the sharpest there is, and of course there's no question about the Nikkor lenses."

What Nikkors does Pete Turner have? "All of them," he says, "with the exception of a Fisheye or two." He's unwilling to identify any personal favorites, but a check of his photo credits reveals a predilection for two Nikkors especially renowned for their sharpness: the 55mm f3.5 Auto Micro Nikkor and the 105mm f2.5, everybody's favorite "head" lens.

Likewise, Turner answers "everything" when asked what Nikon accessories he owns, but the one he uses most is the motor drive. Each of his nine Nikons is motor-equipped. But, except for a trip to an Apollo launch and a motorcycle ad campaign he's rarely used the motors' sequence capability. "Just the mere flicking of a thumb interferes with your viewing, changes compositions," he explains. "I use motor drives all the time, so I don't have to take the camera away from my face."

Nikon. Pete Turner wouldn't trust his professional reputation to anything less. See the Nikon F2 at your dealer, or write Folios 8E and 10A, Nikon Inc., Garden City, New York 11530. Subsidiary of Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc. (In Canada: Anglophoto Ltd., P.Q.) In New York City visit Nikon House.

The new Omega generation.

This is the third-generation Omega. The Rapid Omega. And it evolved from need. When the first Omega 120 was introduced nearly 20 years ago, it gave the working pro a system with greater handling convenience. And introduced a totally new and practical medium format, 2-1/4" x 2-3/4," that enlarged in direct 8" x 10" proportions.

Then in 1965, the second generation, Koni-Omega, refined the concept. And added several important contributions to professional camera design. All geared to insure professional results, every shot, under the kind of pressure a pro has to live with.

Now we have the third generation. The Rapid Omega. And this generation is the only camera in the world that combines all these features: (1) automatically-coupled film transport and shutter cocking; (2) single window range/viewfinder with moving, parallax-correcting framelines for its interchangeable lenses; (3) quick-change preloading rollfilm holders; (4) retracting pressure plate that applies optimum pressure during exposure, and releases when film is transported.

Rapid Omega is all this. A system designed without compromise, for the uncompromising working pro. Compact and lightweight enough to carry and shoot for many hours, its oversized controls are human-engineered to provide fastest working speed with minimum effort. So much so, it can even be used with gloves on.

And there are two Rapid Omega models: the "100" at $350;* or "200" at $475;* the latter having the added feature of magazine interchangeability. Which means you can change films mid-roll, without wasting a single frame. A great "plus" if you change from color to b/w, mid-assignment!

Both models use the entire system of lenses, rollfilm holders and accessories interchangeably, as well as the accessories of their predecessor model, the Koni-Omega "M."

Let's explore some of the reasons why our system is the major tool of the wedding photographer. Each of our four lenses, 58mm f/5.6, 90mm f/3.5 (standard), 135mm f/3.5 and 180mm f/4.5 is known for resolution and brilliance.

Each has a precision between-the-lens shutter from 1 sec. to 1/500 and B; a built-in retractable lens hood and PC/screwlock flash terminal. And they all use standard series filters.

Rapid Omega's wide-base rangefinder is combined with a projected-frameline viewfinder. Whether using the 90, 135 or 180mm lens, the framelines automatically expand, contract and shift as you focus, to correct parallax and compensate for changing angle of view.

Flash users especially appreciate the interchangeable flash guide plates that read the f/stop as you focus. And the heavy duty quick-release flash bracket made for professional use.

We've also built in a host of fail-safe features, to prevent human error under pressure. To prevent lost shots, you can't remove the lens or the "200" magazine without the dark slide in place; or trip the shutter without removing the slide. And while you can intentionally double-expose, you can't do it accidentally. In fact, the shutter release locks so you can't make an accidental exposure. You can't lose the built-in lens hoods, or pull out the flash connection, or accidentally switch from M to X synch.

Truly, there's little you can't do with a Rapid Omega, except make a mistake. We designed it that way.

Ask your dealer to show you the new Rapid Omega. It's the most amazing performer that's ever appeared in a camera store. Or write for our color brochure. Berkey Marketing Companies, Inc., Woodside, New York 11377. In Canada, Berkey Photo (Canada) Ltd.

Division of Berkey Photo, Inc.

Rapid Omega™. Because Every Shot Counts.

*Suggested user price. Specifications and price subject to change without notice.

100
Rapid Omega
100
Rapid Omega
200
Rapid Omega

Wage, Price Survey

by Morton A. Sobin, M.Photog.Cr.

In late 1972, the PP of A Commercial Division mailed out 1500 questionnaries to its active members. The mailing was a price and wage survey that included queries on camera equipment and in-studio black-and-white and color processing and printing.

Some interim results of the survey were reported at a BEECON program in Atlanta last January. Of the 1500 surveys mailed, 403 were answered. This good response is enough to give us an accurate composite of our commercial studios.

We received replies from 43 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and Canada.

Rather than report highs, lows, medians and averages by geographical and population areas, we will try to summarize the nitty-gritty. Incidentally, the survey showed no difference, as an average, in prices and wages because of population or geographical areas.

Wages

1. The average experienced commercial photographer is paid $10,900* per year.
2. The average experienced commercial, black-and-white printer is paid $8,000* per year.
3. The average experienced commercial color printer is paid $9,200* per year.

*These figures include all overtime and commissions.

Prices

1. 62% of our photographers charge on a combination of time, materials and prints.
2. 19% charge on a time basis only.
3. 19% charge on a per photograph only basis.
4. The average hourly rate charge for black-and-white is $26.75; the day rate is $193.
5. The average hourly rate for color is $33; the day rate is $233.
6. We can give you no true rate for traveling because the answers were so diverse. However, we can tell you that 70% of those answering do not charge for travel within ten miles of the studio; 40% do not charge for travel within 25 miles of the studio. Only four photographers answered that they do not charge for travel time at all, but rather make it up in their day rates or figure it into their assignments.
7. When black-and-white negatives are sold, the charges are made in dollars (average $10.50) or on a percentage of the cost of the photograph (average 63%). In color, it is $23 or 62%.
8. Active commercial studios are doing 49.7% of their work in black-and-white and 50.3% in color (measured in units, not in dollar volume).
9. The average yearly gross volume reported is $65,000. We received several reports of volumes in dollars of $3,000 and $6,000 and three over $2,000,000. We cut the several lows and those three multi-million ones out of our figures so they would not distort the figure given. An interesting point is that there were 27 studios reporting over $100,000, of which eight were over the quarter-million mark and three were over the half-million mark. Who says it can't be done?
10. 63% do not differentiate between local or national usage of their photographs, but those 37% that do, raise their price by an average of 146%.
11. 85% of our studios charge for pick up and delivery and 82% charge extra for special rush services by 50%-100%.
12. On a breakdown of charges, by photograph, of various categories of commercial photography, we received so many and varied answers, ranging from charges for illustrative advertising to general exteriors to publicity photography, that I will just skim a few and ask anyone who wants more specific facts to write to me. I will be happy to give you any answers I have.

There is not too much detail in this section because only 19% answering charge only on a per photograph basis. Below are some examples. These vary with the size of the film.

13. Charges for black-and-white or color reprints were all so close that they need not be reported.

Services

1. 97.2% of all studios develop and print their own black-and-white.
2. Only 27% of our studios are using the stabilization process. Many of those who do so are using it just for rush jobs or have it handy as a back-up.
3. 26% develop their own color film. This could be a misleading figure because a good portion (not known) of this percentage is Ektachrome processing.
4. 36% of the studios are making their own color prints.

Equipment

1. 95% reporting own 35mm cameras; 19 different makes were named. The Nikon was 39% of this total group.
2. 85% own 2¼x2¼ cameras; 11

Turn to page 64

	Black-and-White		*Color Print*		*Color Transparency*	
	Studio	Location	Studio	Location	Studio	Location
Illustrative Advertising	$42	$54	$62	$77	$58	$65
Small Products	22	30	45	50	45	50
General Exterior		28		44		43
General Interior		38		53		54
Architectural Exterior		44		66		69
Architectural Interior		46		63		66
Aerial		69		103		100
Progress Photography	(Not enough answers to be able to compute.)					
Copy Photography (4x5) (*includes print)	10*	19*	24*	33*	31	36
Annual Report	(Almost entirely on time basis.)					
Fashion	48	61	72	83	74	84
Banquets	(Only ten positive answers.)					

CREATED WITH AN ELECTRONICALLY-CONTROLLED SHUTTER

The exciting Bronica EC looks like a handsome, but conventional 2¼-square slr on the outside. But, on the inside, it's a whole different world.

Where most focal plane shutter cameras have a clock-like mechanism of cams and gears that control the shutter, the EC has no mechanism at all. Instead, resistors, capacitors, an electronic circuit board. Because the shutter is electronically controlled.

This means you get an unusually wide choice of shutter speeds: 4 full seconds through 1/1000th. But, more important it means total repeatability, utter reliability. Cams and gears are metal. No matter how precisely they are made, they expand and contract in extremes of heat and cold. And they wear. Inevitably, there are variations, inconsistencies, breakdowns.

But an electronic circuit has no moving parts. Nothing to wear out. Temperature changes have no significant effect. The EC electronics will give precisely the same impulses to the shutter every winter, every summer for as many years as you use the camera. With each of the lenses you use. Change lenses, change climates, shoot and shoot. *Exposures will be perfectly consistent.* And there's more, much more. There is an ingenious *split* instant-return mirror that moves off in two opposite directions to cancel out vibration. An accessory Electro-Controlled Meter/Finder that can change shutter speeds *directly* because the shutter is electronically timed. A fast-acting crank that winds the film and cocks the shutter in two quick turns.

A unique synch socket that locks regular PC cords firmly in place. (Electronic flash synch is at 1/60th). Interchangeable 120/220 backs that change from 120 to 220 with the turn of a dial, have double exposure provision—in both 2¼ square and 2¼ x 1½ formats (and incorporate a handy dark slide pocket!). In fact, there's a complete system, including twelve spectacularly sharp Nikkor and Zenzanon lenses, 40mm through 1200mm. See it at your dealer. Or write for details. Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc., Garden City, N.Y. 11530. (In Canada: Anglophoto Ltd., P.Q.) EPI

BRONICA EC

The small lab needs batch developing to perform like a big one.

Batch processing of one film or 52 films with ease.

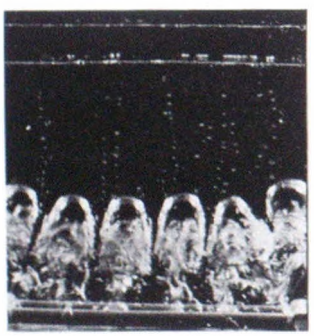
One sheet of Ektachrome film or 52 sheets of 4 x 5" – *the time is the same* in a Calumet film processing unit. The chemicals are always there, "ready to go." A replenished line can go six weeks or more. You can run a little batch on a lot of film without fuss. Every sheet or roll is consistently developed by Calumet's perfected nitrogen burst system. Start up time is virtually nil. Replenishment techniques assure stability. There's capacity for twenty-four 35mm or eighteen 120 rolls, too.

For prints you can run up to forty-eight 8 x 10's or twelve 16 x 20's per batch in a Calumet print processing unit. The stable replenished chemicals permit a perfect match print after print.

Equipment investment is surprisingly low. In volume of material processed (per unit of time) you can match the big continuous volume when it's needed, or switch to the small batches that make up most of your daily work. The Calumet batch processors let you perform like a big lab when the pressure is on.

Mail coupon today for full technical story and free catalog.

Unique gas burst tank



Strong sweeping agitation

Calumet
photographic, inc.

1590 Touhy Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007 312/439-9330

Manufacturers of Cameras, Lenses, Meters, Enlargers, Electronic Flash, Processing and Laboratory Equipment

NEW YORK – Suite 3502, Empire State Building 212/695-4780
LOS ANGELES – 434 North La Brea 213/933-5735

Send me the facts on Batch processing with Calumet equipment.

PRO-10B

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

The Accurate One

This smart aleck new Calumet electronic flash meter not only knows it all, but tells it all, wherever you are. Instantly and accurately reads electronic flash, daylight or studio floods. Just push a button and get the exposure in f/stops on an easy-to-read linear scale. Computes lighting ratios, too, either tungsten or flash. Gives you synchro/sunlight exposures and ratios for correct flash fill in daylight.

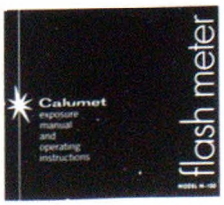
No more trial and error. No more guide number fussing. Now, for only $74.95, you can get readings far more accurate than with meters costing hundreds of dollars. Want to learn more about this know-it-all, solid state, flash exposure meter? Write for free information.

Calumet
photographic, inc.

1590 Touhy Ave.,
Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007
312/439-9330

NEW YORK—Suite 3502, Empire State Building
212/695-4780

LOS ANGELES—434 North La Brea
213/933-5735



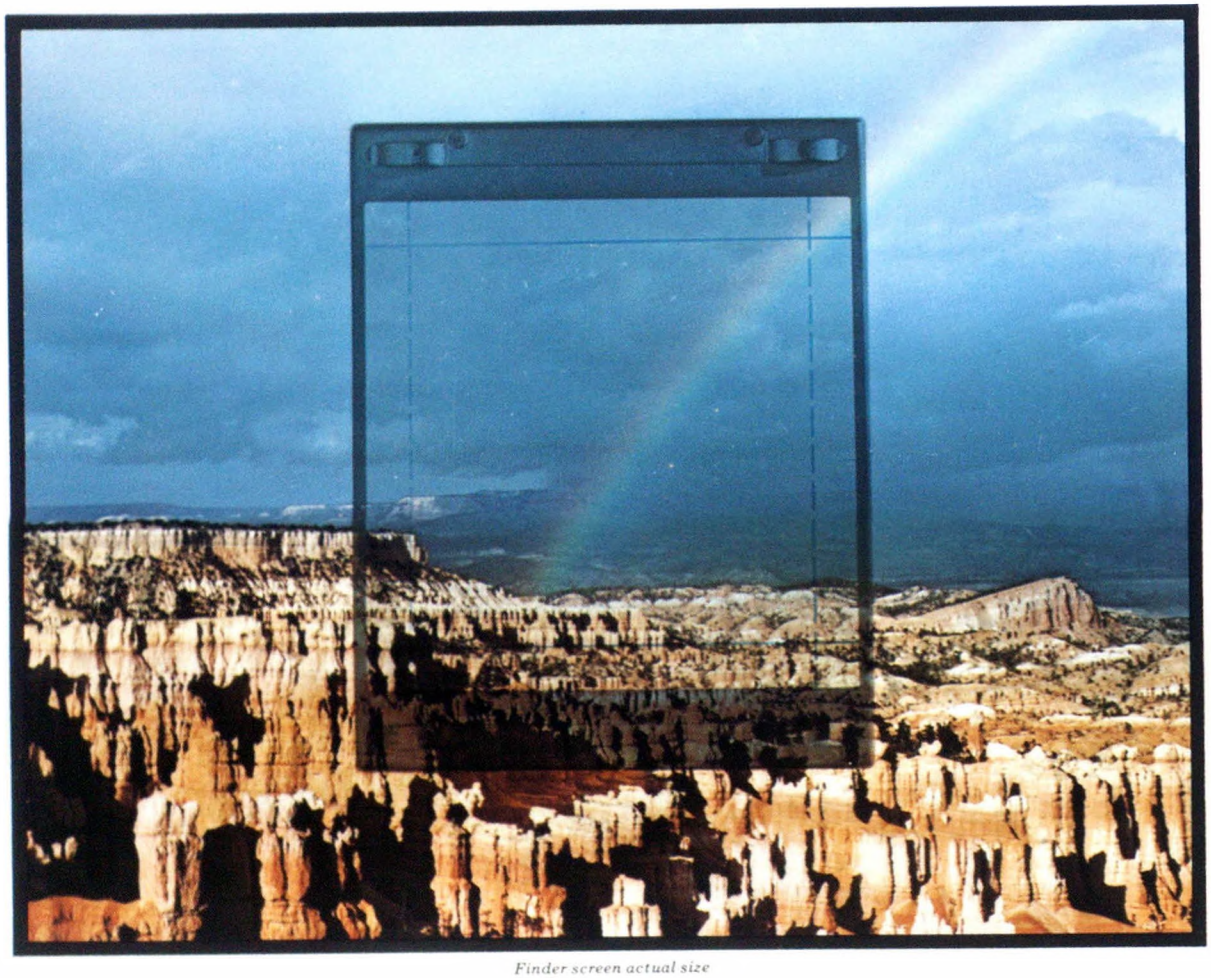
Please send me information on "The Accurate One"

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PRO-10A



Finder screen actual size

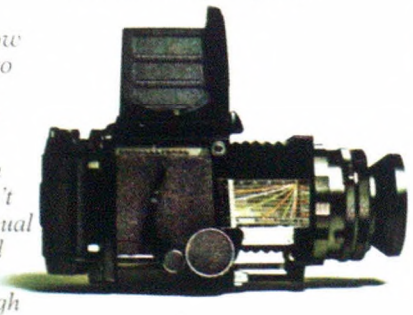
A BIGGER VIEW FOR A BETTER IMAGE.

When you look at the ground glass of a Mamiya RB67, you know what you're seeing. It's just about the biggest finder image this side of a 4x5 camera. Yet, the RB67 is a hand-holdable 6x7 centimeter (2¼ x 2¾) slr.

Because the finder image is so big, you can see tiny details that could make or break the photograph. You can compose and create better. The image you record on film will be better. And if you want to blow up one of these tiny details, go ahead. It'll be sharp.

The image on the film will also be bigger. In terms of usable area, 50% bigger than 2¼-square! Because you don't have to crop to make your usual 8x10 and 16x20 prints. And an extension bellows is built in, so you can get close enough to fill the finder with very small subjects. A revolving back lets you do it horizontally or vertically, on just about any film type ever invented. There's a Polaroid back, too. Near or far, up or down, the image will be superbly sharp, beautifully enlargeable and reproducible, thanks to those marvelous Mamiya lenses (there are seven, 50mm through 360mm).

You can have your bigger view most any way that pleases you. Take your choice of five instantly-interchangeable finder screens. And look at them through the standard waist-level hood, an eyelevel prism finder, a CdS meter finder or a magnifying hood (but not through the sports finder).



Find out for yourself, at your dealer or actually use the camera... now you can rent an RB67! Write for the name of the Mamiya RB67 Rental Plan dealer near you. For a detailed brochure, write for Folio 21 Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc., Garden City, New York 11530. EPI

MAMIYA RB67.

MAKE PERFECT COLOR PRINTS, ON THE FIRST TRY, WITH ANY ENLARGER!

Here's how:

1 Select a negative and make a well-exposed and color-balanced print.

2 "Read" the exposure and color balance of the negative with the PM2's sensitive photo-multiplier probe. (With four easy dial adjustments, the analyzer reads and absorbs all information.)

3 Select any other negative you want to print and place it in the enlarger. The PM2's meter will tell you what filtration and exposure settings to use for a beautifully balanced print.

Total elapsed time: less than a minute!
No trial-and-error. No test prints necessary!

And when you compare the PM2 to analyzers that came before it, you'll find it to be a performance and price value that's unmistakably Beseler.

Beseler's PM2 Color Analyzer.

See it at your Beseler dealer or write for special details to:
Library PM2 Beseler Photo Marketing Co., Inc.
8 Fernwood Road, Florham Park, New Jersey 07932

Studio Ingenuity

by Eric M. Sanford, M.Photog.Cr.

No matter how hard the manufacturers of equipment try to innovate new facilities for our work, many of us do not make use of these engineering wonders. Perhaps it is a matter of economy, because we do not use the equipment enough to justify the expense. Here are two approaches to solving the same basic problem.

Our studio had a project where a Christmas wreath was to be photographed in color with a view of a farm house in the center. Two ways of doing this came to mind: we could make a color enlargement (which would have to be 4' square), or use rear projection. A color print would cost about $100 and we felt it would be difficult to light the wreath without casting shadows on the picture. So, we decided to use rear projection.

The center of the wreath was covered with black velvet for the first exposure. Then, the lights were turned off and the background slide was projected on translucent material placed behind the center of the wreath. A thin gray density filter was put over the projection lens to keep the exposure close to the five seconds we gave the wreath.

Color Post Cards

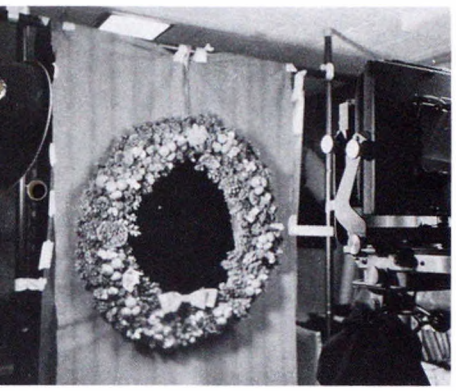
Another similar situation was a color Christmas card, printed on post card stock, for a marina. In late fall, while the boats were in the water, I photographed — on color transparency film — a general view of the marina at dusk, using existing light and 200 flashes from a strobe light.

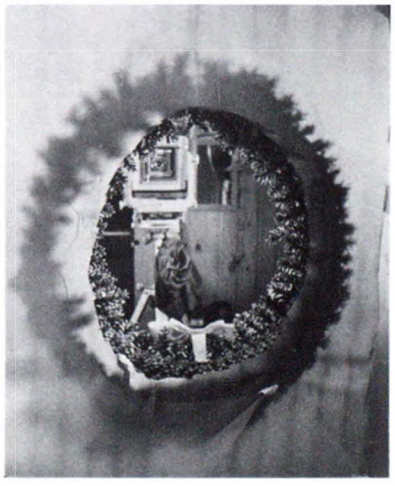
At the studio I photographed the wreath that would surround the picture of the marina. I sent the two 4x5 color transparencies to a post card manufacturer with a layout. The 5½"x7" color post cards were produced, using the engraving/printing process.

These are just two methods which can be used by a small studio. With a little ingenuity we photographers can come up with pleasant, and original, ideas for our commercial clientele.

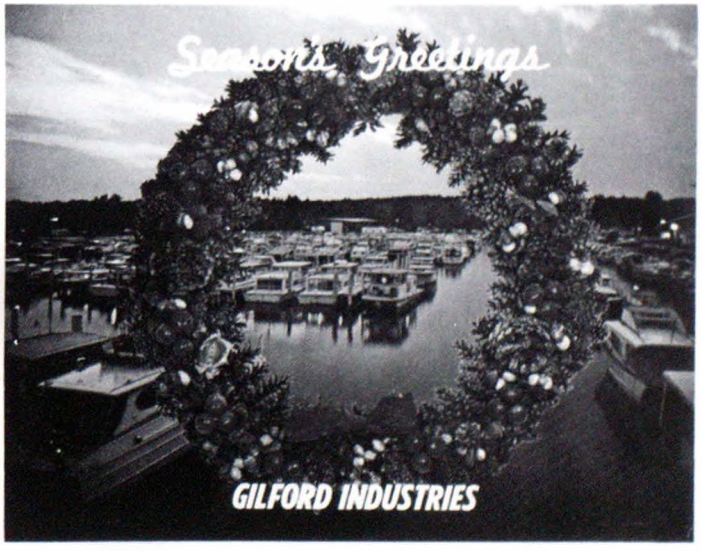
Eric M. Sanford, M.Photog.Cr., 110 Shaw St., Manchester, NH 03104.

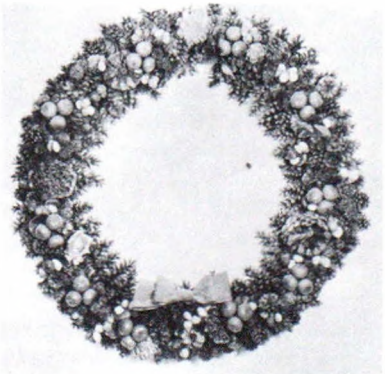
The Idea Exchange





Upper left: Wreath is hung by wire from pipe; background material is cut out in center and black velvet inserted. Left: View from back of "doughnut" toward camera after velvet was removed. Velvet was replaced by translucent material. Above: Slide projected through wreath hole after floods are turned off. Right: Completed combination photograph.





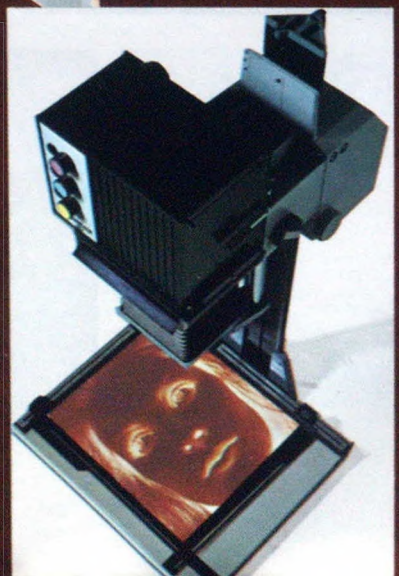
Upper left: Marina scene was photographed on color transparency film. Far left: Wreath photographed against plain background, using positive color material. Transparencies (4x5) of marina scene and wreath were superimposed when color separations were made by printer. Left: Rough layout, using black-and-white prints, submitted to client and printer to follow in producing post cards. Above: Composite of wreath and marina view printed for client use as 7"x5½" color post cards

A color head should be all things to all photographers and all papers without complicating anybody's life.

This Durst 401 Mk. II Color Head is the "simple machine" of the color head business. Imitators (the 401 was the head that started the dichroic revolution) have tacked-on complexities without adding-on capabilities. The 401 still gives superbly accurate dial-in dichroic filtration, without the bother of changing light boxes when you change formats. Great for color prints on any negative or reversal paper. Or black-and-white prints on variable contrast paper. Or for making print films or transparency dupes. But we have changed one thing: now that Kodak has introduced Ektacolor 37, with its big appetite for yellow, we've upped the maximum on all the dials to 150cc. And added built-in IR and UV filters.

We couldn't find anything to change on the Durst L1000 chassis. It is solid, rigid, rugged, beautifully finished and balanced. Works smoothly, quietly, quickly and efficiently. What more could anyone say? Ask your dealer, or write. Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc., Photo-Technical Products Group, Garden City, New York 11530. In Canada: Braun Electric Canada Ltd., EPI Mississauga, Ont. L4V 1B9.

L1000/401 Mk II Color Enlarger. Built like a Durst.



Your Complete Photo Lab

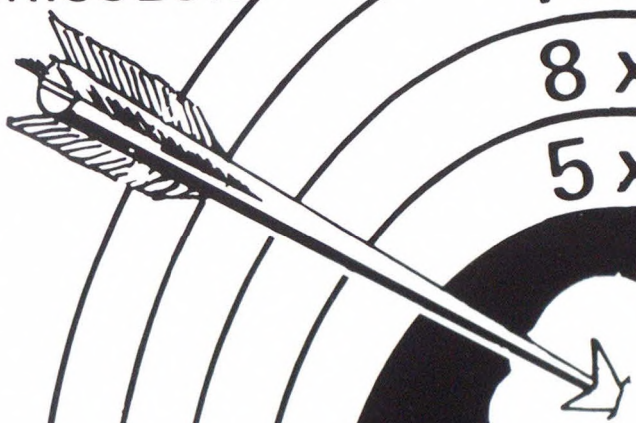
EKTACOLOR
VERICOLOR

KODACOLOR
BLACK & WHITE

GLOSSY · MATTE · LINEN TEX.

PROOFING · BORDERLESS
TYPE "R"

16 x 20
11 x 14
8 x 10
5 x 7



CCi

CAMEO COLOR, INC.
1700 W. Diversey Parkway
Chicago, Illinois 60614
Phone:
(312) 525-5460

$.70
$1.20
$2.75
$15.00

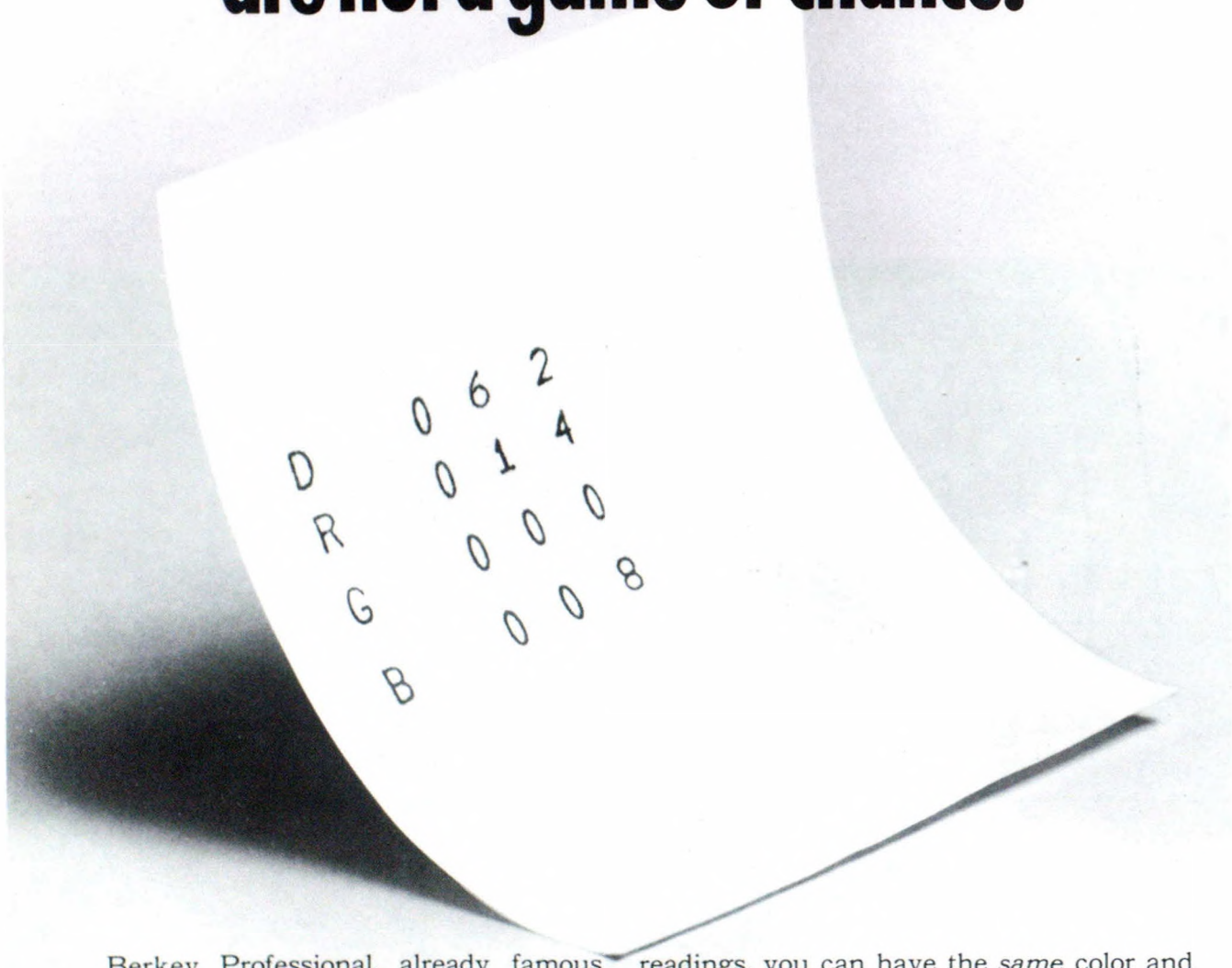
CANDIDS
GROUPS
SENIOR PACKAGES

TEAMS
PORTRAITS
PROM PACKAGES

GREETING CARDS
THANK YOU CARDS

WRITE US FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF SERVICES!

At Berkey Professional the numbers are not a game of chance.



Berkey Professional, already famous for print quality, has one of the first Kodak VCNA in the metropolitan New York area. You can ask for perfection. And get it every time. It's foolproof, fast and consistent.

With the Kodak Video Controlled Negative Analyzer, Berkey Professional people who know good quality analyze every negative before printing. The Berkey Professional technician, working to your print preferences, adjusts for the print *you* asked for, setting up tonal values, mood, color corrections... all as specified. When the print you want is on the video screen, the VCNA prints out a permanent tape record compensating for every variable. By using the same VCNA readings, you can have the *same* color and tonal values in 5 x 7, 8 x 10, 11 x 14 or 16 x 20. You can come back weeks later with a reorder, and be sure of getting the same consistent perfection.

Nothing is left to chance. You get the print you specify. Berkey Professional printing machines have data converters tied into the VCNA system.

You need speed and consistency with *your* perfection. And Berkey Professional provides it. That's why so many professionals depend on Berkey Professional. Berkey

Free. Send for our descriptive brochure and price schedule.

Berkey Professional 130 Front St., Hempstead, N.Y. 11550, Dept. P

Professional Processing • Candids • Portraits • Commercial • Schools & Proms • Special Effects

1973 Denver
Something Special!

Professional photographers, photo specialists, lab technicians and photographic artists took part in the 82nd International Exposition of Professional Photography and 21st National Industrial Photographic Conference.

The Denver Convention Complex in the mile high city provided a convenient location for the Exposition, sponsored by the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. All programs were held in the Arena building, as many as five sessions running simultaneously. The newer Currigan Hall accommodated the Technical Products Exhibit and the photography exhibitions.

The Technical Products Exhibit was open for four days, providing an opportunity to visit more than 100 displays of professional equipment and services.

Examples of photography by young photographers were seen in two invitational exhibits: The American Society of Photographers Youth Exhibit and the Kodak/Scholastic Photo Awards Exhibit.

The official Exposition dates of August 5-9 were preceded with four days of committee meetings, various judging activities and Ghost Town Safari. Scheduled programs and the informal discussions brought together people in professional photography from the world over. One of the foreign visitors was Soichi Hori of Tokyo, President of Youth Photo Studio Owners Group, which came to Denver for the Exposition. Mr. Hori said, "Photography is an international language. Anybody can understand to see the picture as it is.

"We have had a great opportunity to meet many PP of A members and have had a lot of useful and up to date information for our business through your trade show and the members."

Another group of 19 professional photographers, representing the Pho-

Judging activities included competition for retouchers.

American Photographic Artists' Guild jury screens entries of color artists.

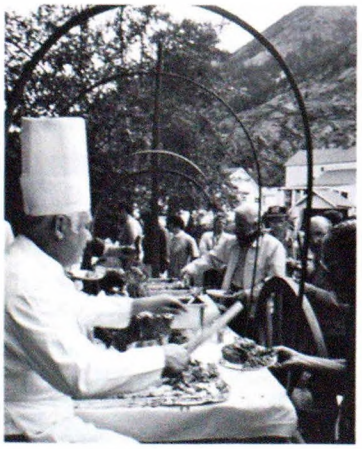
Industrial jury is filmed in action for evening TV news program.

Above: Volunteers from Rocky Mountain area hung Exhibition of Professional Photography. Right: Denver Currigan Exhibition Hall accommodated Technical Products Exhibit and Photography Exhibition.

Left, below and center: Technical Products Exhibit provided opportunity to visit displays of professional equipment and services. Right: PP of A Council registers with Credentials Committee.

Exposition brought together people in photography from around the world. Institute of Incorporated Photographers President Ken Boyes and featured speaker Richard A. Hammonds join audience in Opening Ceremonies.

Jay Stock leads group in Ghost Town Safari.



Ghost Town Safari luncheon in mountains above Denver.

President of Europhot Dennis Constantine chats with PP of A Past President W. W. Carrier.

tographic Paper Study Association of Japan, was led by the Association's Director, Mr. Tatsuki. At the opening ceremonies, he said, "We would like to learn how to sell photography from you, our good friends."

Ken Boyes, President of the Incorporated Photographers of Great Britain, brought greetings from the IIP. Mr. Boyes concluded: "With our affiliation to the Professional Photographers of America, together with our membership of Europhot, our Institute has almost world-wide contacts and associations with other professional bodies. Who knows that ultimately out of this inter-relationship might not emanate some form of universally representative body, the growth of which will be protracted and painful, but the benefits of which will be immeasurable."

Some 150 persons participated in a new programming concept, Ghost Town Safari. Small groups of photographers, under the guidance of instructors, worked for one full day, beginning at sunrise, photographing models, products and rustic surroundings in the mountains above Denver. (At least two Safaris are planned for the 1974 conventions in Los Angeles and Honolulu.)

Specialized groups affiliated with the PP of A held meetings concurrently with Portrait, Commercial and Industrial programs. Evidence Photographers International Council observed its fifth anniversary with technical sessions and a look at the next five years. The American Photogra-

phic Artists' Guild and the PP of A Retouchers Committee offered demonstrations and papers.

The Instant Information Clinics sponsored by the American Society of Photographers, the special Business Consultations, and the annual Beef/Beer/Bull buffet offered forums for intimate exchange of ideas.

In two significant actions the PP of A Council paved the way for basic changes and improvement in the structure of the PP of A. One was approval, in concept, of the Unification: 1980 plan. The other was the establishment of a new PP of A degree, that of Photographic Specialist (Sp. Photog.).

A two-part PP of A Community Relations program was announced: Participation at the local level in America's Junior Miss Pageant; and a new audio-visual presentation, "From Daguerre to the Moon." Both projects are designed to help build the photographer's business and his image in his local community.

This year's Exposition of Professional Photography revealed one significant trend—use of the 35mm camera as a medium of the professional studio photographer, for portraiture, candid work and commercial photography.

Members of the Rocky Mountain PPA and the PP of Greater Denver

Photography by Mile High Photo Co.

Assistant Convention Managers Lester Lamb, Van Blankenship, Donald Rickers.

Consultations were held on Business Management, Promotion and Competitive Practices.

Perspective on Portraiture (Youth Program) featured The Female Factor with Joyce Wilson.

American Society of Photographers Instant Information Clinics tackled everyday business and technical problems.

All Brides Are Beautiful, Arthur Cournoyer

Left: Kodak sponsored appearance of America's Junior Miss Linda Rutledge (second girl) and her court. William Sawyer at left. Center: Featured Exposition speaker Arthur d'Arazien. Right: Ideas were everywhere.

At Awards Banquet, Westernaires mounted flag bearers climaxed presentation of flags of 45 nations, representing PP of A membership.

Left: Interest was high in work of Dennis Constantine. Center: Largest overseas representation was from Japan. Part of group attended Western Horse Spectacular. Right: Information was shared with attentive audiences.

worked many hours before and during the Exposition to see that the event was an unqualified success. James Ragsdale, RMPPA President, reflected the friendly Western hospitality evident throughout the week: "Being host has been a real pleasure for us."

The 1973 Exposition was one of the most successful in PP of A's 93 years.

Presidents confer backstage before Opening Ceremonies. Jerry Smolka, PP of A; and James Ragsdale, RMPPA

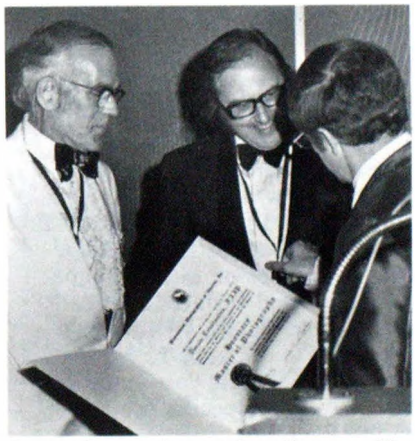
ASP Fellows

ASP fellowship recipients: Douglas Lyttle, M.Photog.Cr., Rochester, N.Y.; William McIntosh, M.Photog.Cr., Norfolk, Va.; Norman Kerr, M.Photog., Rochester, N.Y.; Lee Howick, M.Photog., Rochester, N.Y.; Robert Golding, M.Photog.Cr., Upper Darby, Pa.

The American Society of Photographers awarded Fellowships to five professional photographers at the annual ASP International Banquet.

The Fellowship was created in 1970 by ASP as a further incentive to professional advancement for those photographers who have attained the PP of A's Master of Photography degree. Eligibility requires that a Master has acquired 15 Merits in the ASP Masters Exhibit, and must submit a portfolio of photographs and a paper incorporating his/her philosophy, life work and achievements in photography.

AWARDS



Dennis Constantine receives Honorary Master of Photography degree from President Smolka, right; Frederick Quellmalz, PP of A Executive Vice President, left.

Awards and special citations were presented by the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. at the 82nd International Exposition of Professional Photography held in Denver in August.

Honorary Degrees

Dennis Constantine, President of Europhot, Honorary Master of Photography, "in recognition of his significant contributions to photography as a teacher, craftsman and organization leader."

Jerry A. Smolka, Honorary Master of Photography, "for his untiring service to the Professional Photographers of America, Inc., as its President."

Directors Award

Rudolph J. Guttosch, "in grateful appreciation for his wisdom, leadership and extraordinary services which contributed to the new vitality and growth of our association and profession."

Citations

John Clarke, Selwyn Hewitt, Amber Nicol, Robert Nicol, James Ragsdale and Ann Starkey "for exemplary service in promoting the 1973 Convention and providing assistance to hundreds of members to help make their convention trip memorable."

Brian Lanker, Topeka Capital-Journal, "in recognition of his notable achievement as a 1973 Pulitzer Prize Winner in news photography."

Kurt Jafay, "for his insight and leadership in programming the Ghost Town Safari."

Bob Johns (posthumously), "for his years of service for lasting contributions to professional photography."

R. C. Hackanson, "for his contributions to the advancement of evidence photography through the world."

Playboy Magazine, "in recognition of its significant contributions to photography in 20 years of publication."

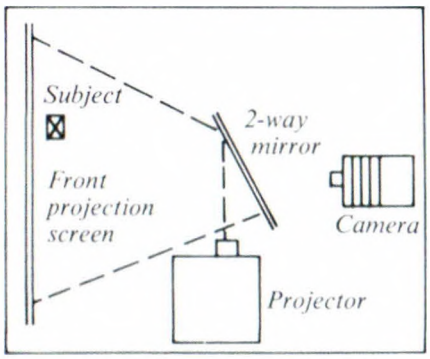
Quarter Century Club

A 25 year certificate is presented to John Grissinger in his Denver hospital room, by PP of A Chairman of the Board Charles "Bud" Haynes as his wife, Agnes, and 1st Vice President John Smucker look on.

New members in the PP of A Quarter Century Club were announced at the Exposition in Denver. The following were named: Lawrence Anspaugh, M.Photog.Cr., Decatur, Ind.; Lester H. Baker, M.Photog.Cr., Marinette, Wis.; Max E. Brunson, M.Photog.Cr., Logan, Utah; Ava Crofford, M.Photog.Cr., Austin, Texas; John M. Davidson, M.Photog., Bryan, Ohio; Dorothy T. de Clercq, Cape Coral, Fla.; Gilbert W. de Clercq, M.Photog., Cape Coral, Fla.; D. E. Dickerson, M.Photog.Cr., Shelbyville, Texas; Fred S. English, M.Photog.Cr., Redwood City, Cal.; Gus Frank, M.Photog., Louisville, Ky.; Edward H. Goldberger, St. Louis, Mo.; John A. Grissinger, Littleton, Colo.; Arthur Johnson, M.Photog., Springfield, Mass.; Margo Kent, M.Photog.Cr., Staunton, Va.; Harry T. Langdon, Barrington, Ill.; William A. Linders, St. Louis, Mo.; Offie Lites, M.Photog.Cr., Pine Bluff, Ark.; Lev F. Powers, M.Photog., Toledo, Ohio; Aida Price, M.Photog.Cr., Milwaukee, Wis.; Antonio Ricca, M.Photog.Cr., Escondido, Cal.; Donald E. Rickers, Cr.Photog., Worthington, Minn.; Eric M. Sanford, M.Photog.Cr., Manchester, N.H.; Walter J. Troup, M.Photog.Cr., Canton, Ohio; Ellen Wagstaff, Denver, Colo.; Bill S. Weaks, M.Photog.Cr., Plainview, Texas.

shoot "on location" in your studio

3M makes it easy to make your own front projection screen



3M now makes it easy for you to have the superior quality of "Scotchlite" Brand Reflective Sheeting in a front screen projection system for in-studio "on-location" backgrounds.

"Scotchlite" Sheeting delivers far more brilliant, life-like color and a sharper black and white image than rear projection.

This is the same system used by Hollywood cameramen for spectacular backgrounds in such Oscar winners as "2001 Space Odyssey" and "Tora! Tora! Tora!" It's the same system in everyday use by many commercial, portrait and industrial photographers, as well as TV studios.

For only $135.00 you can have 60 square feet of genuine "Scotchlite" Brand High Gain Reflective Sheeting No. 7611. Enough for a basic 7x8 foot screen. If you need a larger screen, write or call 3M for information and price. Phone (612) 733-4283.

A screen of "Scotchlite" Sheeting will give you important advantages you don't get with rear projection:

"Scotchlite" Sheeting is over 1000 times more reflective than white paint. Its incredibly brilliant reflective power projects an image from 35mm (or larger) slides with no loss of color or detail under proper studio lighting. No need for a high power projector either.

Color quality projected is of such high fidelity that your background is believable and true-to-life.

Screen material of "Scotchlite" Sheeting now comes in easy-to-apply 10-yard rolls, 24 inches wide. With pressure-sensitive adhesive backing it goes on like wallpaper. Apply to rigid surfaces like walls or movable panels. Or to fabric or plastic that can be rolled up. This flexibility lets you shape your screen to your specific needs.

In most cases no extra equipment is required except a simple two-way mirror* (see diagram). With your order 3M will supply basic information on how to use the front screen projection technique for better backgrounds.

**For sources of supply, contact 3M.*

Order Your "Scotchlite" Sheeting Now

Joseph Warren
Special Enterprises Dept. 3M Co.,
3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55101

3M COMPANY

☐ *Here's my check for $135.00 for a 10 yd. x 24" roll of "Scotchlite" Brand High Gain Reflective Sheeting No. 7611. (Minnesota residents add $5.40 sales tax)*

☐ *I'm interested, but prefer to have more information.*

Name

Position

Studio

Address

City *State* *Zip*

Phone No.

Wage, Price Survey

From page 48

cameras were named, and Hasselblad was 43% of this total.

3. Only 46% own 2¼x2¾ cameras. Of the 11 cameras in this group, 28% owned the RB-67.

4. The 4x5 camera—97% owned. Eighteen cameras named, of which 28% were Graphics and 23% Calumet.

5. The 5x7—23% own a 5x7 camera. Fifteen cameras named, 35% were Deardorff.

6. The 8x10—46% own an 8x10; and of 16 cameras named, 32% were Deardorff.

7. All others—Other cameras named and owned were 11x14 view cameras, Veriwide, movie cameras, stereo, aerial cameras, Polaroid, and ID cameras. Some among those answering were trying to be funny and one answer was an "11x14 Clydesdale."

General Information

1. 72% work out of studios and 28% freelance from their homes.

2. 50% work in a population-marketing area of under 300,000; 23% in an area of 300,000 to a million; and 27% in a marketing area over a million.

3. The largest amount of work being done seems to be on the 2¼x2¼ format.

4. Quite a few studios sent their printed price lists in with their survey answers. Some were artistically done and easy to understand but a few others were dull and completely confusing.

5. One of the remarks made by a photographer under "Comments" was "Pricing is the most difficult and creative thing I do." This is a poignant, and, at the same time, practical statement of the business of commercial photography.

To conclude this list of numbers, you might like to know that this summary of the wage and price survey took 200 man-hours to complete and report. This survey was commissioned by the Executive Committee of the Commercial Division, Jerry L. Cornelius, Cr.Photog., Chairman. My special thanks go to Ed Korczak of PP of A Headquarters for his help.

Morton A. Sobin, M.Photog.Cr., 279 Main Street, Hackensack, NJ 07601.

now...

for both 120 and 35mm users!!!

Move up to the industry standard for excellence in automatic printing.

DATA-COLOR **DATA-35**

- **Process & Print Services**
  - Proc. & 5× Prints ..... $2.60 per roll
  - Proc. & 5×7 Prints ..... $ .80 per print
  - Proc. & 8×10 Prints ..... $1.00 per print
- **Print Services**
  - 5× Ektacolor Reprints ..... $ .75 per print
  - 5×7 Ektacolor Prints ..... $ .85 per print
  - 8×10 Ektacolor Prints ..... $1.10 per print
- **DATA-Candids**
  - Wallet Prints ..... $ .50 per print
  - 5× DATA-Candids ..... $ .80 per print
  - 5×7 DATA-Candids ..... $1.00 per print
  - 8×10 DATA-Candids ..... $1.35 per print
  - 11×14 DATA-Candids ..... $5.00 per print

  Spotting and texturing included.

- **Process & 3½×5 Ektacolor Prints**
  - 20 exposure ..... $3.75 per roll
  - 36 exposure ..... $6.75 per roll
- **Process and Print Services**
  - Proc. & 5×7 Prints ..... $ .85 ea.
  - Proc. & 8×10 Prints ..... $1.20 ea.

  Prices include Film Processing.
- **Ektacolor Reprints**
  - 3½×5 ..... $ .75 per print
  - 5×7 ..... $ .90 per print
  - 8×10 ..... $1.25 per print

  Each Negative Video Analyzed.
- **Album Plan**

  Beautiful Holson Company Preview Albums designed exclusively for the Professional.

•All services are now available from both Ektacolor *and* Kodacolor Film.

Experience the difference! Let DATA process your next order.

The finest blend of skilled technicians, automatic equipment and computer technology insure on time, consistently high quality prints, time after time.

"THE PROFESSIONAL'S COLOR LAB."

DATA-COLOR PP 10-3

P.O. BOX 1987—Glendale, Calif. 91209

☐ Please rush me your complete Price List and ____ Film Mailers.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

"THE COMPLETE 35MM SERVICE FOR THE PROFESSIONAL."

DATA-35 PP 10-3

P.O. BOX 1987—Glendale, Calif. 91209

☐ Please rush me your complete Price List and ____ Film Mailers.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Wide Horizons

From page 30

has strong, natural, architectural or tonal contrasts, try to avoid full-on, flat lighting—like early morning or late afternoon direct sunlight. A flat, light-colored building, for example, will act as a reflector and will not only overexpose itself in relation to its surroundings, but will degrade its own image by further subduing texture. This sort of local overexposure in a negative will not only give a printer pause for serious thoughts of incredible mayhem, but will probably appear on your lab bill as a fat surcharge for "difficult printing."

Everything is in continual motion in the air. You're moving, your subject is moving, your transport is moving, sometimes your stomach is moving—and, of course, there's a continual vibration. Taking first things first, check to see that your equipment is readily available. Secondly, load your cameras and check your film supply. (I work with at least two Miranda 35 SLRs almost entirely.) Also, be sure your equipment is secure—case hooked to seat with shoulder straps, or placed between your feet. I once lost a beautiful lens which rolled out of a plane at 10,000 feet over Traverse City, Michigan, where I was doing a story for Life magazine some years ago. The lens rolled out because it wasn't secured and I had had the door removed to improve visibility.

Attitude Is Important

I find that open windows are too confining and very often make it difficult or impossible to eliminate wingtips, struts, or rotor blades on helicopters, when working with wide angle lenses. I might point out, too, that *attitude* is also an important part of making successful aerial pictures. If you don't think that a small, high-wing plane, or helicopter with the door off makes a good, unobstructed platform for pictures, or you have to change your clothes after making such a flight, then I would really consider avoiding this type of specialized photography.

Helicopter vibration can be another problem. This is most apparent when hovering. I prefer to avoid this problem by not hovering and keeping the helicopter in motion—but having it fly somewhat sideways with the doorless opening facing the subject area. This also has the advantage of offering a few quick exposures as we close in—sort of a zoom effect.

While I like to use a wide angle lens for perspective, and for the ability to get closer to my subject and avoid as much aerial garbage as possible, there are times when a longer lens is also very useful. A telephoto lens will help to reach down from a legal flying level to pick out a single building or other important landmark.

Filters Are Useful

Generally speaking, a medium-speed film like Plus-X, etc., can produce excellent results on most subjects without filtration on a clear day. But an Aero 1 or 2 filter will add a bit more snap and enhance cloud detail —in addition to helping to eliminate or subdue residual haze. A light red filter will dramatize a picture by producing a deep gray to blackish sky.

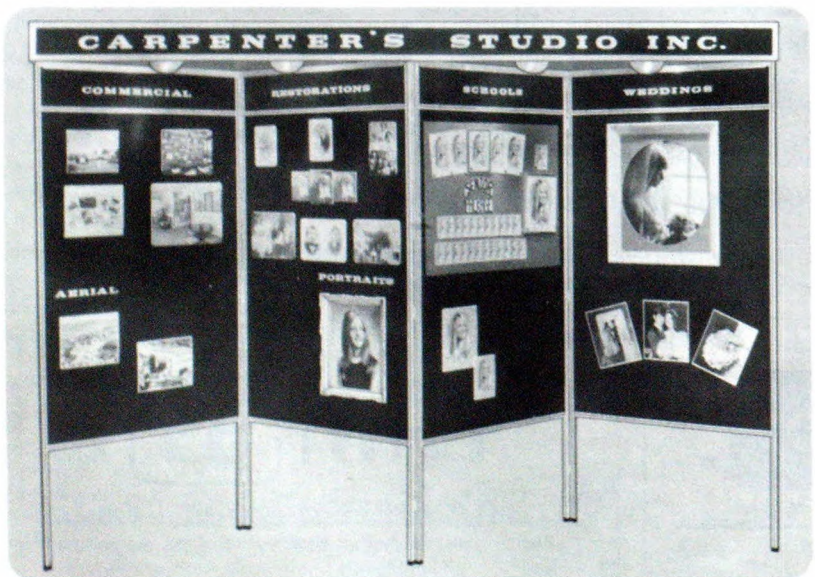
Minimum exposure should be around 1/125 second. While this will take care of most general movement and vibration, it will not be fast enough to freeze a sudden bump or drop. If it's a rough day I usually work at 1/250 second. If the air is too rough for even 1/250 second, then I usually throw up.

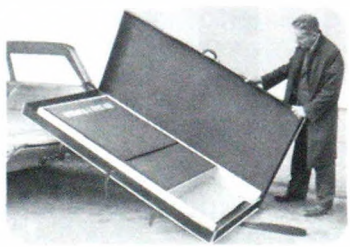
A normal or medium-telephoto

Turn to page 72

Mayer

HOOK N' LOOP
PHOTO PRINT DISPLAYERS





- INCREASE YOUR PROFITS BY PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY
- CAPITALIZE ON SMALL STUDIO SPACE
- TRAVEL TO SCHOOLS, MALLS, BANKS, WITH ATTRACTIVE LIGHTWEIGHT EXHIBITS
- FLOOR OR TABLE TOP MODELS

All kinds of new displays and techniques for mounting prints and transparencies – beautiful Hook N' Loop nylon velvet-like panels hold prints, portraits, moldings securely, by means of small pieces of adhesive-backed hook tape attached to rear of prints — an end to destructive staplers, hammers and nails. Selection of 36 "living" colors.

Lightweight all-aluminum construction, with satin finish anodized aluminum frames – gold or silver. Unit sets up in 5 minutes by 1 person with NO tools involved – fits average station wagon – complete with vulcanized fibre shipping case.

Economically priced. Write to Dept. P, for FREE catalog and samples of complete line of Hook N' Loop Photo Print Displayers:

CHARLES MAYER STUDIOS, INC., 140 E. MARKET STREET, AKRON, OHIO, U.S.A. 44308 (216) 535-6121 Offices in: NEW YORK, MIAMI, and LOS ANGELES

COPYRIGHT 1973 • HOOK N' LOOP T.M. & DESIGN ®REGISTERED U.S. PATENT OFFICE • CHARLES MAYER STUDIOS, INC.

Why 'Poor Man's Automation' used the best color enlarger they could find.

Poor Man's Automation of LaCrosse, Wisconsin, modifies color enlargers for school photographers and others requiring multiple "color package" printing. To assure optimum quality results with his ingenious product, he starts with the best color enlarger in the market: Super Chromega Dichroic.

J. Carlton Heller, Master Photographer who heads the firm, says, "*I do prefer working with the Dichroic Chromega over any other enlarger because of adequate speed and good light coverage. Also, the lift mechanism is superior to other enlargers. I will be building only with the Dichroic Chromega.*"

11 x 14 8 x 10 5 x 7 3 x 5 Wallet

Which doesn't surprise us. For professionals throughout the world have acclaimed the Super Chromega Dichroic the world standard for superior performance. So if you need a good color package printer, contact Poor Man's Automation at 425 Cass, LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601. If you require only the finest color enlarger made, see your Omega dealer. Or write for color brochure SCD.

Berkey Marketing Companies, Inc., Woodside, New York 11377. In Canada, Berkey Photo (Canada) Ltd., Malton, Ontario.

Omega DIVISION OF Berkey PHOTO INC.

The Greatest Name in Your Darkroom.

16 x 20 or 11 x 14
Borderless

1 - 8 x 10 = 1 Unit
Borderless

2 - 5 x 7 = 1 Unit
Borderless

4 - 3½ x 5 = 1 Unit
3/16" Borders

8 Wallets = 1 Unit
3/16" Borders

SENIOR PACKAGE PRINTING FROM

MAGNA-PACK!

STILL THE BEST COLOR PRINT SERVICE AVAILABLE TO THE PROFESSIONAL!

LOW PRICES:

- **FIRST UNIT** (8 x 10 size units) **$2.50** per unit
- **ADDITIONAL UNITS FROM SAME NEGATIVE** (8 x 10 size units) **$2.00** per unit
- **ADDITIONAL WALLET UNITS AFTER ANY 3 UNITS FROM SAME NEGATIVE** **$1.00** per unit
- **11 x 14 PRINTS $5.00** ea. in any quantity
- **16 x 20 PRINTS $9.95** ea. in any quantity

EXCLUSIVE ON ALL PORTRAITS:

- FREE BURNED IN CORNERS ON SINGLE HEADS — OPTIONAL
- FREE DIFFUSSION — OPTIONAL
- FREE TEXTURING
- NO RESTRICTION ON SUBJECT MATTER — USE MAGNA-PACK FOR SENIORS, BABYS, ETC.
- NO MINIMUM ORDER

FEATURING:

- BORDERLESS 16 x 20, 11 x 14, 8 x 10 AND 5 x 7 PRINTS!

ADDITIONAL SERVICES AVAILABLE

- **MATTE SPRAY**
  20¢ unit for 8 x 10's
  50¢ unit on 11 x 14's/1.00 on 16 x 20's
- **SPOTTING**
  75¢ on 8 x 10's
  $1.00 on 11x14's/$2.00 on 16 x 20's
- **DRY MOUNTING**
  75¢ on 8 x 10's
  $1.50 on 11 x 14's/$2.00 on 16 x 20's
- **NEGATIVE RETOUCHING**
  $2.00 per head average

70MM PROCESSING & CONTACT PROOFING

Fast, easy inexpensive method for easy identification of your proofs

Process only	25c ft.
Proofs only	35c ft.
Process & proof	50c ft.

120 & 220 PROOFING —
Price includes film processing

Complete range of proof sizes available, most popular is 3½ x 5 borderless ..... 40c ea

BLACK & WHITE PRINTS FROM COLOR NEGATIVES

Unique service for yearbook requirements — U-Pick-It Head Size!

3½ x 5 (3/16" borders)	30c ea.
Wallets (3/16" borders)	5c ea. 50 or more prints ea. neg.
Wallets (3/16" borders)	15c ea. less than 50 prints ea. neg.

3½ x 5's printed on single weight semi-gloss, wallets on double weight matte finish.

MAGNACOLOR

1311 MERRILLVILLE ROAD · CROWN POINT, IND. 46307 · Phone 219/663-3210

MAGNA-PACK OFFERS YOU 4 MASK SIZES FOR YOUR 120-220 & 70mm

MASK #2 DESIGNED FOR USE WITH 12 EXPOSURE NEGATIVES

MASK #4 DESIGNED FOR USE WITH 10 EXPOSURE NEGATIVES

MASK #6 DESIGNED FOR USE WITH 8-10 EXPOSURE NEGATIVES

MASK #8 DESIGNED FOR USE WITH 70MM & 8 EXPOSURE NEGATIVES

IT'S FAST, EASY AND ECONOMICAL . . . HERE'S HOW IT WORKS:

At your request MAGNACOLOR will provide a free supply of masks in any of the four sizes you choose — and in any quantity. Please specify masks by number. All you do is place the mask face down on a light box, place the negative into the position you want with cellophane tape, mark up your order right on the mask and send it in!

YOU HAVE COMPLETE CONTROL OF CROPPING

One of the many advantages of MAGNA-PACK service is that because you position your negative into the mask, you have complete control of the cropping — this means you can crop to create the kind of portraiture you want!

Cropping "A" runs from the top of the mask opening but does not reach the bottom of the mask — this is used for most portraiture. But we also offer "B" cropping for use with horizontal negatives to provide even distance from the center subject to both ends and/or for your special cropping requirements on vertical negatives.

LOOK WHAT PRO'S JUST LIKE YOU HAVE TO SAY ABOUT THIS UNIQUE COLOR PACKAGE PRINTING SERVICE:

"I was skeptical at first — mostly because of the burned in corners and diffusion. But I sent an order to MAGNA-COLOR in the mask and I just couldn't believe the excellent results."
Arnold Billmeier, Billmeier Studio, Fenton, Michigan

"I really believe that if it wasn't for this MAGNA-PACK service, my senior business would have disappeared — I couldn't compete price wise or quality wise without it.
Tim Streubel, Vassar Studio, Two Rivers, Wisconsin

"The quality is the kind that I would want from my own lab in the studio. For the first time ever I really feel like I have a lab that understands my needs. MAGNA-PACK quality is great and the price is very competitive."
Lupidi Photographic Studios, Columbus, Ohio

FREE! CATALOGS, MAILERS, WORK ORDERS, ETC. IN A HANDY "LET'S GET STARTED KIT"

GENTLEMEN: YES! MAGNA-PACK sounds great, please send the following:

- ☐ Free let's get started kit containing all the information, catalogs, mailers, sample masks, etc.
- ☐ Let's get started now! — Please send the following masks in the quantity specified:
  - ☐ Mask #2 ☐ Mask #4 ☐ Mask #6 ☐ Mask #8

STUDIO NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MAGNACOLOR • 1311 Merrillville Road • Crown Point, Indiana / Phone (219) 663-3210

Studio Small Talk

Patricia & Mike Q, M.Photog.

Magnetic Attractions

The wonderful new technology whereby magnets can be molded into many shapes and forms, as well as flexible strips which can be cut out with scissors, presents many interesting opportunities for labor saving devices. We will touch on some that we use and would enjoy hearing from you if you have discovered any ideas you care to share with your fellow photographers.

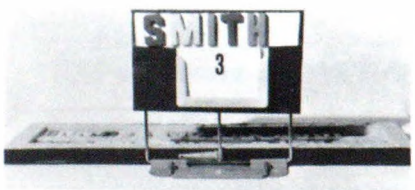
Since our studio has grown to more than a one-man operation and there are now three or four people answering phones and making appointments, we require a system more functional than an appointment book. In a central location, isolated from the customers' view, we have nailed some 8x10 metal bulletin boards. They were inexpensive and came equipped with a number of small magnets. They also come with pencils with magnetic holders, so you never have to search for a writing implement. These boards have become our appointment and information center.

Magnetic bulletin boards become appointment and information center.

Pads of appointment slips are strategically placed at each telephone. The slip is torn from the pad and held on the board representing the appropriate date. Once the assignment or sitting has been completed and adequately recorded, the slips are discarded.

Children's Toy a Time-Saver

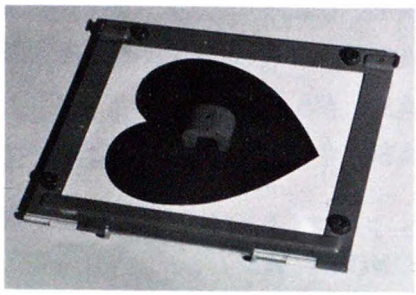
Recently we turned a simple children's toy into a time-saving device. The toy is a magnetic board which is intended to teach the alphabet and spelling. For us it solved a problem with identification photographs.



Alphabet and spelling board identifies negatives for additional prints.

Since most ID photos are not valid after 30 to 90 days, we have never made a practice of filing ID negatives. They are usually kept in a box and periodically filed in bulk. Recently there have been more and more requests for reprints and often it took a great deal of searching to locate a specific negative. The series of plastic letters with magnets affixed makes it simple to incorporate into our ID film. We use the first four or five letters of the individual's name. In addition we put the number of required prints, so there is no need for the lab man to check the original order slip. Identifying negatives for additional prints is now a very simple matter.

Not in the line of molded magnets but in the old-fashioned iron horseshoe-type is a 2" magnet which we put to good use in our darkroom. In printing color candids we frequently use cardboard cut-outs to produce heart, oval and other effects. The die-cut masks can best be held in register for double printing by using a metal easel and a magnet. The same magnet placed under the easel gives us a quick distortion correction and is lovely for elongating a bridal portrait. Magnetic easels and paper safes are available commercially.



Horseshoe-type magnet is handy tool in darkroom.

Magnetic Mixing Device

With the new color chemistries it has become even more important to insure thorough mixing. For many years laboratories have used a magnetic mixing device which works wonders. It consists of a motor in an enclosed metal shell. A rheostat adjusts the speed of the motor's rotation. When any plastic or glass container is placed on top of this and a small metal rod encased in inert plastic is dropped into the liquid, the whirling magnet in the base rotates the rod and will stir up a storm. Because the stirring is caused by the rotating rod on the bottom of the liquid, a minimum of air is introduced while mixing.

Prolonged slow mixing is easily attained by turning down the rheostat and setting the mixing time on a small timer switch. Small magnetic mixers can be obtained at chemical or scientific supply houses. A unit that will handle one gallon of solution sells for about $25. It might be wise to purchase a few aditional plastic-coated rods.

We have just become aware of a small battery operated magnetic mixer made in Japan. If your needs are for small quantities of solution, this might be ideal.

Molded magnets are also new and can help to make life simpler in the studio.

Patricia & Mike Q, M.Photog., Coronet Studio Photographers, 2004 Lincoln Hwy., Edison, NJ 08817.

NEW SPECIAL OFFER

TO PHOTO STUDIO TRADE

ON HAND PAINTED
BACKGROUNDS
FOR DIRECT COLOR WORK

—3—

60-6 SIZE PORTABLE BACKGROUNDS

Most practical sizes for average studio — for school work — home and stores and in studios.

Warm tone — browns
Cool tone — blues
Multicolor shades

One style or you can sort any design (30 designs).

$100.00 POSTPAID
ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

—2—

72-8 or 72-9 STUDIO SIZES

Most practical sizes for average studio — on heavy artist canvas — any designs you select.

Send for the full catalog pages — sent free. Write us for the best numbers to order if in doubt.

$100.00 POSTPAID
ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

You get the best values on these special offers of "Three for" or the "Two for" deals on heavy artist canvas.

We suggest these numbers for average studio use:
Warm Brown tones No. 29 — 36 — 37 — 37½ designs
Cool Blue tone No. 38 — 39 — 33 — 32
Multicolors No. 45 — 30 — 42 (many colors)

Send for catalog pages with full information on 30 designs and 30 sizes — and canvas samples.

CARRYING CASES for 60 in. $3.45 — for 72 in. — $3.95

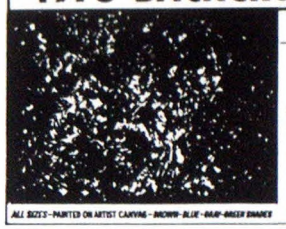
Other Portable sizes 60/6 — 66/6 — 72/6 or 84/6 ft.
Studio widths — 72 — 84 — 90 inch wide (UPS Shipping)
Wider widths 96 — 108 — 120 — 132 — 144 — Express
WINDOW SHADES in three sizes 54/7 — 63/7 and 72/9 ft.

TERMS — Cash with order plus estimated shipping — we refund any excess payments with invoices — FOB Minneapolis.

The PIERCE Company
MANUFACTURERS and DISTRIBUTORS
3701 NICOLLET AVE. – MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55409

Telephone
Area 612
823-6296

1973 BACKGROUNDS



"OLD MASTERS"—Now more popular than ever. One of the best for both color and B & W work. No higher prices for these designs—and if you have one background—here's the "second" if you have none—this is the best one to start with for your color poses. Comes in four different shades—and 52-72-84-96 and 120 inch width—any lengths (window shades 52, 63 and 72 in. widths).

No. 37 — Old Masters — Brown tones. BW-Color.
No. 38 — Old Masters — Gray tones. BW-Color.
No. 39 — Old Masters — Blue tones. For B & W.
No. 40 — Old Masters — Green tones. For B & W.
No. 41 — Old Masters — Tan — Beige.

ALL DESIGNS—(12 oz. canvas—or window shades) 30 designs — 30 sizes

60 in. — 6 ft.	$ 32.95 +	$ 2.00 shipping
66 in. — 6 ft.	35.95 +	2.50 shipping
72 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	47.50 +	3.00 shipping
84 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	63.50 +	4.00 shipping
90 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	74.50 +	5.00 UPS 8.00
96 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	87.50 +	12.50 shipping
108 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	99.50 +	12.50 shipping
120 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	104.50 +	12.50 shipping
132 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	109.50 +	12.50 shipping
144 in. — 8 or 9 ft.	118.50 +	12.50 shipping

Prices FOB Mpls.—also in 15-16 foot lengths.

SPECIAL DESIGNS — SPECIAL COLORS — Send us pictures or negatives of what you would like — we can match 90-95 for designs and colors — generally at the above prices too. Write us for further information and free folders.

Portable PAINTED BACKGROUNDS
'Specially Convenient For School And On Location Studio Uses'

30 DESIGNS or PLAIN COLORS

ARTIST CANVAS	WINDOW SHADES
52 - 60 - 72 inches wide	54 - 63 - 72 inches wide

PORTABLE PAINTED BACKGROUNDS

Artist Canvas or Window Shades — choice any design we make or solid colors.

54-6 ft. any design	$27.95 +	$1.50 shipping
60-6 ft. any design	32.95 +	2.00 shipping
66-6 ft. any design	35.95 +	2.50 shipping
72-6 ft. any design	38.50 +	3.00 shipping
84-6 ft. any design	44.94 +	3.50 shipping
54-7 window shades	27.00 +	1.50 shipping
63-7 window shades	29.50 +	2.00 shipping
72-9 window shades	42.50 +	3.00 shipping

All prices FOB Mpls.—add for shipping. Catalog pages sent on request—30 Color Prints $10.00 dep.

Send for these catalog pages

RUSH information on the following checked items

- ..... Painted Backgrounds — For Studios
- ..... 30 Designs — 30 Sizes
- ..... Light Stands — Carrying Cases
- ..... Metal Posing Stools & Tables
- ..... School Drapes — Glamour
- ..... Feather'n Lace Drapes
- ..... Orlon Baby Covers — 10 Colors
- ..... Blue Garters for Weddings
- ..... Wedding Contracts — Printed Forms
- ..... Plastic Billfold Size Boxes
- ..... Plastic Frames — Low Cost
- ..... Poly Bags — 10 Sizes
- ..... Glassine Envelopes
- ..... Retouching Supplies — Sprays
- ..... Artist Materials for Colorists
- ..... Lambswool & Dacron
- ..... Men's Background Panels
- ..... Printed Forms for Studios
- ..... Negative Preservers — Envelopes
- ..... Cut Out Mats — Photo Mounts
- ..... Cardboard — Envelopes — Mailers
- ..... Studio Toys for Children Work
- ..... Low Cost Give-Aways (Combs, etc.)

STUDIO NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

THE PIERCE COMPANY
3701 NICOLLET AVE., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55409

lens can work well when shooting through an open window, but it is still a restrictive situation requiring more maneuvering of the aircraft to place the camera in the right position. Communication becomes more difficult with an open window, and it's time well spent to work out a system of basic signals with your pilot before leaving the ground.

With all of these items to consider it is very important to have a camera that will be as unobtrusive and as perfectly functioning as possible. An eye-level, through-the-lens reflex camera is a positive guarantee that you'll get on film exactly what you see in the finder. This is especially important when working in tight quarters and aiming through an open window, where even a 1" difference in parallax can ruin a photograph where a window frame is 2" to 3" away.

Valuable Time-Saver

Time consumed in changing film can be an expensive nuisance. I like the idea of having 36 easily reloadable exposures on hand. I usually work with two cameras—one with a 28mm lens and the other with a normal lens. I also carry Soligor 135mm and 200mm lenses for unusual situations and a spare body for emergencies. I find the Miranda Auto Sensorex EE very useful, especially when I have to circle an area. The camera automatically compensates for changes in exposure during these runs permitting me to concentrate solely on composition and cutting down on time for retakes. In fact, the 28mm lens, used with a haze filter, cut more sharply than any lens I've ever used.

Sometimes I work with larger formats, but never above 2¼x3¼ and that's because it's a fixed lens with a 100° angle. However, the 28mm is very close and I will probably phase out the larger format.

As I mentioned at the beginning of this piece, I am talking about photojournalistic aerial photography. This is a personal viewpoint. I like the effects I get with wide angle lenses—lots of space and wide horizons. This may be a form of latent escapism or counter-reaction to many years of riding the subway during rush hour. But I do have a wide angle perspective and it generally shows up in the way I see things from the air. However, I always carry a telephoto lens to avoid limiting my horizons.

Bernard Hoffman, center, at work with pilot and client, going over final plans before aerial photography outing. Hoffman worked as a staff photographer for Life magazine for 17 years before he and his wife started Bernard Hoffman Labs, Inc., New York City, for custom processing.

compare us with our competitors:

	PCS	Your Present Color Lab
FREE film developing, equal to 10¢ per print	YES	?
FREE color corrected proofs, because we know you sell them	YES	?
FREE borderless prints on Kodak R. C. paper	YES	?
FREE glassine negative envelopes	YES	?
FREE Kodak Video analyzing of negatives	YES	?
FREE test evaluation of rolls	YES	?
FREE matching of prints and negs	YES	?
FREE dye spotting of any defects or dust marks	YES	?
FREE cropping for best composition (you can do the cropping)	YES	?
FREE prepaid mailers	YES	?

Now compare our low prices with those of your present lab!

8x10's $1.35 each 5x7's $.80 each 11x14's $3.00 each

PROOFING: 3½ x 5, $3.00 per roll; 4 x 5, $3.25 per roll

Proofs color corrected, negatives sleeved and matched with prints.

PHOTOGRAPHERS' PCS COLOR SERVICE

Send today for free brochure and mailing boxes!

10 HARVARD STREET
WORCESTER, MASS. 01608
617-752-1924

Dallas BEECON

March 10 - 13, 1974

9 More, then Stockwell Unfurls THE BIG ONE!

"Keepsake Lips" is typical of misty Casual impact. It reaches its zenith, by candlelight, authored by great Fred Baumgart, Topeka, Kan. In my seminars, you will shoot Mistys and Fantasys, and "assorted simple miracles" for spectacular samples.

It's a booming October, noble gunner, with five Bill Stockwell Casuals seminars. We coast for a while, then comes THE BIG ONE! Look at that whopping schedule for 1974! We will criss-cross the nation, conducting 55 sparkling new Casual marathons.

You lament that it's hard to wait for my misty miracles? You say that lovely brides are banging on your door right now, weeping for delightful Mistys; mad, mad Madcaps; wistful Teardrops and glorious Fantasys?

So you need my COLOR books **now!** It's easy, really. Send $125 deposit, for my 1974 seminar **now,** and get your books **now!** They quiver with 400 best-sellers, PRINTED IN COLOR! 400!!

BILL STOCKWELL'S CASUAL SEMINARS — 1973

Oct. 7-8 ..... Buffalo, N.Y.
Oct. 10-11 ..... Boston, Mass.
Oct. 14-15 ..... Houston, Tex.
Oct. 21-22 ..... Cincinnati, O.
Oct. 24-25 ..... Peoria, Ill.
Nov. 4-5 ..... Omaha, Neb.
Nov. 18-19 ..... Nashville, Tenn.
Dec. 2-3 ..... Tulsa, Okla.
Dec. 16-17 ..... Baltimore, Md.

SEMINAR Scoreboard

Professors—Bill Stockwell, Bill Stockwell Jr., Charles Thannhausen.
Hours—9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Two days.
Tuition—$190 each. Your studio associates, accompanying you, and refreshers—$95 each.
Deposits—New students—$100 deposit. Your studio associates and refreshers—$60 deposit each. Please send check at least two weeks in advance. When check arrives, I will mail three great Casual texts.
Gratis Texts—1. **Mad, Misty Sampler,** with 250 Casual Champions. PRINTED IN COLOR! 2. **A Casual Bouquet,** master text. 3. **Shortcut to the Top,** a sleek pocket guide.
Samples Shooting—You will enjoy A FULL DAY of samples shooting, taking 75 to 100 Mistys, Wisps, Fantasys, Impact closeups.

Here Comes Bill Stockwell! — 1974 Tour

CLASS SIZE LIMITED

Jan. 7-8 ..... Marshfield, Wis.
Jan. 14-15 ..... St. Louis, Mo.
Jan. 21-22 ..... Indianapolis, Ind.
Jan. 28-29 ..... Los Angeles, Cal.
Feb. 4-5 ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.
★
Feb. 11-12 ..... Detroit, Mich.
OR
Feb. 13-14 ..... Detroit, Mich.
★
Feb. 18-19 ..... Dallas, Tex.
★
Feb. 25-26 ..... Atlanta, Ga.
OR
Feb. 27-28 ..... Atlanta, Ga.
★
March 4-5 ..... Chicago, Ill.
OR
March 6-7 ..... Chicago, Ill.
★
March 11-12 .... San Francisco, Cal.
March 14-15 ..... Seattle, Wash.
March 18-19 ..... Topeka, Kan.
★
March 28-29 ..... Raleigh, N.C.
OR
March 30-31 ..... Raleigh, N.C.
★
April 8-9 ..... St. Paul, Minn.
OR
April 10-11 ..... St. Paul, Minn.
★
April 15-16 ..... Memphis, Tenn.
April 22-23 ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
OR
April 24-25 ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
★
May 6-7 ..... New York City
May 9-10 ..... Portland, Maine
May 13-14 ..... Peoria, Ill.
May 20-21 ..... Toronto, Ont.
May 27-28 ..... Columbus, O.
June 3-4 ..... Lansing, Mich.
June 10-11 ..... Atlantic City, N.J.
June 17-18 ..... Nashville, Tenn.
June 20-21 ..... Charleston, W. Va.
July 8-9 ..... Houston, Tex.
July 11-12 ..... New Orleans, La.
July 22-23 ..... Sacramento, Cal.
July 25-26 ..... Portland, Ore.
Aug. 5-6 ..... Orlando, Fla.
Aug. 8-9 ..... Miami, Fla.
Aug. 19-20 ..... Hartford, Conn.
Aug. 22-23 ..... Washington, D.C.
Sept. 2-3 ..... Sioux Falls, S.D.
Sept. 5-6 ..... Billings, Mont.
Sept. 16-17 ..... Phoenix, Ariz.
Sept. 23-24 ..... Tulsa, Okla.
Oct. 7-8 ..... Milwaukee, Wis.
Oct. 10-11 ..... South Bend, Ind.
Oct. 14-15 ..... Omaha, Neb.
Oct. 21-22 ..... Syracuse, N.Y.
Oct. 24-25 ..... Dayton, O.
Nov. 4-5 ..... San Diego, Cal.
Nov. 7-8 ..... Las Vegas, Nev.
Nov. 18-19 ..... Kansas City, Mo.
Nov. 25-26 ..... Little Rock, Ark.
Dec. 2-3 ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Dec. 5-6 ..... Jackson, Miss.
Dec. 16-17 ..... Wichita, Kan.

SEMINAR Scoreboard

Professors—Bill Stockwell, Bill Stockwell Jr., Charles Thannhausen.
Hours—9 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Tuition—$200 each. Your studio employes, accompanying you, and refreshers—$95 each.
Deposits—New students—$125 deposit. Your studio employes and refreshers—$60 deposit each. Please send check at least two weeks in advance. At that time I will mail three great Casual texts, sparkling with 400 COLOR Casuals!
Gratis Texts—1. **Mad, Misty Sampler,** with 250 Casual Champions, PRINTED IN COLOR! 2. **A Selling Symphony,** with 150 Champions, PRINTED IN COLOR. 3. **Shortcut to the Top,** a foldup pocket guide.
Samples Shooting—You will take 50 to 75 exciting Mistys, Wisps, Madcaps, Fantasys, Impact Closeups, Snoots.
Color Brochure—Tells all about my luscious misty world. Gratis! PLUS five COLOR Casuals!

BILL STOCKWELL'S CASUALS • 1105 Tedford Way • Oklahoma City, Okla. 73116
Call 405-843-6264

RAMSHAW

gives you the **3R's** That Help You Make More Money!

Right Price

We keep you competitive. When you compare our quality, you won't match our price. Send us your CPS roll film in size 120-220 and receive 8x10 color candids for $1.20.

8 x 10 COLOR CANDIDS for only $1.20

Right Quality

We can give you machine quality comparable to that of custom-made prints with our Kodak Video Analyser and Vericolor and Ektacolor processing systems. We use the finest professional-grade papers . . . and have 67 years and four generations of experience, covering wet plates to computer color-processing.

VERICOLOR and EKTACOLOR PROCESSING

Right Service

We're set up to meet the short deadlines of the working professional. We can give you prompt delivery and still maintain consistent quality. You can rely on us for fast, in-plant service.

FAST IN-PLANT SERVICE

CLINCH THE ORDER by offering the Wedding Couple a

FREE 11 x 14 PRINT

WRITE FOR OUR SPECIAL BONUS OFFER . . . and ask for our Price List. You'll like our deal on COLOR•TRU PREVUE PRINTS . . . and on Prom, Team, League and Organization Packages, too.

RAM PHOTO SHAW INC.

13310 West Chicago, Detroit, Mich. 48228

PHONE (313) 834-7515

Photography in the Liberal Arts College

by Michael Simon

During the last decades, the teaching of photography has spread from professional art schools to universities, liberal arts colleges and high schools. One might ask why such a discipline, which until recently had only vocational applications, would be taught at such institutions.

The answer lies in the widespread use of photographic media in our society. The understanding of photographic imagery is an integral part of any education if one is to fully experience the information inherent in photographs, film and video. The ability to dissect a medium technically and intellectually need not be the hallmark of only the professional.

In our society there has been too much emphasis on specialization. As far as our visual stimuli are concerned, we surrender ourselves to the professional critics rather than forming our own opinions. One needs his own personal facilities of distinction to place the critics' views in their proper perspective. We need to learn how images are made so we can be our own critics, even if we do not aim to be image makers.

Torrent of Information

Today much of our information comes to our senses by the way of images, either photographs, film or video. We have learned to evaluate the written word, but there is little facility during formal education that enables us to be critical in a visual sense. The solution to this problem is teaching photography, film and video so the new generation will be able to deal with the torrent of incoming information.

One might ask how such education could be attempted without an over-

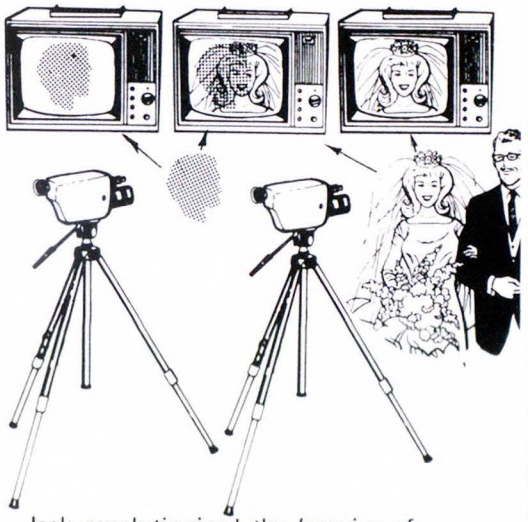
Turn to page 103

(advertisement)

JACK CURTIS *Candid Wedding School Comes Your Way!*

Author Of "Beyond The Wedding Camera" *Announces Itinerary . . . .*

Two Color TV Cameras Used To Teach Double Exposures



Jack revolutionized the *learning* of wedding photography with his textbook, "BEYOND THE WEDDING CAMERA." NOW his unique TEACHING method brings to his thousands of book purchasers an on-the-spot opportunity to learn *first hand* from this dedicated photographer *exactly* how he creates his artistry.

Two years of trial and error research for holders for devices – and original devices to go in them – culminate in this school where he shows his students *how* to make their own, and clues them in on those now being manufactured.

SCHOOL SCHEDULE

Oct. 14-15
Santa Monica, Calif.

Oct. 28-29
Seattle, Wash.

Nov. 4-5
Philadelphia, Penn.

Nov. 11-12
Cleveland, Ohio

Nov. 18-19
Chicago, Ill.

Dec. 2-3
Dallas, Texas

Dec. 9-10
Atlanta, Georgia

Dec. 16-17
Santa Monica, Calif.

You, too can attend the school! To qualify for the traveling school, you need only have purchased *and absorbed* the contents of **"BEYOND THE WEDDING CAMERA".**

Purchase of the book **NOW** will put you ahead of your competitors and prepare you for the school when it comes to your area.

Book Information

Thousands of professional wedding photographers in the U.S. and Canada, plus those from 25 foreign countries attest to Jack's expertise in educating in depth the science and art of this complex profession.

Virtually every photographic magazine and photo columnist has lauded this gentleman.

Five days spent consulting in Texas for the great Gittings wedding operation produced the comment: "Outstanding! We are implementing nearly every one of your recommendations".

"Beyond the Wedding Camera" is available *only* directly from Jeune and Jack Curtis. It is shipped the day the order is received. An air mail order for air mail delivery should put the book in your hands in *one week* anywhere in the U.S.

Don't dilly-dally, make up your mind *now.* The wedding world is on the move. Move with it! Nearly every purchaser has raised his average *at least* $100 per wedding. You should get enough additional profit from your first wedding to pay for the book. Send your certified check or money order TODAY!

JACK CURTIS School — Fee $176

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Names of Additional Registrants @ $88.00 Each

_____ _____

Register me for the class in the following Area

_____ Date _____

Deposit Check for $100.00 to accompany registration.
Send Certified Check or Money Order to:

Jack Curtis
Box 1853 – 2231 Virginia Ave.
Santa Monica, Calif. 90406

☐ Deposit of $100.00 Enclosed ☐ More Information Please

BOOK ORDER FORM

Please send one copy of "Beyond the Wedding Camera", by Jack Curtis, price $37.50, add $1.00 for Handling and mailing, or add $2.50 for air mailing. California residents add 6% sales tax, to:

Jack Curtis
Box 1843
2231 Virginia Avenue
Santa Monica, Calif. 90406

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

candid wedding

8x10	$1.20*
5x7	.75*
4x5	.45*

*Quality, borderless prints.

Color corrected 4x5 proofs--$2.95 per roll including film development.

portrait

8x10	$1.85*
5x7	1.10*
4x5	.70*

*Quality, borderless prints.

FREE 11x14 or 16x20

Send your name and this as for full information.

Qualitrol Color Lab., Inc.

15497 BEECH DALY ROAD
DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48239
TEL. 313 535-8880

NEW PRODUCTS

From page 24

by plastic bars; the light-tight cover is placed over the paper platform. Further operations can be in white light. Unit is made of Tynex, measures approximately 18" wide x 24" long x 12" deep at deepest end: $270.

SOUND MOVIE CAMERAS

Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650

Kodak Ektasound 130 and 140 Super 8 movie cameras incorporate features of Kodak XL. Sound recording system includes amplifier with automatic gain control; sound indicator is built into viewfinder. Omnidirectional microphone with 12' cord, microphone stand, wrist strap and rubber eyecup are supplied. Ektasound 140 adds a 9mm to 21mm manual zoom lens with a coupled sportsfinder. Two sound films, Kodak Ektachrome 160 type A and Kodachrome II type A, feature a magnetic stripe for recording sound and a balancing stripe. There is an 18-frame separation between sound and picture. A second electronically speed regulated motor within camera turns sound capstan to drive film past recording head at constant 3" or 18 fps. Ektasound 130 movie camera: $189.50; Ektasound 140: $274.50; Ektasound 235 with 22mm, f/1.5 lens: $219.50; Ektasound 245 with 22mm, f/1.5 lens: $279.50. 130 movie camera: $189.50; Both Models 235 and 245 are available with 15mm-30mm, f/1.3 zoom lens for $30. Ektasound 235 and 245 movie projectors have also been introduced.

PAPER PROCESSOR

Braunoehler Co. Ltd., 444 McNicoll Ave., Willowdale, Ontario M2H2E1 Canada

Automatic paper processor Model 1 is for 3-bath chemistries and most other processes. Unit will process 40 8x10, 10 11x14, 10 16x20 or 2 20x24 prints in one cycle. Temperature is maintained by proportional control, agitation and transfering cycle, completely self contained.

I.D. CAMERA

Marvel Photo, PO Box 2464, Tulsa, OK 74101

Series 12A heavy duty I.D. camera produces 96 color 1x1 photographs per film load and 300 finished photographs per hour. Automatic film exposure is made, regardless of subject's skin tone. Photographs are outlined, ready for trimming (no die cutter is needed). Modular construction provides replacement of strobe light or shutter.

EXPEDITOR PROCESSOR

Simplex Specialty Co. Inc., 70 First St., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Leaderless roller transport processors are available in 16" and 24" models. Model S-16 accepts RC color or black-and-white sheets or multiple strands up to 16" wide; Model S-24 up to 24" wide. Work output is 120 8x10s per hour for S-16, and 432 8x10s per hour for S-24. Model S-16 is 36" high x 28" wide x 66" long: $4,950; Model S24 is 44" high x 34½" wide x 87½" long: $9,950.

LIGHTWEIGHT TRIPODS

Marubeni America Corp., Miida Photo Div., 104 E. 25th St., New York, NY 10010

Four Hi-Standard tripods, Models 471, 473, MB-472 and MB 474 extend to a maximum of 64" and 67". All have 3-way pan and tilt heads, for 360° aiming in combination with 115° forward and back positioning options, and 90°

side tilts for vertical to horizontal composition changes. Adjustment of legs is possible without removing camera from the tripod. On Models 471 and 473, center column is switched top-to-bottom to relocate camera close to ground with full panhead control in floor-level position. On Models MB-472 and MB-474 the panhead alone is re-affixed to base of center column for low-level photography. Once tripod height is set, further refinement of camera height is by built-in geared column which elevates or lowers camera with micrometer adjustment for a further 12". Cross-braces are offered on Models 473 and 474. Tripods range in weight from 4 lbs. 14 oz. to 5 lbs. 10 oz. Model MB-471 without cross-braces or geared elevator column: $29.95; Model MB-472 with geared elevator column and without cross-braces: $34.95; Model MB473 without geared elevator column and with cross-braces: $39.95; MB-474 includes geared elevator column and cross-brace: $44.95.

UNDERWATER CAMERA
Teledyne Camera Systems, 131 N. Fifth Ave., Arcadia, CA 91006

The DBM 9-1, 16mm underwater motion picture camera has operational depths to 300'. It is a self-contained unit with corrosion-proof housing and Leitz 6.6mm water contact lens system which corrects for distortion. Features include forward handle for right or left handed operation, adjustable buoyancy control and cine speeds from 16 to 48 fps. Film loading and unloading can be done on site.

ELECTRONIC FLASH
Honeywell Photographic Products, PO Box 1010, Littleton, CO 80120

The Auto/Strobonar 470 "energy-saving" automatic electronic flash is capable of recycle times of less than ½ sec., provides from 40 to 500 flashes per charge. Unit incorporates series thyristor and features rapid charge of built-in rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries. With ASA 25 film Model 470 offers a selection of three f-stops: f/5.6, f/3.5 or f/2.0 for distances of 2' to 10', 3' to 16' and 5' to 28'. At f/2 at 20', 78% of energy remains; at 20', 10% remains. At f/2, ½ sec. recycle time is needed at 10'; at 20', recycle time is 6 secs. Unit has locking hot shoe mount, provides removable shutter cord for cameras without a hot shoe; features open-flash switch and 50° angle of coverage. Flash duration ranges from 1/500 sec. to 1/20,000 sec.: $149.95.

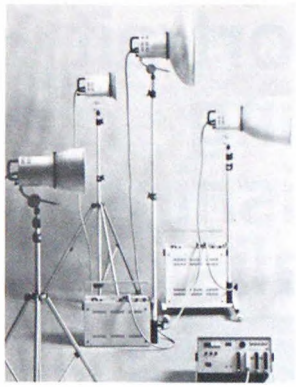
CASSETTE MOVIE PROJECTOR
Bell & Howell, 7235 N. Linder Ave., Skokie, IL 60076

Model 1641 cassette motion picture projector for super 8 or regular 8mm cassettes holds up to eight cassettes, each with 50' of film. When lens cover door is closed, movie plays on built-in 6"x8" screen (top); for projection on a separate screen, cover door is opened (bottom) and projector automatically adapts to front-throw projection. Features include instant replay, slow motion speed of 6 fps and stop motion speed of 2 fps. Unit is 7¼" high x 14½" wide x 14¾" deep, in walnut and black matte finish: $219.95.

WATER FILTER
Beseler Photo Marketing Co., Inc., 8 Fernwood Rd., Florham Park, NJ 07932

Water filter has activated charcoal cartridge that filters out impurities from tap water down to 3 microns. Unit attaches to most standard faucets, delivers water flow of 2½-4 gal. per minute. Replacement filters are reusable; filter particles to 10 microns and a water softener.

ELECTRONIC FLASH SYSTEM
Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc., 623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530



Broncolor studio electronic flash units consist of three basic systems. Series 200 comprises 6 units which use a basic modular design. Power packs permit 12 different power combinations including symmetrical and asymmetrical power distribution for multiple flash heads. Lampheads are interchangeable, include 60° and 160° reflectors; universal lamphead provides adjustable illumination, 60°-100°. Other features are illuminated push-button controls, three locking lamp sockets, plug-in external photoelectric cells and an adapter to permit operation from a 12vDC with accessory convertor. Recycling times are from 4/10 sec. to 2 secs. . . . RT 750 and 1500 studio units accept a broad range of accessories including lampheads with light angles from 45° to 140°, Hazy light, barndoors, diffusers, filters, stands and converters. Strength of modeling light is automatically adjusted to power supplied to flash tube. Recycling times range from 8/10 sec. to 2½ secs. For fast recycling, the 1500 RTS provides times from 4/10 sec. to 9/10 sec. Hazy light is a parabolic reflector made of heat resistant polyester. Result is a diffused light source offering increased color saturation through reduction of stray light, soft open shadows and "good highlight definition." Hazy light can be used in any position with Series 200, 750 and 1500 power packs.

SLIDE, SUPER 8 FILM
3M Co., PO Box 33600, St. Paul, MN 55133

3M color slide film with 50 ASA is for daylight or artificial light conditions; available in 35mm cassettes, 20 and 36 ex-

Its cool elegance lends an aura of continental sophistication to portraits. Definitely for the discriminating. An exact, hand painted replica, it is peerless studio equipment. Vacuum formed of heavy gauge vinyl, 4' x 8' x 3 1/4". Only 20 pounds. Can be ordered unpainted, unframed. Also available: other formal wood panelings, library units, Tudor walls, up to 30 Feller styles. Write for your catalogue today.

FELLER VACUUM FORM STUDIOS
Dept. PP-2, 381 Canal Place, Bronx, N.Y. 10451

we're color portrait printing and finishing specialists

...it's our only function

Because we are portrait specialists, we offer solutions to problems that have long plagued professional photographers . . .

Proportional Cropping

A Customation exclusive! As you know, proportions of different print sizes are not the same. To minimize the difference in cropping, Customation crops from the **top, bottom, and both sides.** You get the benefit of custom printing at automated prices.

Other Customation Features . . .

• convenient pre-masking system with six mask sizes to cover through full 70 mm • variable diffusion and burned-in corners • complete identification system • all prints borderless (except wallets) • no subject or quantity restrictions • complete retouching and finishing service • wallets through 16 x 20 prints • all necessary materials provided at no charge.

SEND NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

Please rush me new catalog containing full information and prices on CUSTOMATION'S color finishing services

NAME

STUDIO

STREET

CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE

Customation Inc.
P.O. Box 3
Michigan City, Indiana 46360

posures and in 126 cartridges, 20 exposures. 3M color movie Super 8 Universal film, with 40 ASA is in standard 50' cartridges. Prices include processing: $3.50 for 126/20 and 35mm/20 color slide film; $5.10 for 35mm/36 color slide film; $4.50 for Super 8 movie film.

NEW PRODUCTS IN BRIEF

Paterson Universal developing tank, System 4, is designed for two rolls of 35mm or 126 films or one roll of 127, 120 or 220 film: $9.95.

Braun North America, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142

Konica Auto S-3, 35mm rangefinder camera with f/1.8 lens is pocket-size, weighs less than 1 lb. Features include automatic aperture control and daylight/synchroflash: $185.

Konica Camera Co., 25-20 Brooklyn-Queens Expressway West, Woodside, NY 11377

Prinz Gibor tripod features adjustable center column, 3-section legs, extends from 24" to 62½": $36.95.

American Camera & Photo Supply Co., 813 N. Franklin St., Chicago, IL 60610

Ceas-Leak, flexible stopper/strainer, fits sink and drain fittings with 3¼" dia. opening: $2.50.

A & S Development Co., PO Box 4564, Anaheim, CA 92803

Peri-Apollar 360° circular image lens, has 60° vertical angle.

Karl Heitz, 979 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022

Projector creates a 5'x6' image by converting transistor portable TV with a picture tube up to 15": $12.95 ppd.

The Macrocoma Co., Washington Crossing, PA 18977

Darkroom safelight for 5½" dia. filter can be fastened to wall or ceiling. Bracket permits swiveling: $14.95.

Testrite Instrument Co., Inc., 135 Monroe St., Newark, NJ 07105

Crystal Vision stretch projection screens of nylon and antron fold into a bag for storing; a rigging kit is included.

Charles H. Brotman, 201 E. 36th Street, New York, NY 10016

Honeywell/Wein WP-SSIII Studio Strobonar unit is 240ws, recycles to full power in 3 secs.; weighs 5½ lbs.

Honeywell Photographic Products, PO Box 1010, Littleton, CO 80120

A line of hard leather cases for Soligor lenses come packaged in polyethylene bags listing lens for each case designed: $6.25 to $8.95.

AIC Photo, Inc., 168 Glen Cove Rd., Carle Place, NY 11514

Topcon IC-1, 35mm SLR camera features electronically-controlled focal plane shutter with speeds of 1-1/500 sec. and through-the-lens metering; with 50mm, f/2.0 lens and case: $289.50.

Paillard Inc., 1900 Lower Rd., Linden, NJ 07036

Miida automatic zoom lens, 75mm-205mm, f/3.8 for most 35mm SLR cameras: $239.50 to $269.50.

Marubeni America Corp., 104 E. 25th St., New York, NY 10010

Emulsion-in-a-bottle kit for making enlargements on wood, stone and metal: $11.95.

Spiratone Inc., 135-06 Northern Blvd., Flushing, NY 11354

Cassette tape splicer is designed to operate in conjunction with pre-cut adhesive backed splice strips: $10.00.

Hudson Photographic Industries, Inc., 2 South Buckhout St., Irvington-on-Hudson, NY 10533

Background material of nylon base is wrinkle proof, absorbs light and glare, can be folded and sculptured and vacuum cleaned, in six colors.

Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc., 623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530

TeleZoom for the Eclair 16mm and 35mm cameras is a 5-element extender for CA-1 mounts: $149.50.

Birns & Sawer, Inc., 1026 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90038

Automatic Macron 55mm, f/3.5 lens for Miranda cameras weighs 14 oz.: $219.95 with case.

AIC Photo, Inc., 168 Glen Cove Rd., Carle Place, NY 11514

LITERATURE

To help you get the literature you want, use the Readers Service cards (page 89).

Leaflet, movie titling letters, numerals and figurettes.
Joseph Struhl Co., Inc., 195 Atlantic Ave., New Hyde Park, NY 11040

Leaflet and price list on Deco-Plaque print mounting.
Coppinger Color Lab, Inc., Georgetown Rd., Cleveland, TN 37311

Brochure on ceramic portraits in variety of framed settings; price list.
J. A. Dedouch Co., 608 Harrison St., Oak Park, IL 60304

Catalog illustrates Photogenic's lighting systems and accessories, studio cameras and portable and studio lighting systems, 20 pages.
Photogenic Machine Co., 525 McClurg Rd., Youngstown, OH 44512

Leaflet on nine photographer's aids for darkroom problems.
Century Laboratories, 3553 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60645

Brochure on Thiftfax animation camera stand.
Fax Co., 475 S. Santa Anita Ave., Pasadena, CA 91107

Catalog of equipment and supplies for film libraries.
Research Technology Inc., 8260 Elmwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60076

Leaflets on MPX-6 Multiplex programmer and FC-3 fast-cut dissolver.
Pavco, Inc., 12810 Coit Rd., Dallas, TX 75230

Literature on vertical and horizontal enlarger.
BACO Accessories Co., 5334 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90027

Leaflet describes Prima high-gain projection screens.
Hudson Photographic Industries, Inc., Irvington-on-Hudson, NY 10533

Literature describes Sony color video projection system. . . . Catalog, 16 pages, Sony color video-cassette player, recorder, camera and accessories.
Sony Corporation of America, 47-47 Van Dam St., Long Island City, NY 11101

Literature on computer animation machine.
Computer Image Corp., 400 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611

Catalog, "The Ad Specialty and Gift Prevue."
A. Dean Watkins Co., 1209 E. Saginaw St., Lansing, MI 48903

Leaflet describes Handiola film editing equipment.
IFE Communications Corp., 11 W. 42 Street, New York, NY 10036

Data sheet on color paper processors.
Quadrachrome Inc., 1130 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Data sheet on Uniblitz programmable camera shutter system.
Vincent Associates, 1255 University Ave., Rochester, NY 14607

Literature on line of photographic texturizing machines.
B. F. Perkins, PO Box 366, Chicopee, MA 01021

Booklet on Nikon F2 System, 56 pages.
Nikon Inc., 623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11533

Data sheet, Librascope, Model L-602, 50mm, f/1.5 objective lens.
The Singer Co., 833 Sonora Ave., Glendale, CA 91201

Brochure, technique of frontal screen projection.
Tekno, Inc., 221 W. Erie St., Chicago, IL 60610

Hasselblad "Industrial Photography" bulletin, illustrated and four-color, discusses both documentary and publicity photography. It includes sections on contrast, intensity, identity, choice between black-and-white and color film, and reproduction; and data on equipment for each illustration.
Paillard Inc., 1900 Lower Rd., Linden, NJ 07036

Leaflet, Cine-8 super 8mm high-speed camera.
Visual Instrumentation Corp., 239 W. Olive Ave., Burbank, CA 91502

NOW ..... A NEW CONCEPT IN COLOR LABS ..... **NOW**

DISCOUNTS
PREMIUMS

MONTHLY
SPECIALS

A KOLOR • K-26 • P-35

SPECTRA SAVINGS GUILD

FasCOLOR

SPECTRA COLOR—EAST

ACQUIRED NEW DIVISIONS ALL UNDER ONE ROOF OF

SPECTRA PROCESSING, INC. OF NEW YORK

15 WEST 36th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10018

VISIT OR MAIL YOUR ORDERS TO OUR COMPLETE SERVICE LAB
EKTACOLOR • KODACOLOR • PHONE (212) 868-4379

INTRODUCING THE
SPECTRA GOLD CARD

ARE YOU ELIGIBLE FOR A SPECTRA GOLD DISCOUNT CARD?

YES!!! IF YOU ARE A PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, AND CAN SEND US EITHER A BUSINESS CARD OR YOUR LETTERHEAD WITH THIS COUPON

☐ PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ABOUT THE SPECTRA SAVINGS GUILD (A GOLD CARD SERVICE)

☐ PLEASE SEND INFORMATION, PRICE LISTS, PREPAID MAILERS, ETC.

TO:

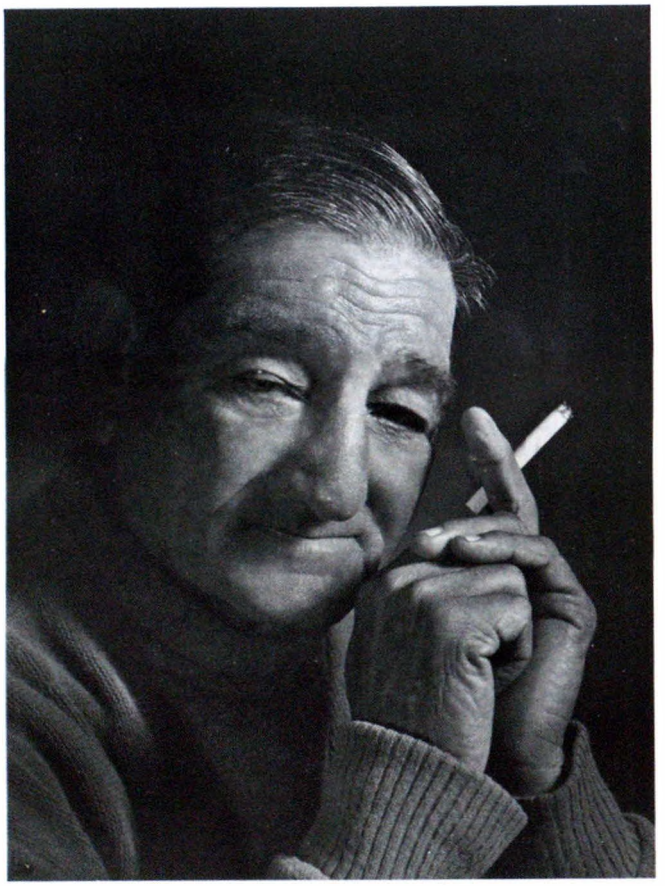
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Unretouched print from original 35mm negative.

Retouched print from 4x5 duplicate negative, made from original.



Retouch Your 35s/

by Emmert E. Lawson

No doubt this has been the wish of serious amateur and professional photographers for many years. This has also been a serious limitation to the use of the miniature format in professional portraiture. The flexibility of the 35mm format with its wide choice of lenses and its relative inconspicuous size has appealed to many photographers in the portrait field, particularly with the introduction of fast, fine grained films that produce excellent tonal gradation. Now, retouching is a practicality, and to the knowledgeable photographer new fields are open to this very popular format.

The means whereby retouching may be accomplished is with the Kodak Professional Direct Duplicating film SO-015. This is, as the name implies, a direct reversal film which automatically reverses in the normal developing process. Thus, if a negative is exposed directly onto the film, a negative will be obtained. If the original is a positive, the duplicate will be a positive with normal processing.

The advantages of the film become obvious. An entire series might be exposed on 35mm or 2¼ film with all of the versatility and flexibility offered by this medium. After processing and proofing, the expressions and poses that are finally chosen may then be exposed directly onto the duplicating film by projection to any desired size for final retouching and printing. The film is slow enough to permit dodging and burning-in so many corrections may be made on the final negative. This saves much time in the printing, particularly in a production run.

No film speed is given, so tests must be made starting with a general recommendation furnished by the manufacturer. Development in Dektol 1:1 for two minutes or DK-50 for seven minutes is recommended. The film, however, responds readily to expansion or compression for contrast control. In spite of the rapid process-

ing in Dektol, grain is not objectionable provided the grain in the original is not excessive. Serious grain clumping in the original does seem to show in the duplicate negative. The exposure range does not appear to be critical. As the film will reproduce very accurately the tones of the original, more density requires less exposure and less density requires more exposure. The emulsion side of the material accepts retouching readily, but the base side is rather difficult to retouch.

The two examples show the extent that control and retouching may be exercised. Both are straight prints from the negatives used. The unretouched print is from the original 35mm negative. The retouched print is from a 4x5 duplicate negative made from the original. The shoulder, hands and background were controlled in the duplicating process and the negative fully retouched for comparison.

The film also appears to have an adequate tonal range for reproducing color transparencies into black-and-white transparencies. This feature offers additional possibilities in the presentation of visuals and educational materials.

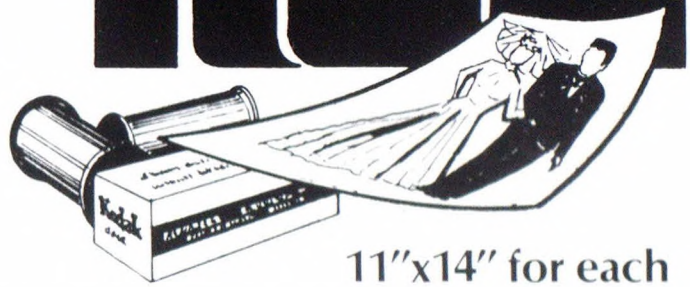
Despite the excellent tonal reproduction from color transparencies and black-and-white negatives, the film does not respond well to duplicating negatives from color negative stock. SO-015 is orthochromatic, thus the orange mask interferes with the normal tonal range existing in the original color negative.

One word of caution. Cleanliness is next to Godliness when working with this material. Every speck in the original or careless dust accumulated in the process will come back to haunt you in a most exasperating manner on the final print.

Emmert E. Lawson is Dean of Faculty, School of Photography, Brooks Institute, 2190 Alston Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93103.

Business
Education
Conference
Dallas
March 10-13, 1974

FREE



11"x14" for each
roll you send us to develop and print
(limit 10)

What's the use of telling you that we're the best and fastest around (we're also the oldest in the south). We can only prove it by you giving us a chance.
So give us a chance and get something free to the bargain.

These are our prices:

DEVELOPING & PRINTING
OF EKTACOLOR (CPS) FILM
All prints are borderless and dull finish

3½x5 OR 3½x3½ PRINTS		4x5 PRINTS	
10 exposures	$2.20	10 exposures	$3.00
12 exposures	2.60	12 exposures	3.60
20 exposures	4.00	20 exposures	5.90
24 exposures	5.10	24 exposures	7.00
36 exposures	6.90		

This is our guarantee:
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR YOUR MONEY BACK

This is our address:

THE KODAK EKTACOLOR FILM PROCESSING FACTORY
SOUTHERN PHOTO SERVICE
2000 No. Dixie Highway, Box 5, Hollywood, Florida 33020

Candid Comments

Sandi Zucker, Cr.Photog. and Monte Zucker, M.Photog.Cr.

Selling Parent Albums

We have always considered the sale of parent albums as an integral part of our basic wedding packaging. These books are custom printed, the same as the bride's. Since we have no proofs to get rid of, we find that we are in a stronger position to sell photographs to the families of the bride and groom than if we had a number of small machine prints from which we would like to derive a few extra dollars.

The parent albums are, in our opinion, equally as important as the bridal album. These are the photographs which are usually shown to future prospective parents of a bride. We feel that the parents deserve, and should have, as lasting a remembrance of their children's wedding as the couple, themselves.

Many parents do not originally feel the necessity of having their own albums. This is because the photographer does not always prepare them properly for the sale, nor does he always take the pictures which would interest the parents personally. Instead, many photographers consider only the bridal couple when photographing the wedding, forgetting that sales can be doubled if they were to create poses which sell themselves to the families, as well.

Quote Prices At the Start

Many years ago we felt it necessary to quote the lowest possible figure when booking weddings. Certainly, many other photographers were, and still are, doing the same thing. Then, when it came time for the families to order their pictures, it would come as a big surprise. They would have to put out more money than they had originally budgeted for photographs, if they were to get pictures for themselves. Oftentimes, when the weddings were over, there just wasn't any more money to be spent.

We have since realized that people are more interested in knowing what they will actually be spending, rather than figuring on one amount to begin with and then being disappointed later when they find that they had not been prepared for what would eventually transpire. Now, we discuss parent albums in detail at the time we book the wedding. By doing this we have found that people are more apt to have the money after the wedding for additional albums if they have planned for them in advance.

Psychologically, it is the photographer, himself, who must first bridge the gap of being able to quote higher, more complete figures at the outset. When he has convinced himself that these albums are actually necessary for a complete wedding coverage, it is much easier for him to suggest the parent albums to the prospective clients during the initial interview and be successful in his approach to this matter.

We now sell at least one extra album with each wedding, and usually two. The reasons are simple. We believe in them. We discuss them early in our dealings with our customers. The customers plan ahead and are ready and anxious to purchase them when they come to view the pictures.

Compose With Parents In Mind

As a matter of fact, when we are actually setting up the pictures that will interest the parents, we always call them over to see the poses being put together. They get so excited seeing them as they are composed before their eyes that they can hardly wait to have their copies.

Therefore, when we are at the wedding we are constantly selling—thinking of what will interest not only the bride and groom, but also their families. Warm, sentimental pictures of the children with their parents; portraits of each of their children; portraits of the parents and grandparents; all sorts of family groups; candids of the families enjoying the festivities—all of these are included in the wedding series. Here is the opportunity of a lifetime for parents to have all those photographs made that they always promised themselves they would make while their families were growing up, but somehow never got around to doing.

Now that the pictures are on our desk and the bridal couple has selected the ones for their album (last month's column), it is a natural progression for the pictures to be selected for the parent albums.

At this time we never ask the parents if they wanted a book for themselves. It would be too easy for them to say, "No." Instead, we take the lead and suggest to the parents that now is the time for us to help them select *their* photographs. With the thought firmly implanted from the very beginning that they will *need* their own pictures, it isn't necessary to remind them now that it is impractical and sometimes impossible to borrow the bride and groom's book every time they want to relive the highlights of the wedding . . . and, in fact, one of the highlights of their lives. Actually, this wedding album for the parents reflects the culmination of all the years that have led up to this momentous event.

Initial Excitement Important

Having seen all the photographs at the same time the bride and groom were enjoying the first viewing, they are excited and ready. If they were to wait until the couple receives their finished album before selecting their pictures, the enthusiasm and probability for a higher sale could diminish immeasurably. The sale must be made *now*.

We also never ask the parents how many pictures they would like to have in their album, or how much money they would like to spend. It is conceivable that they could come up with figures that would not do justice to the occasion. Instead, we say that with their help we can select the 50 or so pictures they will most enjoy. At this point they can either agree or say they might want a few less than 50. It is, of course, much easier now to come down to perhaps 36 prints, rather than to try to build up from 12 to a much more reasonable amount.

Now, with the prints in one pile,

we turn over the pictures—one at a time—and place them in two separate groups . . . those we know that the parents will want, and those we do not feel are absolutely necessary for them to have. We study each one carefully as we are separating them. Occasionally the parents may want to make a few changes in our selection, so we always have a reason for including each particular picture for them. If they wish to have one of our rejects, no discussion is necessary. With our advice and assistance we can select the photographs for the additional albums more quickly than if we were to let the parents select them on their own. They simply do not have the experience to know which photographs will have the most lasting value and will most effectively complete the story line of the wedding.

Selections Made Quickly

When choosing pictures for both parent albums at the same time we just make a few more piles . . . the bride's family album, the groom's, both albums, and those not needed for either. Within a very short time we have the prints selected for both parent albums. Now, all that is left is the selection of the print size and the type of binding desired.

For a long time we felt that it was not necessary for parents to have the same size and quality album as the bridal couple. This was probably a carry-over from the idea of photographers selling or giving away proof albums for the parents.

Now, however, we feel that the parents are entitled to, and should have, the best we can offer. Since the photographs only show up at their best with custom printing, we offer only custom prints for the parents. We tell them we want to make certain they enjoy their book just as much as the bridal couple enjoy theirs. With only the one quality being offered we never have to worry about the parents comparing their prints to the originals and then being disappointed.

We quote all figures on the basis of the parent albums being 10x10, the same as the bride and groom's. Since our negatives are 2¼x2¼, our prints, we explain, contain the entire composition as planned on the negative. If 5x7 prints are requested, we explain to the parents how it might be possible that certain important areas of the pictures may be cropped when reducing a square print to a rectangular format. If albums smaller than 10x10 are desired, we offer an 8x8 album at the same price as a 10x10, or a 5x5 album at the same price of a 5x7.

The albums available are all top-grain genuine leather. They can be had in a slip-in acetate page style, or a custom-bound album like the bride's. The photographs, of course, look more important and are better protected in the latter, so we try to have all books go out in custom bindings. All of our albums are made by Leather Craftsmen, Inc., 243 Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563. Catalogs are available from the company by request. If you wish, they can indicate for you which ones we use.

Extra prints for framing and distribution are then discussed and ordered before completing the sale.

Have Established Collection Policy

It is our policy to collect the entire amount of the original contract at the time the order is placed. All extras must be paid for when the completed order is picked up.

It is also our policy that no partial orders can be picked up until the entire amount of the order is paid in full. For this reason we suggest it might be easier to pay in full for the parent albums, too, at the time they are ordered. In any case, these must be paid for at the time the bridal album is picked up, even though they might not be ready at that time. This, of course, rids us of the problem of parent albums being left on our shelves long after the couple's album has been delivered.

We must all learn from our own experiences. Our method of sales relating to the bride's album, parent albums, portraits and extra prints are all based on many years of business.

Hopefully, others will be able to learn from our experiences and avoid some of the pitfalls we found ourselves plunged into. With your own experience coupled with ours, you should be able to find the best road to travel in selling your wedding prints.

Sandi Zucker, Cr.Photog., and Monte Zucker, M.Photog.Cr., 10887 Lockwood Dr. Silver Spring, MD 20901.

8x10 FLASH FINISH

$1.00 ea.

When you're short of time and money but want quality color processing, try Check Color Lab. We process your 8 x 10, borderless color prints for only $1 each, at a total in-lab time of just 3 to 4 days.

Low in cost but unsurpassed in quality, each negative is read out on a video analyzer, and sleeved in protective acetate. No additional cost for texturizing.

Prints available from 120, 220 or 35MM Ektacolor or Vericolor films only.

Full negative crop only.

$1 Handling charge on all orders.

Please send me price list and detailed information.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone _____

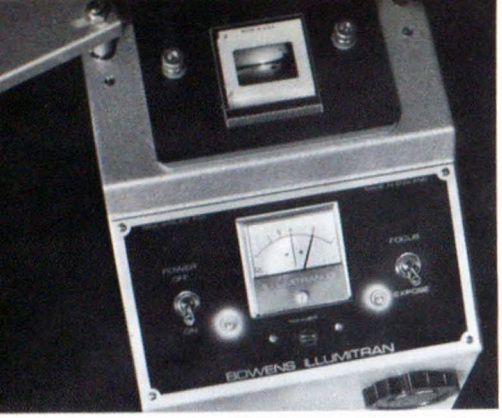
City/State _____

Zip _____

Send cash, check or money order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

CHECK COLOR

Check Color Lab Inc.
P.O. Box 91008
Cleveland, Ohio 44101
216/621-8152



With the ILLUMITRAN you can copy, crop, correct, enlarge or reduce; make film strips or internegatives from transparencies up to 4x5 faster than we can tell you about it.

The Illumitran, technically far ahead of anything in its field, is the quickest, simplest and most economical means of producing top quality duplicate transparencies.

Reason? The guesswork is taken out of the operation by an automatically controlled variable intensity electronic flash which provides a repeatable, constant color temperature light source. [No more guessing exposure or lens apertures.] A coupled, direct reading meter assures consistent exposure compensation for copying originals of varying density or for color balancing filters.

The Illumitran isn't just for 1:1 copies on 35mm film. Using your own camera you can reduce or enlarge at will, copy originals up to 4 x 5 in size; make sectional blowups, internegatives or superpositions.

Maybe there's a job the Illumitran can do for you. Ask your dealer about it or drop us a line, we'll send you a brochure and magazine articles which may give you some useful ideas.

BOGEN PHOTO CORP.

100 So. Van Brunt St., P.O. Box 448
Englewood, N.J. 07631

The Photographic Marriage

A. Joseph Gradian

Nobel laureate Dennis Gabor opened the International Symposium on Holography in the Biomedical Sciences with a stirring presentation outlining the incredible advances of the lensless laser photography that he discovered. For those not acquainted with this discipline, holography is a recording of interference patterns of coherent light on photographic films or plates. Then the waves of light that illuminated the original scene are reconstructed (or re-formed) by illuminating the hologram with a suitable light source. This enables the viewer to see the original scene even though no image was made in the conventional sense.

The advantages of holography are many. There is great depth of field, even for extreme close-ups. This is true three-dimensional recording where the viewer can look under, around, behind or over the subject. Sound penetrates a solid, so these audio wavelengths may be recorded on film. Then they may be reconstructed with visible light so an image made by sound waves can now be seen. These are photographs that may replace x-rays as a non-dangerous diagnostic tool, either in medicine or in industry.

The information storage capacity of a hologram is literally unbelievable. As many as 50 recordings can be superimposed one upon another on one film. They may be played back by slightly changing the angle of the viewing light. Aerial holograms may be made by radar through cloud cover or at night, and then again the reconstruction can take place by visible light.

But you say, "This is for the scientist rather than for us regular photographers."

Holography in Pop Art

Just recently one of our leading contemporary artists, Salvador Dali, constructed a visible light hologram of the popular rock artist Alice Cooper. The McDonnell-Douglas people of St. Louis did the actual filming. To say the least, this is pop art rather than science or technology.

Two groups, interested in holography as a popular art form, interposed themselves between the scheduled papers on the symposium on holography, mentioned above. One group was billed as the Holography School of San Francisco, and introduced an astonishing display of motion, 360° holograms. The other group had been written up as the "Technological Beatles" in Camera 35, and were based in New York City. Members of this group asked penetrating questions of the scientists, physicians and engineers attending this conference. Later, Dr. Stephen Benton, Physics Professor at Harvard University, presented the prospects for using holography in various three-dimensional displays.

An International Gathering

Basically, the symposium was an international gathering (participants came from England, France, Belgium, Sweden, Germany, Hungary, Arabia, Japan, China and Canada, and all parts of the United States) of persons interested in pursuing holography. The meeting was sponsored by the Department of Ophthalmology, New York Medical College, located in the heart of Manhattan.

The artistic and display capabilities of this medium are amazing, but the scientific possibilities are revolutionary. Dr. David Miller of the Harvard Medical School discussed the possibilities of a holographic filter that would cancel out image scattering caused by cataracts in the eye. He presented various slides that illustrated significant improvement in image transmission through a cataract using this type of sinusoidal correction filter.

Dr. Edward Aldridge of Harwell, England, presented a film portraying sound recording in ophthalmology and brain tumors that lead to visual holographic film readout.

Dr. Hitoshi Ohzu from Waseda University in Tokyo presented a paper on the fundus camera and fundus holography, with laser light, of the interior of the eyeball.

Dr. Alan Jacobs of Pennsylvania State University introduced x-ray holography as a means of imaging biological flaws.

Dr. Van Lizten of the American Optical Company presented problems of using remote control microscopes in our space probes, to check on the possibility of living organisms on Mars. The tool ultimately selected was the holographic microscope with computer readout of the image.

Dr. Thomas Huang of MIT discussed the use of the computer in image deblurring, construction, and reconstruction in holography.

This symposium was truly a marriage of technology and art, and photography can only profit because of it.

A. Joseph Gradian, 4040 North 40th St., Milwaukee, WI 53216.

Education News and Briefs

Visual Communications Conference

The 2nd annual Visual Communications Today, international conference on photojournalism, film, electronics and mixed media will be held on the University of Maryland's College Park campus, October 17-19. For further information contact the Audiovisual Services, Annapolis Hall, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742.

Ole Miss Conference

The PP of Mississippi-Alabama has scheduled the Ole Miss Conference at the University of Mississippi, February 2-5, 1974. For further information contact Terry Wood, Chairman, PO Box 283, Tupelo, MS 38801.

West Coast School

Courses for the West Coast School of Professional Photography, March 10-15, 1974, include Advanced Photography, Contemporary Portrait Styles, A Week with Joseph Zeltsman, Wedding Photography in the Monte Zucker Style, Creative Commercial Workshop and Color Printing and Processing. For further information contact Karl Romaine, Director, 3011 Harbor Blvd., Ventura, CA 93003.

International Day Seminar

The Buffalo-Niagara Section, PPSNY, and the PP of A are co-sponsoring a Canadian and American seminar, "International Day," October 14. It will be held at the Ramada Inn, Niagara Falls, NY. For further information contact Samuel Scaletta, 3518 North Ave., Niagara Falls, NY.

Teaching Filmstrips

Color filmstrip set, "Creative Photography-Darkroom Series," is complete with five audio cassettes and a guide book. The series is one of two available for educators, from the Audio-Visual Services, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ 85281.

Ranging from 11 to 15 minutes in length, each filmstrip is considered to be a week's lesson and needs the explanation of a teacher. Audible advance signals are on the tapes. The films can be shown without sound and the students can give their own explanations of the material shown.

The Darkroom Series consists of topics on Developing Roll Film, Making a Contact Sheet, and Enlarging I, II, III. The guide book includes a photograph of each frame in sequence with descriptive text, taken from the cassettes. Educators can see in advance what is coming next on the screen and can stop the film to insert their comments. Space is allowed for notes next to each frame in the guide book.

Presented in easy-to-understand language, the series shows products not only available commercially but items that can be found or made in the home. Topics are often diagrammed and talked about to familiarize students with the equipment. Several methods of procedure are shown; never an absolute way to do things. At times the topic seems to get deep too quickly and is gone over too fast; but the opportunity to stop the film for discussion and then re-run it overcomes these handicaps.

Packed in a molded plastic case that folds into a book for the shelf, "Creative Photography—Darkroom Series" is available on a 15-day viewing charge. The set includes five sound filmstrips, instructional guide and storage album: $75.

Three Super 8mm color films with magnetic sound are also available as supplementary, self-instructional units. They include Loading Film Winders, 2 min., 45 sec.; Loading 35mm Magazines, 2 min., 15 sec.; and Loading Stainless Steel Rolls, 1 min., 55 sec. The single concept films are in Kodak cartridges or A.B. Dick cartridges, at $35 or $42.50 each, respectively.

Soon to be available is the "Creative Photography—Camera Series" which includes six filmstrips: The Camera, Camera System, Exposure, Composition and Light-

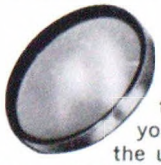
Solved: two of the pro's biggest problems.

Problem #1:

Using glass, gelatin filters or lens accessories in combination.

Some filters (such as CC-series correction filters) are often used in gelatin. Other lens accessories (such as polarizers and soft-focus filters) only come in glass. Pity the pro needing all at once. Tiffen's new Professional Filter Holder holds your square glass and gelatin filters as well as round series-size glass filters, separately or together—and permits you to align oblong or square sunshades accurately, too. Available for 3-inch square and Series 8 round filters, or for 4x4-inch and Series 9. Both holder sizes mount on your lens with standard adapter rings.

Problem #2: Shooting color under fluorescent light.



Lifeless, blue-green flesh tones need never haunt you again. Tiffen has drained the underwater look from fluorescent-lit interiors. Tiffen FL-B or FL-D filters render pleasant skin tones and whites under all types of fluorescent light. Small amounts of tungsten or daylit areas balance out to pleasing effects. Tiffen FL-B filter corrects tungsten Type B films; Tiffen FL-D corrects daylight films. Available in all screw-in, series sizes and squares. Popularly priced. Get both Tiffen problem-solvers from your photo dealer.

TIFFEN
OPTICAL COMPANY
71 JANE STREET, ROSLYN HEIGHTS, N.Y. 11577 516-MA 1-2700
IN CANADA: ANGLOPHOTO

Portable, Powerful NEW Concept in Electronic Flash

BOWENS X200 MONOLITE

The Monolite X200 combines power supply and flash generator into a single, six pound 12½ x 8" head. All that is necessary is to plug it into any AC power source wherever you want it, yet you have the full selection of reflectors, umbrellas, snoots and barndoors you need for total lighting control, with outputs up to 4000 BCPS. A proportional modelling lamp system with a new 3-way operating control gives you full security.

Part of the Monolite concept is the Monocell, an ingenious, sensitive flash tripper which can be positioned independently of the location of the Monolite so you have complete flexibility in your lighting arrangement. With the Monocell, any number of Monolites can be synchronized into a system with only one unit connected to the camera.

Whether you are in the market for a complete new system or just want to add to an existing installation you owe it to yourself to look at the Monolite X200.

Ask your dealer or write for technical literature.

BOGEN PHOTO CORP.
100 So. Van Brunt St., P.O. 448
Englewood, N.J. 07631

ing Parts I and II. Six cassettes, instructional guide and storage album: $90.

Calendar of Schools, Conferences and Seminars

OCTOBER 7-8
Professional Development Seminar:
Reception Room Techniques
Co-sponsored by PP of Central California and PP of A
Sheraton Inn
Fresno, Cal.

OCTOBER 7-9
Candid Wedding Symposium
Meisel Photochrome Corp.
San Francisco, Cal.

OCTOBER 13-14
PP of New Mexico
Learn-to-Earn Seminar
Albuquerque, N.M.
Jack Newsom, Chairman
3015 Monte Vista N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87106

OCTOBER 14
Canadian and American International Day
Co-sponsored by Buffalo-Niagara Section, PPSNY and PP of A
Ramada Inn
Niagara Falls, N.Y.

OCTOBER 17-19
Visual Communications Today
University of Maryland
College Park, Md.

OCTOBER 19
Process Control Techniques in the Photographic Industry
Society of Photographic Scientists and Engineers
Sheraton LaGuardia Hotel
New York, N.Y.

OCTOBER 19-20
Industrial Photographic Symposium
The Society of Photographers in Industry
Joseph Cornelius, Chairman
PO Box 20152
Houston, TX 77025

OCTOBER 21-22
Professional Development Seminar:
Advertising and Sales
Co-sponsored by Hawaii PPA and PP of A
Honolulu, Hawaii

OCTOBER 21-23
Classic Portraiture Symposium
Meisel Photochrome Corp.
Atlanta, Ga.

OCTOBER 24
Douglis Visual Workshops
Ambassador Hotel
Chicago, Ill.

NOVEMBER 2
Douglis Visual Workshops
The Executive House
Washington, D.C.

NOVEMBER 12-14
Imaging Materials and Systems
Society of Photographic Scientists and Engineers
Tokyo, Japan

NOVEMBER 12-16
The Photographic Process As a Scientific Instrument
Rochester Institute of Technology
Rochester, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 16
Douglis Visual Workshop
Hotel Ponchartrain
Detroit, Mich.

NOVEMBER 17-25
Women in Photography
Ansel Adams Workshop
Yosemite National Park, Cal.

NOVEMBER 18
Break through 73
Co-sponsored by Capitol Champlain Section, PPSNY and PP of A
Silo Restaurant
Albany, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 23-25
Color as a Medium in Photography, Film and Television
The German Photographic Society
Leverkausen, Germany

NOVEMBER 30
Douglis Visual Workshop
Howard Johnson's Motor Lodge
Cincinnati, Ohio

FEBRUARY 2-5, 1974
Ole Miss Conference
PP of Mississippi-Alabama
University of Mississippi
University, Miss.
Terry Wood, Chairman
PO Box 283
Tupelo, MS 38801

MARCH 10-15, 1974
West Coast School of Professional Photography
Ventura, Cal.

APRIL 21-26, 1974
Georgia PPA School
North Ga. Technical & Vocational School
Clarkesville, Ga.
Mary I. Ragland, Dir. of Ed.
PO Box 1158
Brunswick, GA 31520

JUNE 15-16, 1974
Industrial Photique III
Northeastern Regional Industrial Photographic Seminar
Rochester Institute of Technology
Rochester, N.Y.
Frank W. Warner, Director
Niagara Mohawk Power Corp.
126 State St.
Albany, NY 12201

Trade Talk

Entries are being accepted in **Stampede City Society of Color Photography's** 17th Annual International Exhibition. Closing date for color (pictorial) and nature slides is October 6. Entry forms are available from D. Keats, PO Box 13, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, T2P. . . . Deadline for entries in the Third National Construction Photography Contest, sponsored by the **Associated General Contractors of America,** is January 11, 1974. Photographs should depict construction in progress and must have been made after January 15, 1973. Entries and inquiries should be sent to the National Construction Photography Contest, Associated General Contractors of America, 1957 E St., N.W., Washington, DC 20006.

For the third consecutive year the United Bank of Denver displayed an exhibit of PP of A Masters of Photography. The 1972-73 American Society of Photography Masters Exhibit was shown in the bank's lobby in Downtown Denver, July 30-August 6. It was replaced by the 1973-74

MILE HIGH PHOTO CO.

New ASP Masters Exhibit debuts at the United Bank of Denver.

ASP Masters Exhibit, August 7-16. The current display will be shown in other banks across the country. The 1972 Masters Exhibit has become part of the traveling Loan Collection of the Photographic Art & Science Foundation, Inc.

The Second International Conference on Electrophotography, sponsored by the **Society of Photographic Scientists and Engineers,** will be held at the Marriott Twin Bridges Hotel, Washington, D.C., October 26-27. . . . The fifth edition of the **International Exhibition Film-Photo-Optics and Audiovisuals** will be held at Pavillon 14 of the Milan Fair, October 27-November 4. For further information contact Segreteria Generale SICOF '73, Via Tiziano, n. 19—20145, Milano, Italy. . . . **Information Film Producers of America, Inc.** will hold its 14th Annual National Conference and Trade Show, October 31-November 3 at the Riviera Hotel & Country Club, Palm Springs, Cal. For further information contact IFPA, 7046 Hollywood Blvd, Suite 703, Hollywood, CA 90028. . . . **The Association of Professional Color Laboratories** (APCL) 6th Annual Convention will be held January 10-12, 1974 at the Hyatt Regency Hotel, San Francisco.

Gar and Sammy Bassett have retired from Photo-Art by Gar Studio, Alpena, Mich. The new owners are **Doug and Linda Wyse. . . . Don and Donna Busath** have opened "Gateway Studio" at 22 North State, Salt Lake City.

Ken Bell of Toronto is the photographic author of "Not in Vain," a tribute to those who died in World War II and to the peace that followed. The book contains 154 photographs with captions by Kildare Dobbs, and sells for $9.95. It is published by the University of Toronto Press. . . . "National Directory of Camera Collectors" is a listing and pricing guide with photographs of early photographic equipment, images, literature, etc. It is available for $5 plus 25 cents postage from **Allan B. Cotter,** PO Box

FULL COLOR SALES MAKERS

POST CARDS BROCHURES CATALOG SHEETS

4 WEEK SHIPPING SCHEDULE! HIGH COMMISSIONS FOR YOU!

DYNACOLOR GRAPHICS, INC. is proud to announce the introduction of its new product line of Post Cards, Brochures, and Catalog Sheets, SHIPPED IN 4 WEEKS, on a Monday to Monday cycle and at competitive prices.

Also, DYNACOLOR'S UNIQUE EXPEDITED LINE. In quantities of 1,000 to 5,000, Color Prints, Catalog Sheets and Post Cards SHIPPED IN 10 WORKING DAYS!

INCREASE YOUR PROFITS by selling our products and your customers don't have to wait 6 to 8 weeks for their orders.

Write today for free sales kit.

dynacolor graphics, inc.
Dept. A
1182 N.W. 159th Drive
Miami, Florida 33169

Gentlemen:
Please send complete information to:
Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

dynacolor graphics, inc.
1182 N.W. 159th Drive
Miami, Florida 33169
Phone: 305 – 625-5388

4246, Santa Barbara, CA 93103. . . . There's a new American-made disposable camera that comes already loaded with #126 Instamatic film and costs 65 cents. Called the "PDC" it is manufactured by Plastic Development Corporation, 9810 Ashton Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19114.

Evidence Photographers International Council presented two citations during EPIC's annual meeting in Denver last August. EPIC President Malcolm W. Thompson, Cr.Photog., of Edinburgh, Scotland, made the presentation to the

Oma Marler accepts EPIC award from Malcolm Thompson for RCMP.

Federal Bureau of Investigation "for its unique position among the great law enforcement bodies of the world." It was accepted on behalf of FBI by Frederick Webb, FBI Laboratory, Washington, D.C. An EPIC citation was also presented to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for "100 years of splendid service of law enforcement at its best." Oma Marler, Edmonton, Alberta, Vice President of PP of Canada, accepted the citation on behalf of the RCMP.

Chicago photographer **Alexander Hesler's** awareness of the historical implications of photography is evident in the following quotation. In 1853 he pleaded: "In making likenesses and pictures we should have some other aim in view besides the mere paltry gain in dollars and cents, and mere gratification of the present. We should remember that we are working for future generations — that after we have passed off this busy scene of bustle and strife, our works will live and our influence be felt, in proportion to the good we have done."

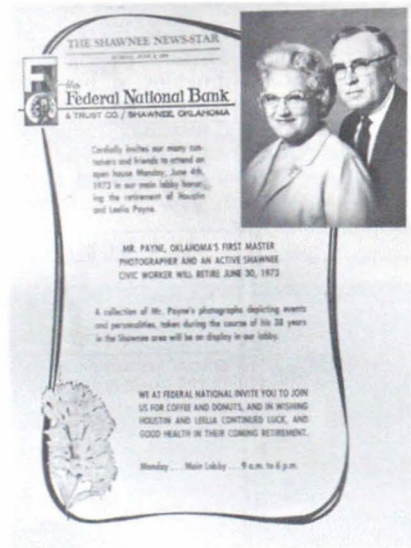
Herbert Kahn spoke on "Photographic Portraiture" at a recent meeting of the Yonkers, N.Y. Lions Club. . . . **John G. Morris** has moved from his job as News Picture Editor at The New York Times to the newspaper's newly established service called NYT Pictures.

Joseph A. Jiloty has been chosen an Outstanding Alumni of 1973 by the Rochester Institute of Technology Alumni Association. He is currently Manager of sales operations in the Graphics Market Division of Eastman Kodak Company. . . .

In recognition of her more than 20 years of editing and publishing in the photographic trade field, friends of **Sophie Smoliar** have arranged a dinner in her honor on October 30 at Terrace on the Park, Flushing, N.Y. Those interested in attending should contact Al Gordon, GTE-Sylvania, 909 Third Ave. (third floor), New York, NY 10022.

Kanichi Nishimoto, President of Noritsu Koki Co., Ltd., Wakayama, Japan, spent two days at Pako Corporation, Minneapolis, recently conferring with company officials on a new training and marketing program for Pako in the Far East. . . . **Heritage Publications, Inc.,** a division of Western Photographic Corp., Fort Worth, photographed and produced a pictorial book of the Texas Municipal Police Association Convention held in Dallas in July.

When **Leelia and Houstin Payne,** M.Photog.Cr., retired last summer, the town of Shawnee, Okla., went all out to honor



Ad inviting Shawnee townspeople to honor Leelia and Houstin Payne, M.Photog.Cr.

"these active civic workers." The Federal National Bank of Shawnee arranged a photographic exhibit of their work. Through an ad in the News-Star the people of Shawnee were invited to an open house at the bank honoring the Paynes. June 4 was proclaimed Leelia and Houstin Payne Day by the Mayor, and banners and signs throughout the town offered congratulations.

Burleigh Brooks Optics, Inc. has expanded their Los Angeles facilities for handling and processing customer orders. . . . **Southeastern Photo Equipment Company, Inc.** has moved to larger facilities at I-85 North at Norcross-Tucker Exit, Norcross, Ga. **Photographic Concepts International** is also located at the same new address. . . . **Progressive Industries Corporation,** Dayton, Ohio, has acquired Color-Pix Laboratories, Inc., Cincinnati. . . . **Linhof Precision Camera Works** of Germany have

PEOPLE ARE PLEASED WITH
PEOPLE MADE PRINTS
Pay Only A Little More For
Quality Color Candids People
Made. Hand Made Color Candids
By Folks In Michigan.

Deecolor

St. Joseph, MICHIGAN 49085
15 years of serving those who care.

HI FI CHROMEGA WEDDINGS WITH ALL THE GOODIES

Five Mask Portrait Pak — Famous Deecolor Quality at Low Cost

GET MORE PRODUCT AND SERVICE DATA

USE THESE CARDS

Take advantage of our Readers Service to get additional information on any advertisement, new product, service or literature in this issue. Write the supplier's name and address on the card; fill in the back; tear out the card; affix stamp and mail.

SAVE TIME! SEND DIRECT

PLACE STAMP HERE

TO:

PLACE STAMP HERE

TO:

PLACE STAMP HERE

TO:

Get all the facts...

in depth, just for the asking. If you want more information on any advertisement, new product, service or literature, mentioned in this issue, use our Readers Service Cards. Address the card directly to the advertiser or manufacturer. (Do not send it to PPA Publications, Inc.)

Fill in the name of the product, service or literature on which you wish information. Be sure to include your complete name, address and zip code. Write the supplier's name and address on front of the card. Tear out the card, affix a stamp and mail.

Readers Service Card

I am interested in _____
Name of product or service

mentioned in the _____ issue of THE PROFESSIONAL Photographer®

on page _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send complete information.

Readers Service Card

I am interested in _____
Name of product or service

mentioned in the _____ issue of THE PROFESSIONAL Photographer®

on page _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send complete information.

Readers Service Card

I am interested in _____
Name of product or service

mentioned in the _____ issue of THE PROFESSIONAL Photographer®

on page _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send complete information.

THE PROFESSIONAL
Photographer®

When you contact an advertiser or manufacturer in person, by letter or phone — say you saw it in THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER.

If you *don't* see your supplier's advertisements in these pages, tell him he's missing the best opportunity to reach the world's leading professional photographers. For *free* readership reports, audit, profile and rate card — suggest he contact PPA Publications, Inc.
1090 Executive Way
Des Plaines, IL 60018
312/298-4680

set up fully-owned branches in Austria, Great Britain, the Netherlands and France in order to direct sales and services in these markets.

Eastman Kodak Company is giving $328,000 in research grants to 39 colleges and universities throughout the country this year. Grants are being awarded to graduate departments of chemistry, physics, chemical engineering and other selected departments as part of the company's comprehensive Educational Aid Program.

A needy Brazilian girl is getting a new chance in life through the help of employees at **Garrett and Lane Color Laboratories,** Columbus, Ga. The employees

Garrett and Lane Color Labs' Eulinda.

are sponsoring 15-year-old Eulinda Marie Rodrigues by contributing $12 monthly through the Christian Children's Fund.

The following equipment was stolen on June 7 from **Calvin Cinequip, Inc. of Philadelphia:** Nikon FTN camera & finder #7290912, black, engraved on base—Jonathan W. Flint; Nikon F camera #6483272, black & chrome; Nikkor 24mm, f/2.8 lens, #324386; Nikkor 58mm, f/1.4 lens, #140247; Nikkor 105mm, f/2.5 lens, #267985; Lentar 200mm, f/3.5 lens; 11 filters; a Vivitar 2X Tele-extender; and a Nikon BR2 ring. All equipment was in a Ponder & Best aluminum camera case, 18"x26", with various decals and stickers on the outside. Anyone locating any of this equipment can contact Jon Flint at CCI of Philadelphia, 1909 Buttonwood St., Philadelphia, PA 19130, (215) LO8-6291.

Eastman Kodak Co. is sponsoring a Scout Photo Contest for registered Boy Scouts 11 through 15 years of age. Three cash scholarships will be awarded in both black-and-white and color categories. Scouts will also receive Certificates of Merit for photographic excellence or unique applications. . . . A record number of prints—470—were entered in the 1973 Student Contest by 251 students/patients from 39 Rehabilitation Photography Programs sponsored by Volunteer Service Photographers, Inc. Top adult winners were **Dora Becker, Mary Crilley, Willie Guiterrez** and **Edward Muth.** Junior winners included **Steve Rivers, Victor Hernandez** and **Tat Lee.**

Norman L. Fritz, a photographic scientist in the Kodak Research Laboratories, reported on two experimental films for water-penetration photography at a recent seminar on underwater photographic applications sponsored by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

Tibor Gasparik, Robert J. Anderson and **George Heilpern,** M.Photog.Cr., were given the title of Fellowship in Civil Litigation Photography by the Evidence Photographers International Council's Qualification Board meeting in Denver in August.

Canon Optics and Business Machines, Inc. has opened its new warehouse and office facilities in Costa Mesa, Cal. . . . **SGL Modern Creative** has moved its manufacturing and executive offices to 35 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. . . . **Walker Color, Inc.,** Yonkers, N.Y. has begun construction of a major plant expansion at the site of the company's present headquarters.

Bernard H. Falk, Harry Kleinberg and **Chester W. Swanson** have been elected to the Board of Directors of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Falk is President of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA); Swanson, Manager for Planning and Forecasting, Proctor and Gamble Company; and Kleinberg, Manager of Corporate Standards Engineering for RCA.

View of Skylab work station cluster in Earth orbit made with Hasselblad 500EL/70 data camera with Reseau plate and Zeiss 80mm planar f/2.8 lens. Photo was made from Command/Service Module during final "fly around" inspection.

The US Jaycees have adopted a major resolution calling for responsible drinking by those who drink alcohol—and for acceptance of the individual's right not to drink. The campaign will go into action in 6,700 Jaycee communities all over the country. The alcohol education effort has been made possible by a grant from HEW's National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism.

F. G. (Bud) Hamilton has been appointed Director of Marketing for Pako Corporation, Minneapolis. . . . **Ken Johnson** has joined Dyna-Lite, Incorporated, Irvington, N.J., as Technical Representative.

Texturization® ...a great profitunity

Here's a great opportunity to increase your profits. It's called *Texturization*®, our exclusive method which adds texture to both color and black & white prints.

Your profits come from greatly increased saleability — added beauty, customer appeal and durability! And your profits come from reduced costs. Texturized surfaces don't show mars or scratches, so you have fewer remakes. Because you only have to stock one type of paper your color balancing is minimized and your inventory costs are drastically reduced.

Anyone of our patterns will create a "profitunity" you can't afford to miss. Mail the coupon for more information on our two photo texturing machines: Photo-tex™ for high volume processors, Studio-tex™ for smaller volume. We'll also send you the name of the nearest servicing dealer.

® Registered Trademark of Roehlen Industries

B F Perkins

G.P.O. Box 366-C4, Chicopee, MA 01021

Name _____

Company _____

_____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

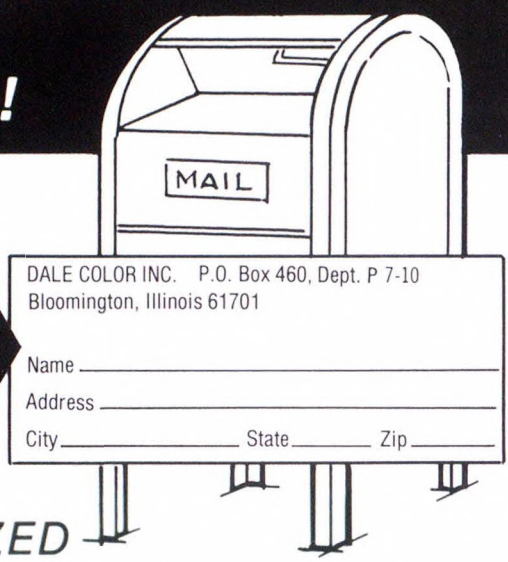
DIVISION OF ROEHLEN INDUSTRIES
SUBSIDIARY OF
Standex INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

FAST PROCESSING Increases Your Orders!

Tests show higher sales when you show proofs quickly.

Dale Color Schedules Are Fast!

Jiffy Proofs — 8 hours
Professional Proofing — 16 hours



Send For FULL INFO Today!

DALE COLOR INC. P.O. Box 460, Dept. P 7-10
Bloomington, Illinois 61701

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOP QUALITY VIDEO ANALYZED

Retouching

Jeanette Wallen, Cr.Photog.

Introduction to Color Negative Retouching

Retouching is a form of art which adds glamor to all portrait photography. It is the finishing touch, and must be considered a vital part of the portrait. Color retouching is accomplished on both the negative and the finished print. This column will deal with both negative and print retouching, such as spotting or airbrushing, since the finished print often requires a combination of both these photographic arts.

Color negative retouching involves three separate techniques which can be used singly or in combination:

1. *Colored lead retouching* is used in neutralizing or canceling out a color, and is best applied in large areas of correction, such as heavy beards on men.

2. *Dye retouching* is also used in neutralizing a color and blemishes, eye bags, freckles, moles and shadows.

3. *Graphite lead retouching* is used to build density on color negatives.

Print retouching can be a separate process or it can be a combination of several processes, such as airbrushing, oil corrections, colored pencils, chalks and dye corrections. There are many methods used to correct and enhance color prints and new methods are discovered nearly every day. Some of these methods will be covered in detail in later columns.

First, assuming you are a beginner in color negative or print retouching, let us find out why it is necessary to retouch a portrait negative.

We've all heard the expression, "The camera doesn't lie." The camera can see things in one's face that the human eye is incapable of registering. The camera does not create wrinkles, but it does exaggerate those that are there. Slight blemishes, tiny freckles and minute wrinkles which are not normally noticed on an individual's face are reproduced on the film by the camera lens. As a beginner you will discover to your amazement that you are suddenly noticing these minute markings on the faces of friends you've known for years. You suddenly become aware of every face in detail, and you will find yourself mentally retouching everyone you meet. The camera doesn't lie. It merely shows details we were never aware of before.

A retoucher's problems begin in the cameraroom. Faulty lighting may cause harsh shadows that can often be softened by the retoucher. Unfortunately, this job is not as easy in color retouching as it is in black-and-white retouching. Poor lighting may result in a flat negative which needs the highlights strengthened. An over-exposed or an under-exposed negative will pose new problems. A negative which is out of focus really needs a retoucher's help, such as strengthening the highlights in the eyes or building them on the forehead, nose, cheeks and chin.

From the cameraroom, the color film must be processed. In the event the film is not properly processed, many things can happen to it which the negative or print retoucher must correct. Pin-holes, abrasions or scratch marks, watermarks and chemical stains are examples of faulty processing. Many of these problems can be eliminated. However, mistakes can happen even in the best finishing lab. Some photofinishers apply varnish to the negatives so they will not scratch as easily in handling. This creates a problem for the retoucher, as this varnish must be removed with paint thinner before the negative can be retouched. Professional finishing labs do not apply varnish to the negative after processing.

A new retoucher should start out with the best tools, learn their care and how to achieve the best results with them. In a later column we will delve into the various tools available to the retoucher and discuss their advantages and disadvantages. We will also discuss various retouching machines and the free-hand method of retouching negatives.

In this series of columns we hope

Turn to page 102

nal Xerox product manufactured and marketed by the former Haloid Company, the forerunner of Xerox Corporation. Haloid became Haloid-Xerox in 1958, and assumed its present name in 1961.

Color Labs Form Photo Systems, Inc.
The formation of Photo Systems, Inc., headquartered in Ann Arbor, Mich., has been announced by President James L. Lundy.

Charter divisions of the new firm include three custom color processing laboratories: DNJ, Crown Point, Ind.; Lyndon Color Labs, Dexter, Mich.; C-K Color Labs, Edmonds, Wash.; and a proprietary product operation, Unicolor, Ann Arbor, Mich.

AMONG PP of A AFFILIATES

Vernon Downs Night

Presenting trophy to winner are Ray Martini, Nelson Sanderson, Frank Pannofino, Ed Monaco, Harold Bovee, M.Photog.Cr., Joseph Arnone, M.Photog., Garma Fiery's owner and Bob Stevenson, M.Photog.Cr.

The Syracuse Central Section, PPSNY, attended the horse races at Vernon, N.Y. as a membership and public relations activity. This was their 2nd Annual Vernon Downs Night.

The group purchased and presented a tray used as the trophy for the winner of the 7th race. This brought them added publicity at the time of the presentation to the winning horse, Garma Fiery.

Wagstaff Honored

Ellen Wagstaff, Executive Secretary, PP of Greater Denver, received her membership into PP of A Quarter Century Club. The presentation was made by PP of A President Smolka on a buckboard during the Western Horse Spectacular held at the 82nd International Exposition in Denver.

Wagstaff joins 25-Year Club.

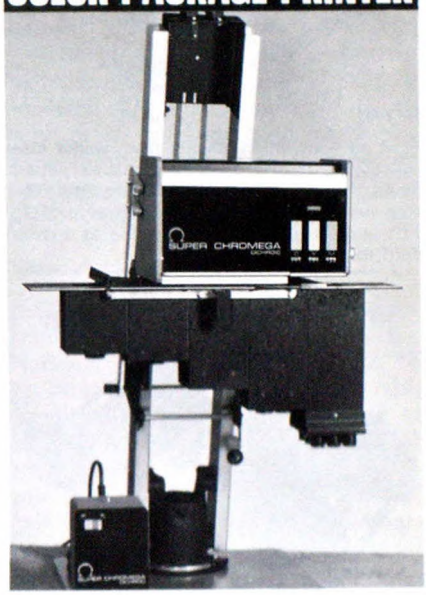
Cecil Knowlton Honored

Southwestern Section of PPSNY honored Cecil Knowlton, a long-time active member, for 50 years of employment as a professional photographer. A plaque and a cake were presented to him at the annual picnic.

Clair Wigren, Cecil Knowlton, and Ina Siegfried, M.Photog., with plaque.

poor man's automation

COLOR PACKAGE PRINTER



The Name of the Game is:

Optics
We supply the best . . . Ilex Tessar lenses, ground to the proper lengths, with focusing crowns. Softness caused by having to add diopters is eliminated.

Cropping
We supply the best . . . each cluster has its own mask on the lens carriage. Length of negative used is exactly the same on all size prints; width varies to proportion of prints.

Light Source
We supply the best . . . new Chromega Dichroic color heads on all units.

Custom Design
The choice is yours . . . either bordered or full prints, 4 x 5's rather than 3 x 5's and so on. Five formats are available, from 2¼ to full 70mm.

Guaranteed Performance
Your money refunded if not exactly as advertised.

Unit A: 1 8x10, 2 5x7, 4 3x5, 4 wallets	$2455.00
Unit B: 1 8x10, 2 5x7, 4 3x5, 9 up wallets	3120.00
Unit C: 1 11x14, 1 8x10, 2 5x7, 4 3x5, 9 up wallets (Ideal for color labs; uses 11" roll stock.)	3420.00
Unit A-1: 1 8x10, 2 5x7, 4 3x5, 4 wallets (with bellows as 5th channel)	2810.00
Unit B-1: 1 8x10, 2 5x7, 4 3x5, 9 up wallets (with bellows as 5th channel)	3470.00

All units complete with enlarger, color head and transformer.

Write for more information or send orders direct to:

J. Carleton Heller Master of Photography

425 CASS STREET LA CROSSE, WIS. 54601
PHONE (608) 784-4728

16 x 20 STEP AND REPEAT ROLL PAPER EASEL

NOW!

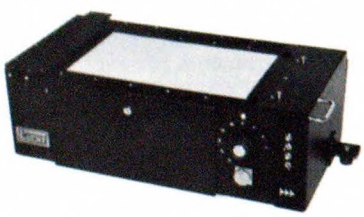
Print all your enlargements from wallet size to 16" x 20" of the same emulsion paper. Saves both printing and processing time. The step and repeat design is available for 16", 11", and 20" paper. Also available as a standard roll easel.

11" ELECTRIC ROLL PAPER CUTTER $398

Full 11" cut in a split second at the touch of a button. Trim individual prints or cut apart multiprint units. Fast, easy to use, rugged and long lasting.

ALSO 16" ELECTRIC ROLL PAPER CUTTER!

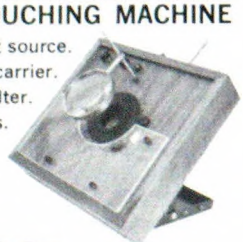
AUTOMATIC ROLL EASELS 11 x 18, 16 x 20, 20 x 24



Available either with automatic subtracting counter and motor drive or motor drive only. Standard and custom masks. 4 blade masks and other options.

LUCHT RETOUCHING MACHINE

High intensity light source.
Rotating negative carrier.
Color retouching filter.
Easel back, adjusts.
Stroke varies in direction as well as intensity.



ONLY $269

A MACHINE YOU NEED? THAT NO ONE MAKES? CONTACT US.

Call or write for further information

LUCHT ENGINEERING

12025 Riverwood Drive
Burnsville (Minneapolis), Minn. 55337
Phone 612/890-9211

Portrait Seminar

The Southeastern Wisconsin PPA and Milwaukee Area Technical College photography department, Milwaukee, is co-sponsoring a portrait seminar October 15. It will be held at the college from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. There will also be a print exhibit by the Southeastern Wisconsin PPA in conjunction with the seminar.

Portraits Displayed

Winning portraits from the fifth annual Hawaii PP print show were shown at the Ala Moana Shopping Center and the Pearl Ridge Shopping Center in September.

Mexico Mini-Convention

A joint International Mini-Convention was held recently at the El Camino Hotel,

Back Row: Fred White, Director, El Paso; Raford Hair, Vice President, El Paso. Front Row: Jose Andow, Program Chairman; Bob Davis, Speaker; Fredda Von Zell, President, El Paso and Juarez Guild; Jack Newsom, President, Albuquerque Guild; Robert Fraga, Director, El Paso.

Juarez, Mexico, by the Albuquerque Guild of PP, PPA of El Paso and the Juarez Guild. Principal speaker was Bob Davis, Albuquerque.

ELECTIONS

PP Guild of Hartford (Conn.)

Peter Mallinson, President; Edwin Jacek, 1st Vice President; Michael Gutrick, 2nd Vice President; Richard Robertson, Secretary-Treasurer; Frank Gould, Executive Secretary.

Industrial Photographers of the Southwest

Jose Martin Ulibarri, President; Robert Trujillo, 1st Vice President; Lyle Waddell, 2nd Vice President; John Brady, Secretary-Treasurer.

Tennessee PPA

Front Row: Joe Jernigan, 1st Vice President; Lee Wilkinson, President. Back Row: Mitch Carter, Treasurer; Tom Gillingham, Secretary; Franklin Moore, 3rd Vice President; Leroy Munsey, 2nd Vice President.

New Hampshire PPA

Arthur Whitty, President; Rodney Peate, 1st Vice President; Robert Hamor, 2nd Vice President; Pat Roy, Secretary; Charles Tapply, Treasurer.

Society of Commercial Photographers of Delaware Valley

Carl Quedenfeld, President; Sal Baio, Vice President; Richard Gerding, Secretary; G. Walter Webb, Treasurer; Dorothy Opfer, Executive Secretary; Jim Higgins, Director.

PPA of New England

Joseph Kachinski, President; Roland L. Laramie, M.Photog., 1st Vice President; Thomas F. Keegan, 2nd Vice President; Albert Miller, Recording Secretary; Elizabeth Richardson, Treasurer; James E. Clark, Corresponding Secretary; Mason Philip Smith, Director.

Arkansas PPA

Hubert Smith, President; Mary Lile, Cr. Photog., 1st Vice President; Bill Lemmons, 2nd Vice President; LaJunta Walls, Secretary-Treasurer.

Society of Photographers in Industry (Texas)

Ross Sanddal, M.Photog.Cr., President; Charles Nelms, Vice President; Don Guthrie, Secretary; Ray Blackstone, Treasurer; Jane Ketler, Executive Secretary.

PPA of Rhode Island

Howard Bowen, 2nd Vice President; Connie McDonnell, Secretary; Rudy Graziani, President; Frank Cimino, Treasurer; Al Riccio, 1st Vice President.

Curtis' suggestion, the club president appointed a secret committee of three board members to select the designates, thus precluding any political pressure. Again at his suggestion, several honorees were decided on at the same time, so the photographer had the maximum possible latitude in arranging for sittings. As a phone call from the editor had alerted the prominent men in advance, Curtis never had any problems in getting past secretaries with his phone calls to arrange appointments.

"Back then," he relates, "we had them come into the studio. Today, with the emphasis on environmental photography, I do it differently. I take my camera and lights to their offices or homes and photograph them in their natural surroundings, which is more in keeping with today's trends."

Family of the Month Promotion

This, in fact, is the tack taken on a more recent promotion, "Family of the Month," which was designed for one of Oklahoma City's most exclusive country clubs. Like the earlier Petroleum Club effort and a similar one run for another country club, the object, from Curtis' standpoint, is to promote an image and create a market for large (up to 40x60), color portraits of family groups photographed in the natural environment of the home or garden. Following the "Man of the Month" procedure, each family portrait is exhibited 30 days in the club lounge.

Older customers, Curtis says, prefer the oil treatments. For these, he uses Kodak Super Panchro-Press film 6146, type B, which has a tungsten lighting ASA rating of 250. Younger customers, however, like natural color portraits. For these, Curtis uses Ektacolor Professional film 6102, type L, with an ASA rating of 64, for incandescent lighting, when using a soft focus lens, with a wide open aperture, and Ektacolor Professional film 6101, type S, with an ASA rating of 100, when he must go to strobe umbrella lighting.

"I like to use incandescents when possible because I feel I can control the result better," he admits. "But for such things as my teen-age portraits and three-quarter and full figure for group portraits, where you have to be concerned not only about depth of field but also about minute movement of a single member, strobe lighting is the only way to go."

Change Style Every Two Years

Mention of teen-age portraits prompts a commentary on the importance of that age group for the market of the future. If the photographer doesn't sell to youngsters, Curtis says, he is overlooking the primary consumer of tomorrow. What guidelines can be provided there? *Change style at least once every two years.*

"Teen-agers are challenging to work with, because they are so sophisticated and knowledgeable pictorially," he amplifies. "But they also become quickly bored with the same old styles, so you must change your approach to keep them interested. This is, of course, a product of the creative imagination, but that, in turn, is fueled by a desire to create more than just a picture, a portrait with feeling and mood."

Some years ago, Curtis evolved a promotion, in conjunction with the editor of his city's nightlife attractions and amusements business, designed to attract teen-age business. Originally conceived as the magazine's weekly cover girl, it continues to run as an inside-the-book feature and consists of a portrait of a local high school girl. The subject is chosen from the girls who have come to Curtis for personal photographs, most often intended for presentation to their boyfriends. Here, again, the photographer profits from his knowledge of human nature.

"The girl herself wants a very romantic head-and-shoulders portrait for her beau," he explains. "But I always make some three-quarter views, as well. The mother usually sees the previews and we end up with two orders instead of one."

Washington Portraits

One of Curtis' most interesting assignments was a commission by the National Democratic Committee to go to Washington and photograph prominent Congressional leaders of both houses and some members of the Cabinet during the Kennedy administration.

All sitting appointments were arranged, and all went well until he set up in the Ceremonial Room of the Capitol to do a portrait of Vice President Lyndon Johnson. Then the trouble began. No one bothered to tell

Curtis that the nation's Capitol was still wired for AC and DC current. "About one hour before my scheduled appointment with Mr. Johnson," Curtis recalls, "I plugged my Flashmasters into the DC socket. It was almost like an explosion, smoke quickly filled the room, the security guards got a little excited and all but tossed my power pack in a tub of water, me included.

"A little friendly persuasion on my part, plus a call to a local photo supply for another pack saved the day.

"Mr. Johnson, upon entering the room, asked: 'What is that peculiar odor?' I assured him that all new photographic equipment was somewhat like new automobiles; had a new smell until broken in."

Photograph Everyone

Referring back to his "Family of the Month" promotion for country clubs, Curtis says the soft-sell technique is applicable. His advice in this context is never to stop with just the required photographs of the family as a whole. Instead, he uses the occasion, when everyone is nicely dressed and in the mood for photographs, to also film the children as a group and individually, the mother with the children and the father by himself.

"For some reason," he says, "poses of the mother alone don't often sell, but the other portraits do. Poses of the mother and children are a natural for the father's office. Poses of each child individually are good for at least one portrait of each, plus the large family portrait for the home.

"We avoid discussing price or size, if possible, until after the previews and price list are delivered to the client's home. The object here is to let the family select what they want. The size of the large family portrait to be displayed is determined by the size most likely desired for the home."

Promote Name and Work

One common concept—display—is paramount in nearly all of Curtis' promotions. The Petroleum Club and country club portraits, for example, featured month-long public displays, and the teen-agers' portraits are hung in three popular Oklahoma City restaurants. To be successful, the photographer must promote both his name and his work, Curtis stresses.

While his reputation now results in both repeat and new business, Curtis is never content to coast. One of his continuing programs, in fact, and an effort that he has found well worth the time and money, is the periodic mailing of brochures supplied through Eastman Kodak's "Great Occasions" promotion.

In the few short years of its existence, Great Occasions has become a full blown advertising, sales promotion, and publicity program for the portrait studio — offering direct mail materials, in-studio and window displays, newspaper advertisements and AV programs. It maintains a unifying theme of promoting to consumers the many Great Occasions for family and individual portraits — made by a professional photographer.

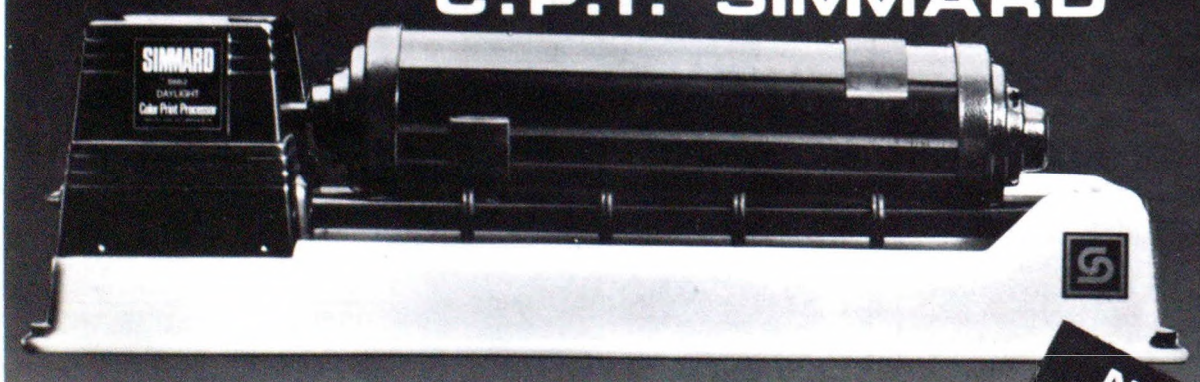
Another Curtis promotion features portrait displays on artist's easels in some of the city's smarter dress shops.

Completely Remodeled Building

"Distinctive Portraits by Curtis" are also advertised every evening on a 30-minute radio program of quiet dinner music. The dignified commercials are low keyed and very much in keeping with the atmosphere of un-

Turn to page 105

The New Professional Color Processor... by C.P.I. SIMMARD



NOW! $550 INCL 16x20 DRUM & E C

FEATURES
- Processes PRINTS, NEGATIVES and TRANSPARENCIES in B/W as well as COLOR.
- Drums available for print sizes ranging from 8 x 10 to 24 x 30 and FILMS.
- Complete DAYLIGHT operation (no need to install the unit in a darkroom).
- Agitation by patented SINE – WAVE action (the best so far developed).
- Uses all types of paper (R.C. or STANDARD) and a minimum amount of chemistry.
- COMPACT, 42 x 14 x 11 ins.
- Temperature CONTROLLED by prewetting solution running through the drum, (simple and accurate).

THIS PROCESSOR OUT-PERFORMS UNITS COSTING 3 or 4 TIMES ITS PRICE...

make a 24X30" in 6 min.

Exclusive US distributor. Consolidated Photographic Imports, inc. 358 Millburn Ave. Millburn, N.J. 07041
Dealer inquiries welcome.

NEW
Lacquer-mat®
SPRAY-KIT SYSTEM

3 Easy Steps
. . . to permit fast, sure, color retouching on direct color prints

How it's done!
1. Using number 1 (Suede) make necessary corrections removing light or dark blemishes with pencils — chalks, — oils, and paint in or remove backgrounds!
2. Lock in all the art work with "Satina" plus you add a pleasing luster protective surface to the print — and it's dry mountable!
3. The "Brush Textured Surface" can be added to give that old masters look without lifting the art work!

GOOD EFFECTS
*
None Better Than
Lacquer-mat®
SPRAY KIT
$10.00
DELIVERED
ENCLOSE CHECK WITH ORDER

Lacquer-Mat® COMPANY
P.O. Box 24 Syracuse, N. Y. 13201
Phone 315-471-4037

The Photo Colorist

Viva Fay Lefler, Cr.Photog.

How Do We Paint Men?

We paint men the color they are and we have men of all colors — golden blonds, handsome brunettes and freckled-faced red heads, as well as black men, red men, yellow men, brown men and white men. Many colorists seem to be laboring under the misconception that men's complexions are different from those of women, and that darker, richer colors are needed to paint them.

Actually, we do have some very fair men, whose skin is much lighter than many women's, and for them we would use the same color complexion tone that we would for fair women. There is the very dark man with a rich, ruddy complexion and for him, as well as for the woman with the same type of complexion, we would select the same rich colors from our palette.

The important thing in painting a man's portrait is that we apply, as nearly as possible, his natural skin tone and that we also take into consideration the tone or key of the photograph. We usually think of men in deeper, richer settings than we do women, though as the times are changing so rapidly and men are wearing the same colors and frills as women, we may soon alter this idea. If the subject is photographed in low tones, naturally the painting calls for colors to emphasize this rather than alter it.

Select the Right Setting

It is really the photographer's task to select the setting and type of photograph to suit the particular person whether it be man, woman or child. What would be suitable for one type would not necessarily be suitable for all.

Appearances, personalities and positions should be taken into consideration in photographing the subject. Most men would appreciate being made to appear strong, forceful and dynamic as well as masterful, important and interesting. Some would prefer to appear casual and well composed. Others would definitely like to be recognized as dignified men of position.

To make a truly fine portrait of a man the photographer should know, or at least get to understand, what his subject wishes and then be able to put forth the necessary skill in handling his equipment and the tact, understanding and interest toward his subject to get the desired results.

Great care is necessary in finishing the negative — including the proper retouching (so many good portraits are ruined by over retouching or poor retouching) and the making of a good print. Many colorists are skillful enough to make a fairly decent portrait out of a poor print, but it goes without argument — at least from the colorists — that a good photograph is the first step in the making of a good portrait. Given a fine print let us hope that the colorist has the ability to paint it and retain, or even emphasize, the good quality the photographer has achieved.

Tips to Remember

There are a few tips to be remembered in painting men's portraits. Men do not wear make-up and one should be very careful to make the color look as natural as possible. For instance, the deepest color in the lips should be only in the deepest shadowed areas of the man's mouth. Without make-up highlights in the mouth show very little color. I like to use Grumbacher's Alizarin Crimson Golden. It is the truest blood red color I have found and it is the blood beneath the skin that gives color in the face in the first place.

In many instances a man's mouth may have a darker or deeper color in the shadowed areas than a woman's. Some men may have quite a bit of this same blood red color in the jaw and around the chin; but again this is strictly an individual matter. Others may be pallid; still others may have a deep, warm, tanned color.

The colorist should not empahsize the eye lashes too definitely, especially to the point of outlining each individual eyelash as she might do for a woman. Just a blended, shadowy line gives a more masculine effect to the man's lashes.

Work Out Code

The artist should have the opportunity to see her subject, if at all possible; if not, then she and the receptionist should work out a very good code for communicating descriptive terms.

The colorist must understand how

Turn to page 102

The most ambitious, varied series of programs ever offered by PP of A start in Los Angeles.

AUGUST '74

SAFARI
CONVENTION
HAWAII

Small group, on-location teaching featured on photographic Safaris.

AUGUST 2

SAFARI

A unique photographic experience—expanded, more varied subjects, a really worthwhile educational day! The 1973 Ghost Town Safari paved the way for Safari '74. A full day, on location with the world's top pros as instructors, your choice of subjects. The '73 Safari drew raves from all participants, Safari '74 will be even better!

AUGUST 4 - 8

CONVENTION

The 83rd International Exposition of Professional Photography at the Los Angeles Convention Center will unveil all that's new and useful for professional photographers. Great programs, outstanding trade show, seminars, workshops, an endless array of interesting subjects to broaden your horizons.

AUGUST 8 - 11

HAWAII

(OAHU)

From Los Angeles to Hawaii and an Hawaiian Safari featuring top pros teaching small groups imaginative outdoor photography in the fantastic settings. A photographer's dream come true at low group rates. Learn new techniques while enjoying a working, learning vacation. Put this on your list of "musts" for 1974.

AUGUST 11- 17

HAWAII — OUTER ISLANDS

For those who wish, an additional six days of sun, fun and mini-safaris on the outer islands. Low group rates put this opportunity within reach of almost everyone.

Special PP of A E-Z Payment Plan Available for Your Travel to Los Angeles and Hawaii. Write for details to:

PPA EVENTS, INC.

1090 Executive Way Des Plaines, IL 60018

system will work well if you have 400 or 40 sittings per month. Naturally, the total time required to breakdown 400 orders is much greater than for 40 orders, but the routine is exactly the same.

The totals for the month — the number of sittings, total sales for the month and breakdown into color and black-and-white, frames, sales tax and cash sales (which we take from cash register tapes) — are added into our annual record. On this one sheet we have the information described above for each month plus the accumulation totals of the previous months. At any time I can tell exactly what percentage of our sales is color, how well we are doing on frame sales, and many other bits of information that are very helpful.

There are many methods of accumulating this information. I have found every other method either too complicated or time consuming. I use standard forms available at any stationery store. Faultless form #1374-1 is used for the daily entry. Faultless columnar form #1-8 is used for the monthly entry. The yearly report is a single sheet. I have a printer overprint all the column headings to make it more convenient.

The Frame Inventory

One other problem, which has plagued me and all other portrait studios, is keeping track of frame inventory. Once a year you probably know how many of what size and finish you have. Inventory is only valuable if you have all of the costs, so you end up looking up invoices because someone forgot to put the price on the frame. If the price is on the frame, it is a retail price, not the cost. If you have a standard mark-up, you can take a percent of the list price and come close to the cost.

When you sell a frame to a portrait order customer, are you sure you have that frame in stock? If a customer comes into the studio to buy three frames, when the selection is made, can you tell, without going to the frame supply, if you have enough of that finish and size? If a customer does select a wall frame, but she would like a second one to match, and you have only one sample and none in stock, will you know the frame number and the company to order from?

A frame salesman comes into the studio, can you sit down and give him a fill-in order for the right sizes and finishes, without going to the frame supply to see what frames you are short of?

Perpetual Record

All of these problems can be solved and these questions answered if you will make an effort to design a perpetual inventory record for your studio. The first step to make the system work is to assign your own numbers to all frames. All 3½x5 and smaller are assigned the letter and number starting with A-100. Each design and finish will have a different number. Use B-200 for 5x7 frames; C-300 for 8x10s; D-400 for 11x14s; E-500 for 16x20s; F-600, larger than 16x20; G-700, miscellaneous sizes. Buy a book that will hold cards, such as B&P no-tear form V-2-6. You will need one card for each frame. Each finish of the same frame *must* have a separate card. On the top line of the card type the following information: your frame number, the manufacturer's identification number, finish, the supplier, the current cost of the frame and the retail selling price.

The space on the balance of the card can be used to mark the current inventory. At the time you set up the system you must take a physical inventory. Mark each card with the date and the number of frames in stock. As you take the inventory, mark the new number on the frame box or on the frame itself, if it is a wall frame.

When a frame is sold or taken out of stock, how can you be sure the number is reduced on the inventory card? We purchased a small blackboard and placed it so it would be convenient to sales personnel as well as those doing the finishing. When a frame is taken out of stock for any reason, the letter and number of that frame are written on the board, plus the number which were sold. When one of the salespeople has a few minutes he reduces the appropriate number in the inventory book and then erases the board. To attempt to mark the book at the time a frame is sold is just about impossible because of time, but it takes only a second to write the number on the blackboard.

When a salesman comes in, I take out the book, review the cards, check the inventory of his frames and fill in where necessary. If someone wants to purchase several frames, the receptionist can tell immediately if we have enough, and if not, knows who the supplier is from the cards.

This system requires three important disciplines:

1. Write the studio stock number

Send Your
CPS
to
SPS
Top Quality Automated Printing of
Ektacolor CPS Film

12 exp.roll processed & proofed	$2.00
5x7 prints	60¢
8x10 prints	$1.10

Send Today for
FREE Catalog
& Dealer Application

procolor
Box 21 Dept. B
EVANSVILLE, IND. 47701
Division of
SMITH & BUTTERFIELD, Inc.,
Over 75 Years of Service to the Photographic Industry

Books That Will Help You

- ☐ **Photography** Phil Davis **$5.50**
- ☐ **The Photographs of Margaret Bourke-White** **$15.00**
- ☐ **Applied Photographic Theory** Paul Kowaliski **$32.50**
- ☐ **Photomicrography** Douglas Lawson **$17.45**
- ☐ **The Ferrotype and How to Make It** Edward M. Estabrooke **$7.95**
- ☐ **Color Portraiture** Paul Linwood Gittings . . **$10.00** Deluxe **$17.50**
- ☐ **Restoration and Photographic Copying,** Alexander Shafran **$8.95**
- ☐ **Airbrush Photo Retouching Manual,** Alexander Shafran **$8.95**
- ☐ **Zone System Manual** Minor White **$2.50**
- ☐ **Selling, The Name of the Game** Betty Lensmith **$12.95**
- ☐ **Photography Year/1973 Edition** **$11.95**
- ☐ **Beyond the Camera** Jack Curtis **$37.50**
- ☐ **Child Photography** Bernard Fearnley **$12.95**

BASIC PHOTO BOOKS
Ansel Adams

- ☐ 1. **Camera and Lens** **$12.00**
- ☐ 2. **The Negative** **$5.95**
- ☐ 3. **The Print** **$5.95**
- ☐ 4. **Natural-Light Photography** **$5.95**
- ☐ 5. **Artificial-Light Photography** **$5.95**

Publications reviewed in The Professional Photographer may be ordered through Winona School Alumni Association. This listing is solely a service to readers. We carry no books in stock, but we will order any of these to be shipped to you direct by the publishers. We do not accept C.O.D. or open account orders. Check those you want, attach your remittance, and send the list to us. Add 35 cents to the price of each book, for postage and handling. Remittance must be enclosed with order.

WINONA SCHOOL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
331 East 70th Street,
Kansas City, MO 64113

on the frame or box before it is put on the shelf when it is received.

2. Bring the inventory card up-to-date when new frames are put into stock.

3. Write the number on the board when a frame is taken out of stock.

I cannot take all the credit for these systems, because I have picked up an idea here and an idea there, which I want to share in hopes that you will be able to benefit from them.

Part 2: Setting up a work-flow system.

This article first appeared in The Word, official publication of the Minnesota Professional Photographers Association, Inc.

Richard L. Alf, M.Photog.Cr., owner of Alf Photography, Inc., 69 East 4th St., Winona, MN 55987, has the expertise readers look for in studio management. He served in the Air Force during World War II and was an instructor at the Air Force Photography School, Denver. Alf is a Past President and Director of the Minnesota PPA, and has also been active in the Indianhead (Wis.) PA. In addition to his studio duties, he is Secretary of Wincraft Inc., a direct mail company serving American schools.

Never a Dull Moment

From page 43

courses at Winona in 1955 and 1957. If I were asked to name one man who did the most to lift portrait photography out of the doldrums, I would have to say it was Adolf Fassbender. His speeches, demonstrations and lectures throughout the country have been an inspiration to photographers of all ages.

I went to many state and national conventions thereafter, but it was several years before I started submitting prints of my own. I was really encouraged to start submitting prints to conventions by Wallace Dobbs, an Eastman Kodak Technical Representative, whose friendship and help were invaluable to me through the years. When I finally entered competition and won a Court of Honor at the New York convention, photography became even more of a challenge and more exciting for me. This was something to strive for besides just taking portraits as a business, since it gave me a chance to compare my work with other photographers and improve the quality of my daily work as well.

Help from Fellow Photographers

Any success I have had as a portrait photographer I attribute in large measure to the help I have had from fellow photographers and associates through the years. The friends I have made through these associations from all over the country have not only enriched my life but without a doubt have furthered my career in photography, as well. There is no way to measure the benefits accruing to me from these contacts. I don't know how you define success unless it's the feeling of work done as well as you can possibly do it and the gratification of knowing you have accomplished something for your clients from which they derive pleasure and satisfaction. I believe this places photography in a somewhat different category from many other fields—the relationship between client and photographer can be so highly personal.

Customers often ask me why I never tire of photography, why I never lose my enthusiasm. To me, photography is like golf—a game that you never quite master. Just like golf, sometimes you think you have the game mastered and something happens to deflate your ego and make you feel humble again. Sitters come in all sizes, shapes and weights; also with all sorts of personalities. Every once in a while you find one that throws you off your game, and no matter how hard you try to charm, coax and maybe even prod them a little, you feel that you are not bringing out the most your sitter is capable of giving.

Then again, you might have everything going for you beautifully—pose, expression, a subject who seems to do everything right, and you find your camera went out of sync or one of your strobe lights malfunctioned in the middle of the sitting. It's things like these that make you believe that portraiture is not an exact science, that you cannot do it by the numbers. Therefore, it is always a thrill, no matter how many times I have been through it, to examine a good set of proofs of a difficult subject. It is something I cannot be blasé about. Whenever I have a difficult situation, I am like an old trout rising to the bait. *There is never a dull moment in it for me.*

Constantly Changing

Photography is in a constant state of flux, as styles, techniques and

equipment are changing every year. Consequently, to keep up with the times I believe it is important to continue to attend conventions, lectures and demonstrations and read all the current periodicals to keep in step with my contemporaries. There seems to be no end to the flow of knowledge in the photographic profession.

One promotion that has been a boon to most portrait photographers in the last 10 or 15 years is popularizing display of large color portraits in the home. Now instead of looking at a sitter and thinking in terms of different shades of gray and black, I have to think of color composition and how different colors complement each other. Along with this trend comes requests to photograph people in their homes, both indoors and outside, so there is always something new coming along to keep me on my toes.

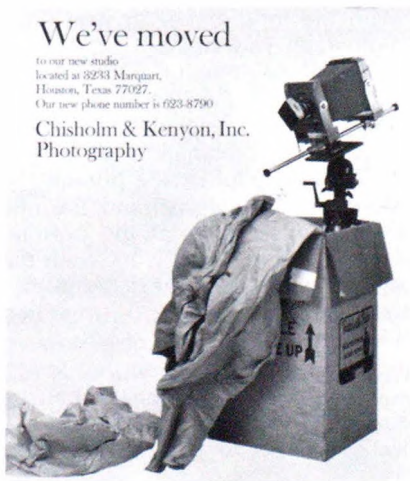
Franklin said, "When I reflect, as I frequently do, upon the felicity I have enjoyed, I sometimes say to myself, that, were the offer made me I would engage to run again, from beginning to end, the same career of life. All I would ask, should be the privilege of an author, to correct in a second edition, certain errors of the first." It would be nice to do some things differently, but if I had a second chance I would still want to be a portrait photographer, since success in photography for me is a really abiding happiness, fun and not all work.

Someone has said that "Nothing will ever be accomplished if all possible objections are first overcome." This could easily apply to my life in the photographic field because although what I have said above may sound like a rather easy transition from one phase of my life to the next and the next, the difficulties encountered and endured have been innumerable. But with them all it has been a much more rewarding experience than I could ever have dreamed of when I started.

Realizing that I have received a great deal from my fellow photographers, I hope in some small measure that I have in turn passed something of value on to my clients by giving them the best portraits I am capable of producing; to the public by making them more aware of good photography; and to others in this interesting and ever-changing profession by constantly trying to improve my work and thereby in some small measure elevating photographic standards.

John B. Kelley, M.Photog.Cr., 136 Jackson Ave., Bradford, PA 16701.

John Howell, M.Photog.Cr., Past President of American Society of Photographers, presents Fellowship plaque and certificate to John B. Kelley, M.Photog.Cr. Kelley's portfolio of photographs and his philosophical paper was the basis for his 1972 ASP Fellowship award.



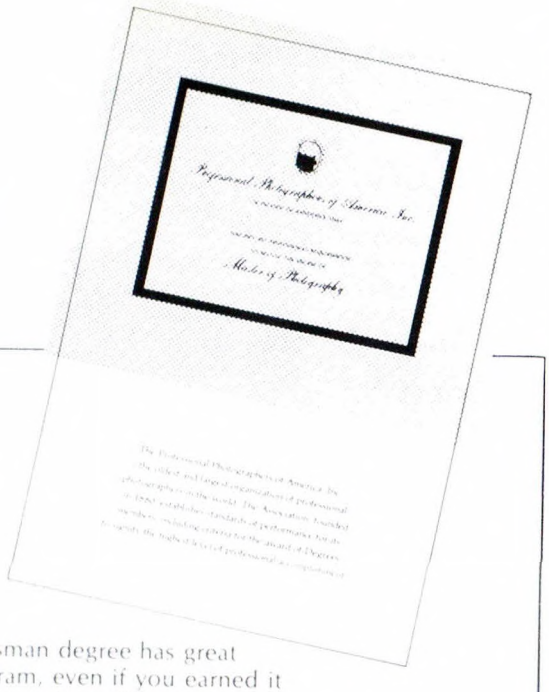
Direct Mail Folder

This clever printed direct mail piece was sent to customers of Chisholm & Kenyon, Inc., Houston commercial photographers, announcing their move to a new studio. The self-mailer, open, measures 11"x12", folded for mailing it is 6"x11".

NEW!
RPS Dallas
PLASTINE T.M.
PRINT & FILM PRESERVERS
Successor to Glassine - more transparent - does not discolor and requires less filing space as there are no overlapping seams.
Plastines are not imprinted – so they may be used for print delivery or for protecting negatives. Supplied in 9 sizes from 35mm through 8 x 10. Superior to Glassines but priced with them.
WE ALSO SUPPLY PRINTED KRAFT NEGATIVE PRESERVERS.
RPS PAPER PRODUCTS
2328 Farrington St.
Dallas, Texas 75207

ATTENTION PHOTOGRAPHER
We proudly announce our Best-Color line of superb quality enlargements from any negative up to 4x5 or slide.
16x20 . . . . . $8.95
11x14 . . . . . $5.95
8x10 . . . . . $3.50
Custom, enlarger-made with proper
• CROPPING • DODGING • MOUNTED
• BURN-IN • TEXTURED • SPOTTED
Everything to your specification—Or leave it to our long-experienced 16x20 personnel
NO AUTOMATION!
Profit by using them for:
• PORTRAITS, STUDIO SAMPLES
• GRADUATIONS, COMMUNIONS AND WEDDING PACKAGES
• SCENIC SHOTS, DECORATION
• PRINT COMPETITION
Custom Printed Weddings—Highest Quality Prints:
8x10 $2.00 Including 5 Special Effects
5x7 $1.25 First, $.75 Additionals
4x5 3½x5 $.50; Wallets $.25
Take Action! Send Your Negs Right Away
We Guarantee Your Satisfaction
Free Postage-Paid Mailers and Complete List on Request.
Add $1.25 for shipping and cash with order
Add $1.50 for interneg if a slide is sent
RAPID SERVICE
WE HONOR OUR NAME
BEST-COLOR LAB
91-19 31st Avenue
Jackson Heights, N.Y. 11369
WE CHALLENGE THE UNBELIEVING!

DEGREE PROMOTION KIT



Your Degree is a Valuable Sales Promotion Tool . . . Whether earned in '53 or '73

Your PP of A Masters or Craftsman degree has great value in your promotion program, even if you earned it more years ago than you care to admit. The new PP of A Degree Promotion Kit gives you the basic materials and entitles you to professional publicity assistance to make this hard-won honor work for you now and for a long time to come.

KIT INCLUDES:

- Master of Photography or Photographic Craftsman announcement cards, custom imprinted with your name (minimum order 100, more if you want.)
- Attractive 10" x 14" counter card proclaiming your degree with a place to mount one of the announcement cards.
- Individualized publicity placed for you in your local newspapers — you fill out and return the special form, we do the rest.

COMPLETE PACKAGE **$40.00** including 100 imprinted announcement cards with envelopes. Additional cards and envelopes $10.00 per 50.

OR:

100 custom imprinted degree announcement cards with envelopes only **$30.00** additional cards and envelopes $10.00 per 50.

YES, send me the degree promotion kit!

☐ Master of Photography ☐ Photographic Craftsman

☐ Complete kit, including announcement cards, envelopes, counter card and publicity placement — $40.00 for the first 100 imprinted cards, $10.00 per additional 50 cards and envelopes.

☐ Announcement cards only — $30.00 for the first 100 cards plus $10.00 per additional 50 cards and envelopes.

Total quantity of announcement cards and envelopes _____

PRINT OR TYPE NAME EXACTLY AS IT IS TO APPEAR ON CARDS:

Studio/Company

Address

City State Zip

Enclose your check or money order made payable to:
PPA Publications, Inc.
and mail to P.O. Box 7166, Chicago, IL 60680.
Please allow four to six weeks for imprinting and delivery.

Retouching

From page 92

to reach both the beginning retoucher and the more experienced one, as well.

Instruction is always good for both the beginner and the advanced student. Check with local photographic organizations. Very often one of the members will be willing to give instruction on a class or personal basis to local retouchers. As with any of the art fields there is always room to learn. Even one idea can sometimes save a retoucher hours of time.

It is also very important that the portrait photographer learn how to retouch. I am not advocating that the photographer necessarily do his own retouching, as most photographers are too busy with the business of running a studio to sit down and retouch their own negatives. The photographer must be aware of the limits in both negative retouching and print retouching.

(Next month: The technical aspect of color negative retouching.)

Jeanette Wallen, Cr.Photog., Lyndon Color Labs, 7200 W. Huron River Dr., Dexter, MI 48130.

The Photo Colorist

From page 97

to select the right colors for the background in order to add to the atmosphere, mood or feeling, as well as to retain the tone or key in which the photograph was created.

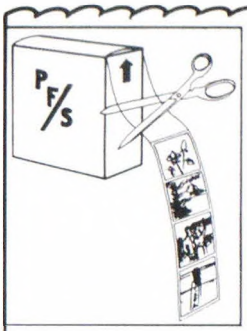
The oil painting of our VIP, the beloved father, the handsome young son, or the revered grandfather should be a combination of the skill of the photographer, the printer, the retoucher, the colorist, and the one who mounts or frames the portrait. If all have done their work well, the painting will be appreciated today, and in time will be a treasured heirloom.

Viva Fay Lefler, Cr.Photog., 2110 South King Ave., Springfield, MO 65804.

Past Presidents Pose

MILE HIGH PHOTO CO.

Five PP of A Past Presidents attended the Past Presidents Breakfast during the 1973 Exposition of Professional Photography in Denver. Posed with 1973 President Jerry A. Smolka (right) and Executive Vice President Frederick Quellmalz (left) they are, from left: Claude F. Palmer (1967), Paul L. Gittings (1954), Floyd Roberts (1970), Charles H. Haynes (1972), Rudolph J. Guttosch (1971).



Roll On

with

PACIFIC FOTO/Supply

Negative Preservers

- 1,000 ft. continuous rolls for 35 mm, 70 mm and 120 sizes.
- Clear plastic sleeves for safe, easy handling and storage of negatives and transparencies.
- Each roll feeds easily from our Pull-Pak container to be cut to your wanted length.

WRITE FOR

Free Brochure and Samples

PACIFIC FOTO / Supply
P.O. Box 71
West Linn, Oregon 97068

Photography in the Liberal Arts College

From page 74

ly technical attitude. My answer would be a closer examination of how other basic skills are taught, mainly writing.

Just to learn about photography without making photographs would be analogous to studying writing without ever actually writing a paper. Hence, teaching photography, and understanding its technical intricacies, is an integral part of learning about it.

Ability to Falsify

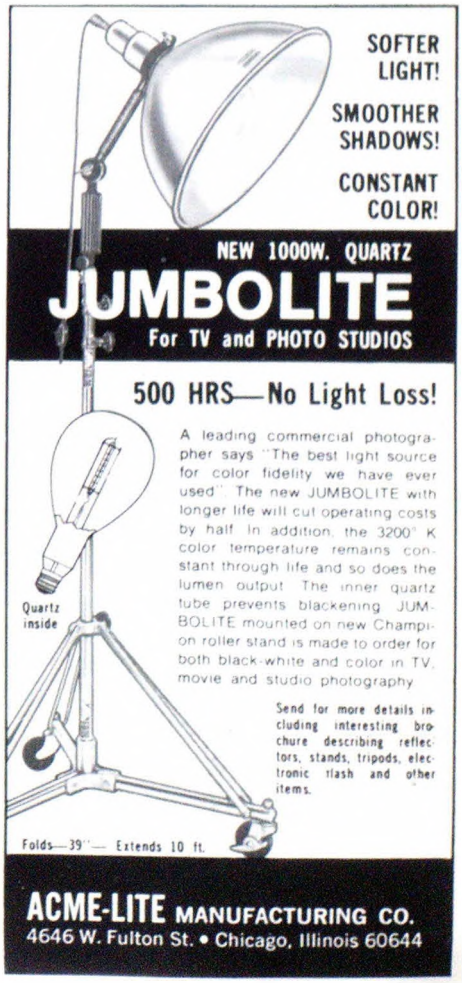
It is said that photographs do not lie, but they are able to mislead just as words do. Therefore we need to know the intricacies of photography to understand its ability to falsify.

I hope for the day when the visual and verbal modes of expression will be brought together. Writing about visual information and the translation of words into images can simultaneously sharpen the students' understanding in both fields.

In the future, it is likely that more information will come through images rather than words, and teaching photographic media is becoming increasingly important in the liberal arts framework. It is necessary to examine what place photographic education is to have in such an institution. The inter-relation between the visual and verbal disciplines should be kept together. A healthy attitude that puts all disciplines in their proper perspective will produce broadly educated people.

In our highly specialized civilization, the only hope for intellectual rejuvenation and fulfillment is the realization of a need for individuals who can draw their own conclusions on the basis of their education.

Michael Simon teaches photography at Beloit College, Beloit, Wis.



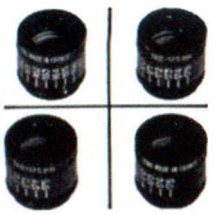
"CLUSTER LENSES"

Production UP!

2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12 and even 16 prints from a single negative

Practically no limit to the combinations which are possible.

COSTS DOWN



Write To
"CLUSTER LENS" Headquarters
For Detailed Information

ROLYN OPTICS
P. O. Box 148
300 N. Rolyn Place
Arcadia, Calif. 91006
OPTICS FOR INDUSTRY

Your color work deserves a world of Quality Control.

A dedicated team of color specialists.

An array of the finest equipment available.

And ulcer-soothing delivery.

That's what you should expect from your processor. For color or black and white.

And that's what you get at Photo Processors.

For further Information and Price List, write or call:

PHOTO PROCESSORS INC.

Box 2116-P • Austin, Texas 78767 • Phone AC512-472-6926

may cause some gray hairs for those of us tied to the surrounding environment we are in, but it's better than the alternative. That is, a person will say, "Here is $9.50, go to a photographer, have your picture taken for publication; that's what this company allows for this service and that's what it's worth. We know we have a lot of it done."

Nick Demos
Cudahy, Wisconsin

More rebuttal

Although you (Mr. Parker) indicated that this price variation was from various parts of the US and Canada, I believe you would find the same variation within any city where there are many photographers.

1. All photographers are not of the same skill level.
2. The value of a photographer's time varies vastly, normally but not always in relation with his skill level. The value of his time is a question of supply and demand regardless of skill level.
3. A photographer whose business operation is set up to do the exact type work that is requested will generally have lower fees for this service than one who must disrupt his standard operation to do work of an entirely different nature. For example, one who makes only passport pictures can charge less for this than others. This does not of course apply to highly specialized work requiring greater skills.
4. The work you have described is a very small job, almost more effort (time) required than the income justifies. The difference in the skills of different photographers would not be as apparent as in more major types of work. Perhaps the photographers charging in the $20 area retouched the photographs to make the executives look their best. You can be certain that the one who charged $6 did not.

You also mentioned that one photographer would not release the negative. This is a fairly standard business practice among photographers. In fact I'm surprised that such a high percentage did. If a photographer decides that his studio will retain all negatives, he has a right to do so. The question of negative release should be negotiated before the assignment. Then if you like you can simply find a photographer who does not object to releasing the negatives.

I am not saying that all photographers are totally honest and ethical. Any group this size will have "The Good, The Bad, and The Ugly."

Some consider photography to be a profession, some consider it to be a trade, and some just a way of making a few extra dollars. The big difference is the frame of mind and the way we conduct ourselves.

In any profession (doctors, accountants) or trade (plumbers, mechanics) you will find a broad range of prices. In any case I will without question agree with one of your statements. It is at certain times a very "crazy business."

Leon Adelstone
Adelstone Studio of Photography
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577

Parker replies

One thing I could never quite understand is the reluctance of some photographers to release negatives. Certainly they must realize that making a copy negative from a print is easily done and, even though the result is a second generation print, it is usually quite satisfactory.

Your point that different photographers have varying degrees of skill is well made, and this is very often a determining factor. My experience has also shown that photographers as a group are quite often unreliable in providing prompt service. All too often, it becomes a promises, promises situation.

I must admit, however, that I empathize with the members of your profession in the financial area. Yours is a luxury item, therefore your invoices are usually among the last to be paid. "Going down the drain" is certainly not a rarity among photographers.

James Parker
The Torrington Company
Torrington, Conn.

Dangerous chemicals?

I am writing with a plea for help.

My father, Victor Rothschild, of Gary, Indiana, was a Master of Photography, and a member of your organization for many years. Last year, at age 66, he passed away after lingering with an undiagnosed degenerative central nervous system disease. Recently I heard of a photographer in North Dakota, who also succumbed from a similar problem, and it struck me that this might be more than just a coincidence.

Anyone who knows a photographer who has been similarly afflicted, please contact me, adding a short history of what the problem was like, when it was first noticed, etc. My plan is to turn over these findings to a neurological research department. I feel that perhaps some chemicals used years ago by people in the photographic field may have triggered a reaction, and if this can be proved, perhaps others may be saved from years of suffering.

This is a large project and therefore I hope to get some positive responses from readers.

Alice Osherman
8443 Keystone
Skokie, IL 60076

Marketing Your Portraits

From page 96

derstated elegance that permeates the studio, a 27'x105' building that underwent a complete remodeling in 1969.

The new facilities, color coordinated by Ernie's wife, Johnnie, include a cheery coffee lounge and a luxurious dressing room. The foyer, reception room, hall, and the room where clients select their proofs and decide on frames . . . all are decorated with large color portraits. None is smaller than 16x20, and many are 30x40, with some arresting examples in between of what can be achieved with narrow verticals.

"People are no longer buying pictures by the dozen to give to relatives and friends," Curtis says in explaining his emphasis on size. "What they want now are big portraits customed-designed which can be incorporated into the decor of homes and offices."

That isn't to say that he disdains small work. He still makes publication photos for insurance companies and is happy to get the business, for he feels a good job done on even a routine assignment can result in more profitable commissions later.

Take Advantage of Moment

One example of this is his passport pictures, a sideline that flourishes partly because the studio is next door to a travel agency.

"A man comes in and wants six black-and-white prints, and he needs them quickly," Curtis notes. "I take those, and if the client is properly dressed, I make a few additional executive-type poses that would be appropriate for his family. Previews of these would naturally be mailed to the home unless he indicates that he would like to surprise the family with his portrait. In most cases, this is very much appreciated by the client and his family.

"You have to take advantage of the moment. I've had such walk-in business mushroom into $400 and $500 worth of portraits."

Curtis has all his color processing and printing done by a commercial lab that has a high reputation for its quality. Black-and-white work, which has been steadily declining as a percentage of the overall output, is done in-house by two of the studio's nine employees.

The others include two retouchers, a full time artist for oils and another who works part time, a saleswoman, a receptionist, and a second photographer, Curtis' son-in-law, Bill Gooch, who took the portrait course in the summer of 1971 at Winona.

Good Image Is Greatest Asset

Summing up his approach to the making and selling of fine portraits, Curtis says:

"The greatest potential in sales promotion is to promote and sell yourself. A good image is our greatest asset. What the people in your community think of you will determine your success or failure.

"You have to become technically proficient, and you have to find a way to sell your particular talents. But beyond that, you have to be always looking for ways you can better serve your customers. Above all, don't begrudge using a few extra sheets of film. It's one of the least expensive investments you can make. Creativity in photography and creative selling go hand in hand.

"The point is that if someone walks in and wants a single print of a 5x7 or 8x10 portrait and that's all you give him, you've fulfilled the same role that a dime store does when you go in to buy a spool of thread. You haven't *created* anything for him. So, at the very least, *try* to create — that really is the key word."

Ernie E. Curtis, M.Photog.Cr., Curtis Distinctive Portraits, 2815 Classen Boulevard, Oklahoma City, OK 73106.

Pet Photo Decor

From page 35

his hand, and take the picture. Then begin again using the same noise several times until it wears out and you need a new attraction.

A frightened dog never makes a good portrait, so have an extra amount of patience.

Have fun and take advantage of the cute things each animal does that are characteristic of him only.

Eva Briggs, M.Photog.Cr., has been a photographer and painter since childhood. She has won many awards for her photography. In 1941 she was the first woman to earn the degree of Master of Photography. She has closed her studio at Pleasant Ridge, Michigan, and now lives in the area.

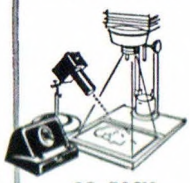
FC ELECTRONIC PHOTRIC TIMER

AUTOMATIC
Photocell-Controlled
Densitometer/Timer
model 4000

NOW
ELECTRONIC
DARKROOM
AUTOMATION
takes the guesswork out of projection printing.

- automatically controls enlarger exposure
- delivers uniform print quality regardless of operator's skill or negative densities
- eliminates test printing waste—pays for itself

NEW: *Interchangeable optical system* permits "reading" smaller print areas. *Increased* sensitivity and range of paper setting provides greatest versatility for black and white *plus* white light color printing. *Remote outlets* for controlling "Time" and "Focus".

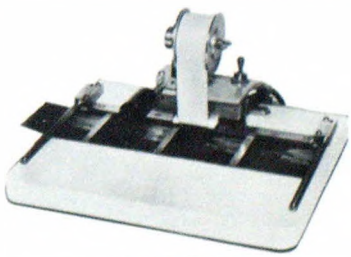


SO EASY:
set paper selector dial, focus negative, aim photocell, push timer button—automatically turns off after precise exposure time has elapsed.

FC Model 4000 Photric Timer, only $258.00

See your dealer or write . . .

FOTOMATIC COMPANY
A Division of Diagnostic, Inc.
4030 W. 10th St. • Indianapolis, Ind. 46222



—SINCE 1963—
Thousands of progressive photographers and photographic labs have been using VEACH
GOLD STAMPING MACHINES
FILM NUMBERING MACHINES
GOLDRITER PENS
to add their studio name, their signature, titles, dates, negative number and/or identification in beautiful and permanent
GOLD-SILVER-BLACK-COLORS
to their
B&W PRINTS — COLOR PRINTS
NEGATIVES — TRANSPARENCIES
VEACH machines are the ONLY Gold Stamping Machines designed specifically for the Photographic Trade, hence our volume is high and our prices LOW LOW LOW LOW.
When you purchase a VEACH machine you get:
TOP QUALITY
LOW INITIAL INVESTMENT
LOW COST/IMPRINT
(little as 1/25¢)
For more information on what VEACH machines can do for you write today to:
Veach Development Co., Dept. PPA
8921 Ashcroft Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048

Buy Me

Top, "Lean on me"; Right, "We were one"; Below, "Then you threw me out . . ." All relate on spiritual theme to same cane-seated chair photographed by Joel Strasser.

Joel Strasser, M.Photog.Cr., is one of the "Men of Agora" who have created and published a photo essay book entitled Buy Me.

The hard cover book is composed of 26 photographs (all by Strasser), remarkably expressive, with captions on a spiritual theme. Each photograph includes the same cane-seated chair, which provides continuity in the total effect. The chair "wanted to help everyone, but only a few would accept him."

Buy Me measures 7"x7"; each square photograph faces a white page carrying a brief caption.

Strasser is owner of Creative Photography, 519 W. 22nd St., Sioux Falls, SD 57105.

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS OF AMERICA, INC.,
P.O. Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680 • (312) 299-8161

APPLICATION FOR NEW MEMBERSHIP

PLEASE PRINT—IN BLOCK LETTERS—LEAVE SPACES—BUT DO NOT PUNCTUATE

YOUR NAME (LAST FIRST MIDDLE INITIAL)

YOUR STUDIO OR FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAILING ADDRESS IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE

CITY STATE ZIP

Each ACTIVE MEMBER, Portrait, Commercial or Firm, is entitled to two classifications with his membership. For each additional classification, there is a charge of $5.

Select your classification listings for the Membership Directory as described on reverse side. Specify your classifications here

_____, _____, _____, _____.

Additional Division Services

If you wish to receive services and mailings of the other Divisions, you may do so upon payment of $5.00 for each additional Division. Check ones desired.

☐ PORTRAIT ☐ COMMERCIAL ☐ INDUSTRIAL

Date and Place of Birth_____

_____

Percentage of Income Derived from Photography _____%

I, upon being accepted into membership in the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. do hereby subscribe without reservation to the Code of Ethics and understand dues include $5.00 for a subscription to the Professional Photographer.

This day of , 19 .

_____

Signature

IMPORTANT: Bylaws require the above must be signed before application can be considered.

DO NOTE WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Member No.

Account Number_____ Account Number_____

Date_____ Date_____

Amount_____ Amount_____

Please fill in **BOTH SIDES** of form and mail with one year's dues to P.O. Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680

THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS OF AMERICA CODE OF ETHICS AND SEAL FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

An applicant for membership in the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. must enclose a check (as indicated by the dues scale) in payment of dues. It is understood if an application is not accepted for membership the accompanying remittance will be refunded. In the event of cancellation or lapse of membership the use of this Association's name, emblem and trademarks will be discontinued immediately.

Upon being accepted into membership in the Professional Photographers of America, Inc., an applicant will subscribe without reservation to this Code of Ethics, and will solemnly agree to:

(1) Endeavor to maintain a dignity of manner in behavior, in the presentation of photography and photographic services, in appearance and that of studio or place of business, and in all other forms of public contact.

(2) Observe the highest standard of honesty, in all transactions, avoiding the use of false, confusing, inaccurate and misleading terms, descriptions and claims.

(3) At all times endeavor to produce photographs of a quality equal or superior to the samples displayed, to apply the best efforts towards providing the best possible photographic services and to raise the general standard of photographic craftsmanship.

(4) Show a friendly spirit of cooperation to fellow professional photographers and assist whenever possible should they be in trouble or difficulty.

(5) At all times avoid the use of unfair competitive practices as determined by any court of competent jurisdiction, the Federal anti-trust laws and related statutes.

(6) Assist fellow photographers and share knowledge with them and encourage them individually and collectively to achieve and maintain the highest standards of quality.

(7) Recognize the authority of this Association in all matters relating to the interpretation of this Code in accordance with the statutes of the United States and the various states and the decisions of courts and governmental agencies of competent jurisdiction.

Recognizing that the seal of the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. is a trademark indicating high quality ethical photographic services rendered by members of this Association, and that the right to use the same is only in the nature of a conditional, revocable, privilege granted by this Association to those of its members strictly adhering to the high standards represented by the seal,

It is agreed in consideration of and as a condition to the grant by the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. of the privilege of using the seal in connection with the practice of the profession of photography, to use the seal:

(1) Only in connection with such practice;

(2) At such locations for which a membership has been taken out and on such documents as shall lend dignity to the seal and the standards it represents; and

(3) To adhere to high standards of photographic quality and ethics, including particularly the Code of Ethics of the Professional Photographers of America, Inc.

It is further agreed that in the event that:

(1) The Code of Ethics of the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. shall be violated, or

(2) The seal is used in any manner detracting from its standing as the symbol of high quality ethical photographic services, or

(3) Membership in the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. is terminated for any reason whatsoever, the privilege to use the seal shall thereupon be automatically revoked and will not thereafter be used in any respect whatsoever.

Further, it is agreed that all reproductions of the Emblem shall become the property of this Association and shall be returned to the Executive office upon termination of membership.

Check ONE to indicate your voting and mailing category:

☐ PORTRAIT ☐ COMMERCIAL ☐ INDUSTRIAL

I. ACTIVE INDIVIDUAL MEMBER

An individual who derives the major portion of his earned income from photography may become an Active Individual Member.

DUES: (check one)

☐ $50.00 Annually for Portrait or Commercial Member in U.S.A.
☐ $35.00 for applicant annually grossing less than $15,000

☐ $25.00 per year for an Industrial member who is employed in a photographic capacity by a firm or organization other than a photographic studio in U.S.A.

☐ $15.00 for applicants outside U.S.A.

II. ASSOCIATE MEMBER

A photographic employee, student, or other individual interested in professional photography may become an Associate Member; a studio owner who qualifies for Active Membership may not become an Associate Member.

DUES:

☐ $15.00 per year

☐ $ 7.50 per year—Full-time student in photographic school.

III. SERVICE MEMBER

An individual or firm offering services to the photographic profession, or a recognized dealer in photographic supplies and equipment, or a publisher of photographic books or magazines may become a Service Member.

☐ **DUES:** $25.00 per year _____
Type of Service

IV. SUSTAINING MEMBER

A manufacturer of photographic supplies or equipment may become a Sustaining Member.

☐ **DUES:** $125.00 per year

V. ACTIVE FIRM MEMBER

A firm or institution engaged in photography or having a photographic department may, by designating a responsible individual to represent it with this Association, become an Active Firm member. First member is the Active Member, others are Associates. The same mailing address must be used by all members within the firm to come under this classification.

DUES: (check one)	☐ PORTRAIT ☐ COMMERCIAL	☐ INDUSTRIAL
☐ Up to 3 members	$ 75.00 per yr.	$ 50.00 per yr.
☐ 4 to 6 members	115.00 per yr.	90.00 per yr.
☐ 7 to 10 members	170.00 per yr.	145.00 per yr.
☐ Each additional	10.00 per yr.	10.00 per yr.

Active Member_____

Associate Members_____

_____

(Attach separate listing for more than two Associates)

Membership in other photographic organizations:_____

_____

_____

References:

Bank_____

Bank Address_____

Indicate Membership in Service Club, Civic Group, Chamber of Commerce or Better Business Bureau:_____

_____

Sponsor Name_____

Sponsor Address_____

Please fill in **BOTH SIDES** of form and mail with one year's dues to P.O. Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680

CLASSIFICATION LISTINGS FOR PP of A MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY

Portrait or Commercial Active Individual and Firm Members Only

Classification listings for the Membership Directory are as below. It is essential to supply the correct information regarding photographic operations. Each ACTIVE MEMBER only is entitled to two classifications with his membership. For each additional classification, there is a charge of $5.

AE Aerial Photography — obliques and verticals.

AM Aerial Mapping — with specialized aerial cameras and facilities for scale production and mosaics.

AN Animal Photography — specialists in livestock and pets.

AR Architectural Photography — exteriors and interiors for architects, national architectural magazines, interior decorators.

AS Art Studio — layouts to finished art.

BA Banquet or large groups — specialists in this field.

BP Business Portrait.

BI Biological Photography — specialized work for the medical profession.

CB Commercial Photography, General — black-and-white only. Normal exteriors, interiors, publicity, small or large groups, meetings, copies, products in use, studio set-up of products, catalogue illustrations, general legal, construction progress, installations.

CC Commercial Photography, General — color and black-and-white. Same as CB but includes color.

CO Studio operating exclusively in color. Does not solicit black-and-white.

CR Criminal — Photography, Photomicrography, and Radiography as practiced in criminal investigation.

CX Commercial Photography, Occasional — the average picture that any photographer can be expected to make with ordinary equipment. Most studios in smaller cities, unless exclusively portrait, are so listed.

DP Direct Color and Processing.

DT Direct Color for Trade — prints and film processing for other studios.

EN Enlargements — made for other studios.

EV Evidence photography, specialists having knowledge of evidential photography.

EP Executive Portraits.

FA Fine Arts, experienced and equipped for photography of paintings, sculpture, object d'art, antiques.

FU Furniture — photographs of furniture for sales use by furniture manufacturers with studio facilities for same.

HS High Speed Motion Pictures and Stills — specialists with proper equipment.

I Industrial Illustration — dramatic, fine quality illustration at industrial plants, with or without models. Creative work for advertising and publicity.

IA Illustrative Advertising Photography — creative work with and without models, in studio and on location, making sets, furnishing props, the end result to be used in display advertising.

IM Industrial Motion Pictures — complete production, including editing, titling, sound.

LA Lantern Slides — only for exclusive slide studios or quantity producers.

LE General Legal — Experienced in photographs for use in court.

MA Marine Photography — specialists in photographing boats, races, etc.

MI Microfilming — only if microfilm equipment is owned by studio.

MP Motion Pictures — taking only, but can furnish finished product.

P Portraiture — including studio, home, passport, school groups, children.

PE Photo Engraving — only when plant is conducted in connection with studio.

PF Photo Finishing — when performed as a side-line to the studio's major work.

PH Photostat, Rectigraph and Similar Photography — not ordinary copying.

PJ Photo Reporting — photojournalism in telling a complete story with a series of photographs.

PM Photo Murals — equipped to make, mount, and install photo murals.

PP Print Production, Quantity — prints and postcards.

PR Public Relations and Publicity — experienced in posing and handling people; knowledge of publication media requirements.

PW Photo Finishing, Wholesale — includes mail order and fine grain work.

SE Conventions and Special Events — expositions, meetings and conventions.

SF Slide Films — the complete production of sequences.

SP Stock Photographs — studio maintaining catalogued stock prints for sale.

SR Sound Recording Studio — for slides and motion pictures.

ST Scientific and Technical — specialists in techniques as photomicrography, metallography; persons or organizations equipped and offering these services.

TH Theatrical Photography — specialists in "show business."

Membership Report

August 284 / Total for year — 2052

The following applications for PP of A membership were received during the month of August. This list is published for all members in accordance with PP of A Bylaws Rules on membership. If no objection is received within 10 days of this publication, the membership of these individuals will automatically be accepted. Indicated are the number of membership applications received and total for 1973 (in parenthesis). Total applications for August, 284, for the year 2052. Code after applicant's address is: (A-P) Active Portrait, (A-C) Active Commercial, (I) Industrial, (Asso) Associate, and (S) Student. Name of sponsor appears in italic.

ALABAMA—5 (24)
King, James B., Mobile, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Morton, George N., Morton Pharmacy, Jackson, (A-P)
Tidwell Industries Inc., Haleyville, (Firm) Roberts, Tom, Active; Moore, Allen H., Asso
Wood, Jack B., Plaza Photography, Mobile, (A-P) *Terry Wood*
ARIZONA—7 (18)
Gardner, Floyd H., Tucson, (Asso) *Ray Manley*
Harris, James E. Jr., Harris & Harris Photography, Flagstaff, (A-C)
James, Michael L., James Photography, Searcy, (A-P) *Ben Red*
Malarek, Harral J., Honeywell Information Systems, Phoenix, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Richardson, Harry E., Tucson, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Shadowfax, Prescott, (Firm) *Emmert Lawson*; Cameron, John M., Active; Hinkel, N. John, Asso
CALIFORNIA—30 (185)
Andersen, Michael W., M. W. Andersen & Associates, Danville, (A-C)
Bates, Lawrence B., Michaels Studio of Photography, Ukiah, (A-P) *Michael Greene*
Bleicher, Philip P., UCLA Media Center, Los Angeles, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Carney, John M., San Rafael, (Asso) *Walter Beggs*
Collingwood, Merlin, Collingwood Photography, Davis, (A-P) *Ted Sirlin*
Cook, Allen Jr., Cooks Gallery, Yucca Valley, (A-P) *Neale Adair*
Estrada, Douglas M., Modesto, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Fillpot, Jim R., Torrance, (Asso)
Garrett, George E., UCLA Media Center, Los Angeles, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Goodwin, Larry C., Larry Goodwin Photography, Los Gatos, (A-P)
Hedrich, Johannes, Photography by Johannes Hedrich, Riverside, (A-P) *Antonio Ricca*
Heer, Robert S. Jr., Oceanside, (Asso) *J. Thomas Young*
Ince, Jack, Studio City, (Asso)
Jeu, Jimmy, San Leandro, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Lecy, Thomas S., Goleta, (S) *Emmert Lawson*
Mertes, Nicholas F., Nick Mertes Photography, APO San Francisco, (A-C)
Montes De Oca, Arthur V., Carpinteria, (S) *Antonio Ricca*
Mooney, Joseph E., San Rafael, (Asso) *W. Beggs*
Nix, Virgil J., Aanix Photography, Fullerton, (A-P) *Antonio Ricca*
Ostrowski, Richard G., Lawndale, (S) *Al Murphy*
Overman, Harvey L., San Francisco, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Pleasant, Ralph, Glendale, (Asso) *R. Ainsworth Brown*
Raizk, Robert L., El Segundo, (Asso)
Sasse, Gene A., Pomona, (S)
Shell, William, Mountain View, (Asso)
Stouffer, Mark J., Santa Barbara, (S) *Emmert Lawson*
Treganza, James G., Jim Treganza Photography, Fairfield, (A-C) *John Creed*
Walden, Robert III, Santa Rosa, (Asso)
Williams, Randolph C., Vista, (S) *Bill Cheney*
Woolley, William O., Stockton, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
COLORADO—22 (59)
Avalos, Jack, Avalos Photography, Pueblo, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Barnwell, Barbara S., Frisco, (S)
Gallaway, Leslie J., Littleton, (Asso) *Sandor Burger*
Connor, Kenneth F., M & I Consulting Engineers Inc., Fort Collins, (I) *John Clark*
Cook, Keith D., Denver, (Asso) *Sandor Burger*
Davis, William D., Family Portraits Inc., Denver, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
DeWitt, Stephen, The Studio, Fort Collins, (A-P)
Dunlap, James A., Denver, (S) *Claude Ayakawa*
Ewy, Rodger, Boulder, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
Geddes, Holly C., Denver, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
Goldman, Jack J., Jack Goldman Photography, Denver, (A-C) *Charlie Chase*
Hinkle, Thomas L. Markay Photographs, Colorado Springs, (A-P) *Don Peterson*
Hurt, Robert C., Denver, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
Martinez, Mark J., Denver, (Asso) *John Straub*
McKenna, Thomas D., Denver, (A-C)
O'Connor, Stephen A., Denver Department of Health and Hospitals, Denver, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Pollack, Albert H., Boulder, (Asso) *Sandor Burger*
Robertson, Paul Raymond, County Junior College, Lakewood, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Taylor, Ronald, Golden, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
Volpe, Robert C., Robert Volpe Photography, Denver, (A-C)
Voorhis, David J., Boulder, (Asso) *William Smith*
Wolf, David C., Ward, (Asso)
CONNECTICUT—5 (21)
Barrett, Paul K., Barrett Studio, Stratford, (A-P) *Nino Agnello*
Chipps, James F. Jr., Connecticut Department of Trans., Enfield (A-C)
Johnson, Gustav H. Jr., Gus Johnson Photographer, Windsor, (A-C)
Rabinowitz, Stuart L., Waterbury, (S) *Barry Rabinowitz*
Swanson, Ray A., Madison, (Asso) *Howard Cooley*
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—1 (8)
Speller, Robert A., Washington, (I)
DELAWARE—2 (14)
Allston, Howard K., Wilmington, (Asso)
Bady, Richard C., Bady Studios, Wilmington, (A-C) *Robert Nelson*
FLORIDA—10 (80)
Ahrens, Michael W., Daytona Beach, (S)
Bryer, Norman S., Candid Camera of Florida Inc., Hollywood, (A-P) *Monte Zucker*
Campbell, L. C. Jr., Campbell Photos, Stuart, (A-C) *R. Corona*
Ford, James A., Colorguard Studio, Fort Walton Beach, (A-P) *Jim Dahn*
Frank, Wilbert W., St. Petersburg Public Safety Agency, St. Petersburg, (I)
Futura Studios, Tallahassee, (Firm); Kiper, Ted, Active; Sothern, Scot, Asso
Genovar, Lorraine, Daytona Beach, (S) *Richard Turner*
Minor, William O. Jr., Miami Herald Publishing Firm, Miami, (I) *Claude W. Bass III*
Morley, Joseph F., Morley's, Jacksonville, (A-P)
GEORGIA—5 (39)
Goudeau, Richard J., Fleur De Lis Studios, Macon, (A-P) *Fred Dickson*
Lewis, Robert E., Federal Aviation Administration, Atlanta, (I) *Charlie Chase*
McKinley, Charlie E., Forest Park, (Asso)
Smith, Sammy W., Gainesville, (Asso) *Cecil Wilbanks*
Stange, Ronald D., Lithonia, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
HAWAII—2 (8)
Aiu, Susan L., Susan Aiu, Honolulu, (A-C) *Claude Ayakawa*
Lomonte, Joseph C., JCL Photography, Honolulu, (A-C) *Howard Kelly*
ILLINOIS—10 (115)
Arnold, Kathy M., Evanston, (I)
Busch, Douglas I., Lincolnwood, (S)
Dickens, Stephen, Colonial Studio, Sullivan, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
La Bounty, Paul D., Dwight, (Asso)
Lisk, Robert D., Clarendon Hills, (Asso)
Norkus, Ben E., Burbank, (A-C)
Reid, E. Philip, Wheaton, (Asso) *Walter Danylak*
Rotsko, Anne R., Cicero, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Streich, Philip L., Melrose Park, (Asso)
Zemon, I. Richard, Arlington Heights, (Asso)
INDIANA—6 (62)
Blake, Larry E., Beech Grove, (Asso) *Allen W. Hamilton*
Dawson, Robert R., Delco Electronics, Kokomo, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Hill, Neil L., Amoco Oil Co., Whiting, (I)
Interstate Color Lab, James E. Pickens Jr., South Bend, (Service) *Charles Caragol*
Orbick, Mildred A., Indianapolis, (A-P) *Joyce Wilson*
Parker, Evangeline C., Columbus, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
IOWA—6 (30)
Barrett, Art J., Sioux City, (Asso)

Newest BALCAR® Elliptica®

electronic flash

More control than ever before.

Its all new ... All solid state circuits. 1.9 sec. recycle, lightweight, halogen model lamp with proportional intensity variation. New "U" flash head. 110/220 volts, 50/60 Hz.

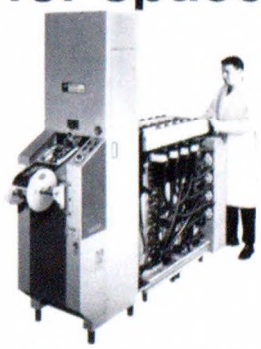
We wrote a book, for you : "The Elliptica System"

Its 182 photographic illustrations make a complete lesson in new effects. New ideas to capture your imagination in either commercial, portrait or industrial photography.
Write for "The Elliptica System". Also contains information about the new Elliptica quartz lights for still and motion picture use.

TEKNO INC.
221 W. Erie St.
Chicago, Illinois 60610
312—787-8922

[illegible]
W. 28th Street
New York, N.Y. 10001
212 239-0028

Cramped for space?



A Pakopro Color print processor and dryer fit in snug area and tight budget.

- Processes and dries color prints up to 11" wide
- Handles continuous rolls of RC paper
- Has built-in controls
- As small as 7½ ft. long
- Choice of two, low-cost Pakopro models

PAKO® PAKO CORPORATION
6300 Olson Mem. Hwy.
Minneapolis, MN 55440

Brockman, Furn O., Des Moines, (Asso) *Harold Walker*
Geary, Michael L., Clarion, (Asso) *Louis Garcia*
Mofle, Steven L., Waterloo, (S) *Charlie Chase*
Strouth, John E., Cedar Fall, (S) *Charlie Chase*
Ullery, James K., Indianola, (Asso) *Charles Vera*
KANSAS—2 (30)
Blaker, Bradford, Blaker Studio Royal Inc., Manhatan, (A-P) *Lawrence W. Blaker*
Lassmann, Fred T., Photography by Fred, Augusta, (A-P)
KENTUCKY—2 (24)
Brown, Nathaniel B., Sr., Nat Brown, Louisville, (A-P)
May, Steve F., Lexington, (Asso) *Len Osborne*
LOUISIANA—5 (24)
Quade, Stanley, Quade Studio, Minden, (A-P) Tom Drummond Jr.
Ralph, Reynold A., R. A. Ralph & Associates, New Orleans, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Townson, Joseph H., Shreveport, (Asso) *Paul Skipworth*
Waxman, Suzanne S., New Orleans, (Asso) *John Hammond*
Weaver, Dooney G., Dooney Weaver Photographers, Chalmette, (A-P)
MARYLAND—3 (41)
Ferry, James R., Photography By Ferry, Columbia, (A-P) *Burnie Batchelor*
Harrington, Blair G., Harrington Photography, Knoxville, (A-C)
Holden, Charles E., Colophon Graphics, Takoma Park, (I) *Gwilyn Hughes*
MASSACHUSETTS—5 (42)
Brown, George S., Photography By George, Wayland, (A-P) *George Mason*
Byler, James A., J. Byler Creative Photography, Cambridge, (A-P)
Maurin, Carol B., Granville, (S)
Medved, Richard R., Wilbraham, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Whitcomb, Charles H., Photography By Charles Whitcomb, Wellesley (A-P) *Ed DeCroce*
MICHIGAN—5 (94)
Gisstennar, Irma, Detroit, (Asso)
Kaufman, Judith L., Ann Arbor, (S) *Edward Kaufman*
Lynn, Randall S., Muskegon, (Asso)
Stevens, William R., Hillsdale, (Asso)
Webber, Don L., Collingwood Studio, Grosse Pointe Woods, (A-P) *Lorraine Taylor*
MINNESOTA—5 (31)
Ahlstrom, Kenneth T., Daniels Studio of Photography, Hopkins, (A-P) *Ted Callerstrom*
Dahl, Steven A., Burnsville, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
Larson, David R., David R. Larson Photographer, St. Paul, (A-P) *Tom McDonald*
Lebens, Leroy R., Lebens Photography, Shakopee, (A-P) *Barbara Zimmer*
Smith, Barbara J., Lakeville, (Asso)
MISSISSIPPI—2 (13)
Howell, Judy M., Ocean Springs, (Asso)
Wood, Paul E., Tupelo Daily Journal Newspaper, Tupelo, (I) *Howard Kelly*
MISSOURI—16 (61)
Coby, William A., St. Louis (Asso)
Eberwein, Virginia L., Chesterfield, (Asso) *Earl O. Eberwein*
Frisella, Josef M., Josef Frisella Studio, St. Louis, (A-C) *Charles Chase*
Knight, William P., Photos By Bill Knight, St. Louis, (A-C) *Rick Forrestal*
Ramsey Portraits, St. Louis, (Firm) *Lindy Wellhouse;* Associate members: Balmer, Helen; Burghy, Wilma; Capo, Catherine; Hale, Milford; Hanner, Dorothy; Johnson, Shirley; Lageman, Evelyn; Patterson, Pat; Righter, Ann; Scheer, Robert; Steenbergen, Lina; Tracy, Phyllis.
MONTANA—1 (9)
Case, Stephen B., Choteau, (S) *John Straub*
NEBRASKA—10 (22)
Burgess, Curt, University Pl, Lincoln, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Hamilton, Del D., Hamilton's, Lincoln, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Huff, Russell C., Photography by Russ, Gothenburg, (A-P) *Steve Anderson*
Meyer, Don, Kimball, (Asso) *Charles Caragol*
Murrish, Thelma, Kearney, (Asso) *Dave Raymond*
North, S. Jake, North Photography, Lincoln, (A-P) *Francis Zabloudil*
Roland, Dan A., Photography by Rolands, Lincoln, (A-P) *James Clark*
Zercher Photo Inc., Omaha, (Firm) *Everett McCallum;* Griffin, Ronald L., Active; Wilcox, Mike, Associate; Rasmussen, Dave, Associate
NEW JERSEY—10 (69)
Bernacki, John W., Clark, (Asso)
Burday, Mark H., Royalpar Industries, Cherry Hill, (I), *Andrew Vitagliana*
Kaczorowski, Mary Rose, Sayreville, (S) *Dennis Warnesky*
Lampa, Craig M., Phillipsburg, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Robinson, William T., Woodbury, (Asso) *George Wagner*
Szewczyk, Joseph E., Hasbrouck, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Press, Jan, Photomedia, Orange, (A-P) *Bob Wittmayer*
P.K. Trace Studios, Woodbury Hghts., (Firm) *Frank Marino;* Trace, Paul, Active; Yessak, Dale, Asso; Savage, Dave, Asso
NEW MEXICO—2 (21)
Elliott, Dan John, Los Alamos Photo Shop Inc., Los Alamos, (A-P) *Robert Martin*
Ulibarri, Jose M., Santa Fe, (Asso) *Robert Martin*
NEW YORK—11 (122)
Albaugh, Carolyn D., Cortland, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Bonnell, Robert W., Photographic Services Dept., Danby Rd., Ithaca, (I) *Jim (G. E.) Robbins*
Broknicki, Edward, Oyster Bay, (Asso)
Geraci, Stephen, Deer Park, (A-C)
Kendrick, Eugene, Albany, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
McBrayer, John, New York, (A-P)
Thomson, William, N.Y. Tel. Co., Olean, (I) *Richard Neal*
Van Horn, Rodney, Rochester, (S)
Whitmer, Richard, West Point, (Asso)
Zerafa, Joseph A., Bronx, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Zwerin, Edward H., Lanner-Carney Inc., Plainview, (A-C)
NORTH CAROLINA—3 (25)
Elkins, John K., Durham, (I)
Francis, Harold, Francis Photography, Eden, (A-P)
Harmon, John E., Jaxpix, Raleigh, (A-C) *Burnie Batchelor*
OHIO—5 (90)
Conlon, Robert L., Columbus, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Glick, Joseph G., Bowling Green, (S) *Ronald Eiserling*
O'Brien, Joseph C., O'Brien Photographic Services, Newark, (A-P)
Shimrak, Daniel Jr., Cleveland, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*

New! FOR YOUR COMMUNITY RELATIONS PROGRAM A COMPLETE SLIDE PRESENTATION PACKAGE:

From Daguerre to the Moon

Get out in front in your community with this new service from PP of A. Local groups — Lions, Jaycees, PTAs, Kiwanis, and hundreds of others meet in amazing numbers every day. They are in constant need of good programs for their meetings. With this low cost package, you can offer a program with the professional touch to help them out and help yourself as well. Put yourself out in front of hundreds of potential customers with just a few appearances.
Professionally prepared, the program traces the history and technological growth of photography from its earliest beginnings to right now and beyond. The 80 slides included illustrate the breadth and depth of the profession. While no direct sales pitch is included in the presentation, allocation is made for you to personalize the program by including a few examples of your work and pictures of your studio. Here is just the "right touch" for your community relations activities.

Complete Community Relations Kit including 80 slides, script, (and a professionally narrated cassette) — present it yourself or use cassette $25.00

ORDER YOUR COMMUNITY RELATIONS KIT "FROM DAGUERRE TO THE MOON"—FILL IN AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

Send me "From Daguerre to the Moon" community relations package including the set of 80 slides, script and folder on how to get on programs.

NAME_____

STUDIO/COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Enclose your check or money order for $25.00 made payable to Professional Photographers of America, Inc. and mail to P. O. Box 7179, Chicago IL 60680

Pennock, James A., Frederick's Studio, Inc., Alva, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Srivastava, Krishna C., Kris Color Photo Studio, Stillwater, (A-P) *J. L. Thurman*
OREGON—2 (8)
Betts, William H., Eugene, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
Oman, Douglas, Northwest Photographic Services, Portland, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
PENNSYLVANIA—10 (75)
Arcuri, Gus L., Pittsburgh, (Asso)
Busch, James H., Broomall, (I) *Robert Opfer*
Comstock, Dale E., Pittsburgh, (Asso) *Claude Ayakawa*
Koosz, John W., Town and Country Portrait, Pittsburgh, (A-P)
McCavitt, Jerome N., University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Miller, John, Miller Studio, New Holland, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Spielman, Leonard E., Chambersburg, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Traversari, Paul, Traversari Studio, Monongahela, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Tyler, William H. Jr., Tyler's Studio of Photography, Bradford, (A-P) *John Kelley*
Vosburg, Gene, Gene Vosburg's Studio, Burgettstown, (A-P) *Sam Pelaia*
SOUTH CAROLINA—1 (11)
Goller, James R., Seneca (Asso)
SOUTH DAKOTA—1 (7)
Oslund, Mary L., South Dakota School of Mines and Tech., Rapid City, (I) *Charlie Chase*
TENNESSEE—8 (26)
Riley, Lavon, Chattanooga, (Asso) *Charlie Chase*
Carson, Byron Jr., Apple Studio of Photography, Memphis, (A-C) *Rodney Puckett*
Franklin, Elliott, Saint Jude Children's Hospital, Memphis, (I)
Hagewood, Robert D., Nashville, (Asso)
Headden, Paul W., Photo-Graphics/Div. Holiday Inns Inc., Memphis, (I) *John Straub*
Hill, Arthur, Hills Photographic Studio, Munford, (A-P)
Olan Mills, Inc., Ryland, Duane E., Hixson, (Service) *Claude Orman*
Turner, Charles H., Combustion Engineering, Chattanooga, (I) *Harold Rose*

Thanks to you

It's working

The United Way

TEXAS—13 (104)
Bennett, Clyde W., Clyde Bennett Photography, Austin, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Blackwell Photography, Corpus Christi, (Firm) *Charles Caragol;* Blackwell, Glenn, Active; Morrow, Dan Jr., Asso; Sowa, John, Asso
Hollier, Kyle S., Groves, (Asso) *Frank Cricchio*
Lyon, Forrest W., El Paso, (Asso)
Media Productions, Fort Worth, (Firm) Rodgers, George R., Active; Royer, Ernie, Asso; Swint, Georgia, Asso
Shannon, E., San Antonio, (Asso)
Smothers, Dale, Victoria, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Underhill, Leon W., Underhill Studios, Fort Worth, (A-P)
Wright, Wilburn Clay Jr., Photography by Wright, Houston, (A-P)
UTAH—4 (13)
Albretsen, Jack V., Albretsen's Photography, Layton, (A-P)
Falslev, H. Spencer, Spence Studio, Logan, (A-P) *Charles Caragol*
Fullmer, F. Keith, Majestic Studio, Orem, (A-P) *Phil Morgan*
Lewis, Spencer G., Salt Lake City, (A-C)
VIRGINIA—3 (35)
Patterson and Dean Incorporated, Abingdon, (Firm) *Morris Burchette;* Dean, Claude W., Active; Patterson, Douglas Jr., Asso
Waysilvers, Henry, Alexandria, (Asso) *Vince Finnigan*
WASHINGTON—2 (21)
Potter, Dale R., Redmond, (Asso)
Schaefer, Peter H., Far West Productions, Seattle, (A-C)
WEST VIRGINIA—1 (12)
Adams, Jay F., Wheeling, (Asso) *Richard Cress*
WISCONSIN—3 (40)
Bowen, Thomas, Oshkosh, (Asso) *David Atkins*
Moellendorf, James G., Superior, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Montgomery, Theodore V., The Attic Workshop Visual Comm., Milwaukee, (A-C)
WYOMING—3 (19)
Fredricks, William W., Cheyenne, (Asso) *Sandor Burger*
Orchard, Donya M., Casper, (Asso) *J. Kent Orchard*
Van Court, Stephen A., Cheyenne, (Asso) *Sandor Burger*
CANADA
ALBERTA—1 (10)
Siemens, Richard, Edmonton, (S) *Richard Proctor*
BRITISH COLUMBIA—1 (13)
Jang, Howard, Vancouver, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
ONTARIO—5 (66)
Dowhan, Michael G., Windsor, (Asso) *Robert Emery*
Gurney, John T., The Gurney Studio, Oshawa, (A-P) *Barry Gray*
Moss, Bruce, Sheridan College, Oakville, (A-C) *Don Richardson*
Neel, John C., Mississauga, (Asso) *Eugene Pender*
Wieczorek, James, Toronto, (A-P) *G. William Whitworth*
FOREIGN
BERMUDA—1 (2)
Farrell, Paul F., Bermuda Government Police Dept., Hamilton, (A-C) *Harry Simons*
ENGLAND—1 (6)
Hammonds, Richard A., Hammonds Photography, Hereford, (A-P) *Ken Boyes*
INDIA—1 (1)
Mukherji, Dinanath, All India Inst. of Hygiene & Public Health, Calcutta, (A-P)
ISRAEL—1 (3)
Levine, Stuart B., Ameri-Color Studio, Jerusalem, (A-P) *Richard Ippen*
JAPAN—13 (26)
Abe, Hiroya, Abe Photo Studio, Sendai, (A-P) *Toshi Tatsuki*
Hakaru, Inada, Nagase & Co., LTD, Tokyo, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*
Harasaki, Muneharu, Aoba Photographic Studio, Hokkaido, (A-P) *Toshi Tatsuki*
Hayashi, Kenji, Hayashi Studio, Nagano, (A-P) *Toshi Tatsuki*
Hirota, Eisaku, Yayoi Photo Studio, Imabari, (A-P) *Toshi Tatsuki*
Inoue, Katsufumi, Inoue Studios, Kagawa-Ken, (A-P) *Masayuki Ono*
Ishikawa, Hiroya, Ishikawa Studio, Miyagi-Ken, (A-P) *Masayuki Ono*
Nakayama, Kusuo, Photo Advisor, Yokohama, (A-P) *Masayuki Ono*
Shirota, Ryoji, Shirota Studios, Yamagata, (A-P) *Masayuki Ono*
Takahashi, Ryoh, Takahashi Photo Studio, Matsuyama, (A-P) *Toshi Tatsuki*
Kusano, Tertuhisa, Kanazawa Photo Studio, Ishikawa, (A-P) *Charlie Chase*

SCHOOL PHOTOGRAPHERS!

Mellers Meets Deadlines.

If you've ever had to wait day after day for processing of your individual or group pictures, check with Mellers! A call to (417) 883-1317 will put your name on our production schedule, and put an end to your deadline worries!

Mellers

Photo Labs., Inc.

(417) 883-1317
or write Drawer B,
Glenstone Station,
Springfield, Mo. 65804

Now, contact print, code, edit without removing negatives from the envelope!

The clear plastic negative preservers that let you contact print without removing the negatives. Best protection for your negatives, best for every filing system.

Standard Print Files for 35mm, 120, 4 x 5, 8 x 10 film: $15.00 per 100

Style B punched for binder for 35mm, 120 & 4 x 5: $20.00 per 100

Specify film size. Check with order, we pay postage.

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES AND COMPLETE INFORMATION ON PRINT FILE ITEMS

PRINT FILE, INC.

Dept. E Box 100
SCHENECTADY, N.Y. 12304

LEFLER SCHOOL OF COLOR
"Learn to do fine oil coloring on photographs."
2110 South Kings Avenue
Springfield, Missouri 65804
Phone: 417-881-1453

QUALITY QUANTITY PRINTS

B&W	50	100	500
5x7	8.00	11.00	45.00
8x10	10.00	15.00	62.50

Special Discount to Professional Photographers
Complete Photo Service — Black & White and Color. Write for samples and complete price list.
KIER PHOTO SERVICE, INC.
1627 East 40th Street, Dept. P
Cleveland, O. 44103, (216) 431-4670

Our $8.95 16x20 is the finest regardless of what price you've been paying.
Custom printed to your every specification. Mounted, textured and spotted.
TRY IT
BEST-COLOR LAB
91-19 31st Ave., Jackson Heights, N.Y. 11369
Tel. 212-779-4715

NORTHEASTERN PORTRAIT SERVICE, INC.
The BEST black-and-white, quality portrait finishing for professional photographers
Up to 24 x 30" size
Complete Service Including School Composites
Satisfying your "hard-to-please" customers
106 Forest Hills St. Jamaica Plain
Boston, Mass. 02130 617-522-5214

Wolen, James D., Kent, (S)
OKLAHOMA—7 (24)
Buckles, William A., Phillips Petroleum Co., Bartlesville, (I) *Charlie Chase*
Harbour, Mike, Light Writings Inc., Dewey, (A-C)
Kleckner, Homer F., Homer Kleckner Photographer, Cushing, (A-P)
Morris, Dorothy D., Del City, (Asso)
Newsom III, Melvin, Oklahoma City, (Asso)
Tsutsumi, Takashi, Tsutsumi Photo Studio, Kumamoto, (A-P) *Toshi Tatsuki*
Yamazaki, Tamio, Dokuritsuken Photo Studio, Shimane, (A-P) *Toshi Tatsuki*
PHILIPPINES—1 (2)
Ang, Manuel C., Photo-Grapho Magallanes, Rizal, (A-C) *Jess P. de la Fuente*
PUERTO RICO—3 (15)
Ravalo, Fedelina U., Mayaguez, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Travieso, Luis, Rio Piedras, (S) *Ed Hannigan*
Villapol, Manuel F., Santurce, (S) *Ed Hannigan*

Classified Ads

All classifications 30¢ per word, minimum $7.50. Bold face caps, 80¢ per word. Box number and handling charge, $3.50. Closing date for new advertising, corrections or cancellation orders, 3 weeks preceding publication date. Cash with order. Mail ads with remittance to: PPA Publications, Inc., Classified Ad Dept., 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

Send replies to box number ads addressed as follows: Box No. _____, c/o THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

HELP WANTED

ADDITIONAL EXPERIENCED PORTRAIT PHOTOGRAPHER NEEDED. Shirt Sleeve type. Willing to locate in Midwest. Year round employment. Send résumé, photograph, wages desired. Box B909, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

COLOR LAB MANAGER, ambitious, resourceful to manage small custom lab. Experience preferred but will consider training right person. Present equipment consists Omega, Mornick, Macbeth and Pako. Located ten miles southeast of Columbus. Send resume and photograph to R K Prints, *532 Main St., Groveport, OH 43125.*

PHOTOGRAPHER. All around photographer, with experience, to work for Master of Photography in the Northwest. Ideal location. Excellent opportunity. Cianci Studio—1416 Commerce Ave., Longview, WA 98632.

QUALITY CONTROL TECHNICIAN — Progressive professional color lab with finest equipment and facilities. Challenging opportunity to prove your capability. Liberal benefit program includes profit sharing, life insurance, etc. Send résumé to Personnel Director, Dale Color, Inc., Box 2460, Bloomington, IL 61701.

GITTINGS has an opening for a few highly qualified **PORTRAIT PHOTOGRAPHERS** and **LABORATORY MANAGEMENT** personnel. If you are outstanding in either of these categories, send a résumé, photograph of yourself and samples of your work (photographic applicants only) to Paul Gittings, Jr., 3327 D'Amico, Houston, TX 77019.

LIVE IN THE SUN Openings for Supervisors, Color Inspectors, Quality Control, Retouchers, and Custom Hand Enlargers with the South's largest, most progressive Color Lab. Good salary, outstanding fringe benefits . . . write general manager, Kim Color Corp., 532 W. 20th St., Hialeah, FL 33010.

MANAGEMENT OPENINGS with large, progressive Color processing lab. Excellent starting salaries and benefit programs. Send resume indicating salary history to Box B905, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

TOP MANAGEMENT & TECHNICAL positions available. Renowned West Coast Professional Custom Color Lab is offering growth opportunity, Liberal salary & Fringe benefits. Production experience in dealing with People, Automatic Printers & Processors essential. Forward your résumé today for fast reply to Box B904, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

EXPERIENCED PORTRAIT PHOTOGRAPHER with good sound family background, to do general portraiture. Must be capable of handling all types of portrait photography, including seniors and weddings. Excellent opportunity for advancement in a young, aggressive studio in Western Michigan. Insurance, vacation and profit sharing plan available. Send complete résumé and recent photo to: Box B1001, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

PERMANENT SECRETARY for the American Society of Photographers. For retired photographer, light record keeping, provide continuity, attend convention each year. Salary $1,200 per year. Address replies to Harper Leiper, President, 2800 W. Dallas, Houston, TX 77019.

MANAGER for medium-size Commercial Color Laboratory. Mid-west area. Must have managing and production experience in color lab. Excellent opportunity for growth. Salary plus profit sharing; other fringe benefits. Send complete résumé to Box B1004, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

SITUATION WANTED

EDITORIAL PHOTO-JOURNALIST 11 years exp. including 4 yrs. military editor/writer. Assigned to NASA during APOLLO 13, 14 & 15 recovery missions as photo-journalist and press pool supervisor working with major media reps. Single, under 30 and able to travel. Education includes AGS degree in Journalism and L.A. Art Center College of Design training in Motion Picture writing, editing and production. Looking for position offering best use of creative background

The pollution problem.

Maybe your engineers deserve a little help.

The engineers will be the ones to find the technical solutions to pollution problems. There's no doubt about it.

But pollution is a people problem, too. And the engineers' technological approach to pollution isn't going to solve people problems.

Maybe this booklet can help. It lists some of the things all people can do to fight pollution. And with all the people supporting your engineers we'll have a better chance of winning the fight.

For a free copy or a list of bulk rates write to Keep America Beautiful, Inc., Box 1771, Radio City Station, New York, New York 10020.

Keep America Beautiful
Advertising contributed for the public good

People start pollution. People can stop it.

with good environment. Member of PPA, NPPA, PPW and Nat. Newspaper Guild. Box B1000, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

NEED HELP—WE'VE GOT IT!! We feel our unique teaching methods better qualify our students to fit your employment needs. Graduates are proficient in color and B&W photography and processing. Willing to relocate. Contact Director, **Elkins** School of Photography, 2727 Inwood Rd., Dallas, TX 75235. Ph. 214/357-4001, or **Elkins** School of Photography, 4103 East Lake Street, Minneapolis, MN 55406. Ph. 612/721-1687.

CREATIVE PHOTOJOURNALIST with experience and good industrial photo school background, seeks position dealing with Corporate Publications. Self starter, good with people and employers. Prefer Metro New York or Boston. Dennis Warnesky, 211 South 17th Ave., Manville, NJ 08835.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

USED HASSELBAD EQUIPMENT FROM HELIX! 1600 F. Hasselblad Tessar f/2.8, $295. 1000 F Hasselblad Tessar f/2.8, $249.50. 100mm f/3.5 Piesker—1000 F—Lens, $49.50. 60mm f/5.6 Distagon—1000 F—Lens, $249.50. 500C/M Hasselblad Body & C-12x Mag, $329.50. 500C Hasselblad w/80mm f/2.8 & C-12x, $479.50. 500C Hasselblad w/80mm f/2.8 & A-12x, $499.50. 500C Hasselblad w/80mm f/2.8 & A-12 & Rapid Wind, $515. 500C Hasselblad w/80mm f/2.8 & A-12 & Rapid Wind & Q.F. Handle, $529.50. 500C/M Hasselblad w/80mm f/2.8 & A-12x, $629.50. 80mm f/2.8 Zeiss Planar, $245. 80mm f/2.8 Zeiss Planar, $219.50. 500mm f/4 Zeiss Distagon Lens, $455. 150mm f/4 Zeiss Sonnar Lens, $465. 250mm f/5.6 Zeiss Sonnar Lens, $475. 250mm f/5.6 Zeiss Sonnar Lens. $495. 40mm f/4 Zeiss Distagon, $749.50. 500mm f/8 Zeiss Tele Tessar, $795. 500 ELM Hasselblad Body, $335. 500 ELM Hasselblad Body, $357.50. C Hasselblad Magnifying Hood, $59.50. C-12x Hasselblad Magazine, $89.50. C-A-12x Hasselblad Magazines, $119.50. C Hasselblad Exposure Meters, $35. 2.7 Lens Extender for Hasselblad, $169.50. Hasselblad HC1 Prism Finder, $210. 518 Hasselblad Press Case, $72.50. 511 Hasselblad Compartment Case, $69.50. **HELIX LIMITED,** 679-D N. Orleans, Chicago, IL 60610.

CAMERZ CLASSIC cameras, 70mm long roll back, new in stock. Photogenic lighting equipment, Graflex cameras and accessories, Majestic tripods. In stock for immediate delivery. Camera Art, Box 100, Lewiston, MN 55952. Phone 507/523-6101.

FOR SALE—never used lenses: 75mm f/5.6 Super Angulon, 90mm f/5.6 Super Angulon, 150mm Symmar, 210mm Symmar, 300mm Symmar, all in shutters. Sold as a lot or individually. Contact: Arnold H. Crane, 134 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, IL 60602. Days: 312/346-9154, after 8 p.m.: 312/528-0288.

USED EQUIPMENT — ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Beattie-Coleman Dual Gemini Camera System w/ 190mm lenses & 2 D-108 70mm magazines, $1,350; Beattie-Coleman A-1627R Camera System w/ 162mm lenses, revolving back, 70mm or split 70mm magazine, $650; Beattie-Coleman A-1627 Camera System w/162mm lenses & 70mm D-108 magazine, $600; Beattie-Coleman Imperial 90 Camera System w/10" lenses, J-130 90mm magazine, $600; Beattie-Coleman 70mm D-108 magazine, $175; Beattie-Coleman 35mm C-54 magazine, $75; Beattie-Coleman 90mm J-130 magazine, $75; Camerz Classic Camera 127mm lenses numbering 35mm or 46mm x 200' magazine, $900; Camerz Model 4 Camera w/127mm lenses, 35mm x 200' magazine, $400; Camerz model 10 Camera w/ 127mm lenses and 35mm x 200' magazine, $475; Camerz 70mm magazine, $150; Camerz split 70mm magazine, $150; Camerz 46mm x 200' magazine, $100; Camerz 35mm x 200' magazine, $175; Keith 90mm electric magazine, $100; Keith 90mm manual magazine, $60; Photogenic Flashmaster power supply AA01 400 watt seconds w/two 11" light heads & two 6" light heads, $450; Photogenic Skylighter w/800 watt second power pack, $625; Nova 5x7 view camera w/stand and lens, model S, $450; Davis & Sanford Model A tripod w/head, $75; Mamiya 23 press camera w/100mm lens, one roll back, $225; Mamiya 65mm lens,

Something Here You Need?

YOUR LISTING HERE

will give you monthly national coverage at a cost that will fit into the smallest budget . . . Write for details.

The Professional Photographer

1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, Ill. 60018

Husband & Wife Photographer Team Wanted!

Exciting and rewarding career opportunity for experienced husband/wife team. Require solid background in photography, camera technique, equipment. Some travel. Be able to talk before groups, make presentations, give instructions to amateur photographers. You'll still have opportunity to pursue your photographic careers. Send photos and résumés of each, in strictest confidence, to: T. F. Swan, Rm. 410, 519 Main St., East Orange, N. J. 07018.

The ORIGINAL Heavy Duty VIS® FILE FOLIOS

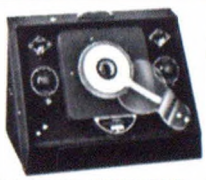
protect Very Important Slides or Transparencies from dust, fingermarks and scratches. Clear vinyl plastic front, frosted back. Fit standard 3-ring binder. Ideal for viewing and storing. Made in USA. Popular sizes. 40c each Folio. See your dealer or write:

PLASTIC SEALING CORPORATION
1507 N. Gardner St., Hollywood, Calif. 90046

TRY OURS FREE

SLIDE AND PRINT FOLIO ABSOLUTELY FREE Protect slides, negatives, transparencies and prints from dust, fingerprints or scratches. Store, view and remove easily in our heavy duty slip-in pocket folio. All popular sizes available. For free sample and Catalogue write: **20TH CENTURY PLASTICS INC.**

415 E. WASHINGTON BOULEVARD LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90015



A Profit Maker . . . saves many hours!

Adams RETOUCHING MACHINE

Ask any Adams user. Then multiply the number of hours saved by the hourly rate you pay!

(It might exceed the cost of the machine in the first year)

$325.00 F.O.B. Denver

Write for free literature on the Adams Retouching Machine, Adams Press Dryer and other accessory items.

Adams Retouching Machine Co.
846 Broadway • Denver, Colorado 80203

THIS 2¼ TAKES 4 x 5

Using Mamiyaflex lenses 55mm to 250mm with 2¼x2¾ or 70mm roll film. Using Schneider Super Angulon to Tele Arton with 4x5 or 90mm film. This is a 5½ lb. hand-held camera or an electric advance studio camera. Free folder also describes 5x7 Gowlandflex, 4x5 and 5x7 Gowland Aerial Camera, the six-foot Gowland Camera Stand.

PETER GOWLAND
609 Hightree Ave., Santa Monica, Calif. 90402

BELTAMAG. Makes it easy on you.

Designed by a working pro and superbly handcrafted from genuine cowhide (black) by third generation bootmakers to conveniently hold your extra Hasselblad magazine(s) securely looped (not clipped) over your belt (up to 2 inch). BELTAMAG offers the utmost in film magazine protection. Satisfaction is guaranteed! Dealers inquire

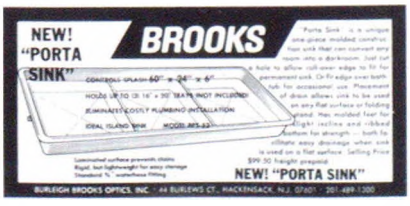
Only $14.95 + 90 shipping.
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.
TECHNIPAD, B / Bx. 201 / Bryan, Tx. 77801

Now there's a VIGNETTER to fit your RB 67, Hasselblad, Kowa-Six and similar SLR's.

Attaches between camera and tripod.

$ 22.50
(Postpaid)

R. HAURY CO.
2103 Vandalia,
Collinsville, Illinois 62234



CLEAN YOUR STABILIZATION PROCESSOR WITH Edwal

SINGLE SOLUTION TRAY CLEANER

Fast, Safe, Easy. Cleans all developer trays or tanks. 16 oz. bottle makes ½ gallon . . . $1.65 Ask your dealer, or write for free information bulletin.

EDWAL SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS CORP.
Dept. 000 • 12120 S. Peoria • Chicago, Ill. 60643

$75; Mamiya 150mm lens, $75; Speed Graphic 4x5 camera w/20 4x5 film holders, flash attachments and case, $125. All used equipment carries a one year warranty and is inspected by our photographic equipment repair department before it is released for sale. For further information, contact J. M. Schwartz, Chromalloy Photographic Industries (Formerly Fact, Inc.), 1706 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, MO 63103, or call 314/231-1575.

SPECIAL-PRICES ON HELIX DISPLAY CAMERAS! 2¼x3¼ Horseman 980 w/150mm f/5.6 & 90mm f/5.6 Super Horseman f/5.6 w/10x Horseman 2¼x2¾ Roll Film Holder, with Linhof Anatomical Grip; when new $976.75 net, Our Special, $650. 2¼x3¼ Linhof Technica V w/100mm Symmar f/5.6, Anatomical Grip, Cpld. R.F. and 65mm f/8 Super Angulon, $1,120. 4x5 Linhof Tech V w/150mm f/5.6 Symmar in Linhof Comp., Cpld. R.F., Anatomical Grip, Vulcanoid Case, #545 Polaroid Land Film Holder, 5-4x5 Lisco Film Holders, 56x72 Super Rollex & Mask, Linhof Multi Universal Optical Finder, Complete Unit, $899.50. Write, call Selwyn Schwartz at **HELIX LIMITED,** 679-D N. Orleans, Chicago, IL 60610. 312/944-4400.

SIMPLEX—WIDE-TRACK 52-INCH PAPER PROCESSOR AND DRYER, 18 months old. Converted to 3-step chemistry, electrical controls have been replaced with American components. Custom made bar wash tank and bar dryer. Very reasonable. Contact Gene Beale, Meisel Photochrome Corporation, P.O. Box 6067, Dallas, TX 75281. Telephone 214/637-0170.

GAFFER TAPE Buy direct $4.50 roll. Buy 3 rolls we will prepay. Send check to BISCO, 2709 St. Charles Road, Bellwood, IL 60104. Illinois photographers kindly add 5% sales tax.

COLOR PROCESSOR, Kreonite basket system for Ektaprint 3; 24 baskets, 8x10, 11x14, 16x20, three carriers, good working order, replenishment tanks and mixer. Sybenga Studio, Oskaloosa, IA 52577.

PAKO CTX film processor. Almost brand new, used one month and sent to Pako for reconditioning, with some extra accessories, $3,000. Seal commercial dry mount press, Beseler table top dryer, Richards 30" professional print washer, all in good condition. Axel Studio, 5627 Turney Rd., Garfield Heights, OH 44125. 216/663-1660 or 216/361-4100.

FOR SALE: MACBETH RD-219 reflection densitometer less than one year old. List price $1295. Will sell for $750 or best offer. Skipworth Inc., 6820 Line Ave., Shreveport, LA. Phone 318/861-7103.

EQUIPMENT WANTED

CAMERZ MODEL 10 or 12 Camera for 46mm Unperforated Coleman Studio, 404 Elk Ave., Elizabethton, TN 37643. Ph. 543-2831.

STUDIO FOR SALE

PRESTIGE STUDIO, ESTABLISHED 30 YEARS, in midwest Twin Cities. Exceptional acceptance with businessmen, schools and organizations. Box B803, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

VANCOUVER B.C., CANADA Quality portrait and wedding studio. Evangelos Photography Ltd., 3189 West Broadway, Vancouver 8, B.C., Canada. Phone: 604/731-8314.

SOUTHWEST DESERT AREA. High school contracts, weddings, quality portraiture. Well established; centrally located; fast growing city. Grossing close to $100,000, increase easily. Leasing 3,000 sq. ft. Custom studio. Terms, qualified buyer. Box B405, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

LEADING PORTRAIT studio in Minnesota college town. Excellent opportunity for man and wife. Studio established over 25 years. Box B901, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

OPPORTUNITIES UNLIMITED with this Portrait Studio in the San Francisco Bay Area. Building 18x72. Camera room 32 feet with Photogenic overhead strobes. Full ten year lease with five year option. Contact Glenn Trant, Trant Studio, 41288 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. 415/656-2274.

COMMERCIAL-INDUSTRIAL—City 125,000. Established 1935. Equipped for Color (Calumet-Nord) and all types photography. Business, Equipment, Building to qualified photographer. Low contract payments. Owner 65, tired and retiring. Phone 319/362-3069—Vern Thompson Co., 1834-J Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402.

PORTRAIT AND WEDDING STUDIO in El Centro, California 22-years at same location. Air-conditioned, completely equipped. No Smog. Grossing $30,000 Approx. price with inventory $20,000. Owner retiring. For additional information write James Schofield, 140 S. Sixth St., El Centro, CA 92243. Telephone 714/352-3091.

LARGE VICTORIAN Home-Studio, 100% color, Western Maine. Faithful clientele. M.Photographer in business this locality 26 years. Selling for reasons of health. $50,000 buys home and business. L.F. Daniels, 9 Fair St., Norway, ME 04268. 207/743-8371.

PRESTIGE STUDIO, portraits and weddings, established 1929. Thriving Los Angeles community, high traffic area. Easy walking distance from high rise office buildings and major university, adjacent to wealthy residential area. Two person operation. Forced medical retirement. Low down, easy terms for quick sale. Box B1002, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

OLDEST, BEST known, best located commercial studio in thriving Kansas City, MO area. Population 1,250,000. Choice clientele, price attractive, owner retiring, confidential. Established 1911 continuous operation. O. W. Anderson, 127 W. 10th, 14th floor, Kansas City, MO 64105.

NEW YORK STUDIO — Established many years. Gross over $415,000. Mainly schools. Unlimited potential. Owners want to retire. Profitable. Will stay on as long as necessary to assure a successful transition. Price, $200,000. Terms available. Box B1003, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

RETOUCHING AND COLORING

EXPERT RETOUCHING. Specializing in unbelievably fine work on your tiny B&W and color negatives. Fast service. Dependable. $2 average. Jerome, 26141 Steele, Farmington, MI 48024.

MASTER COLORIST: have held programs and served as judge at state conventions and many civic organizations. We have the staff to handle you when you need us most. We heat-dry our oils for fastest service. Send 8x10 toned print for sample. Classes in oil coloring available. Royse Graphic Color Studio, P.O. Box 85, Shelby, OH 44875.

RETOUCHING—B&W-Color-22 years experience in B&W. Knowledge of color little experience. Retouching for a living not a hobby. Regular or School. Helen C. Kircher, 2004 S. A Street, Richmond, IN 47374.

RETOUCHING. COLOR and black-and-white negatives. Quality work, prompt service. Mrs. Anna Popov, 27920 Knickerbocker Road, Bay Village, OH 44140.

QUALITY NEGATIVE retouching. Regular and color. Over 25 years experience. Fast service, reasonable. William Speizer, PO Box 537, Miami Beach, FL 33139. 538-5039.

DALE R. LAMPMAN—AIRBRUSH ARTIST (please see my ad under AIRBRUSHING.)

E & E RETOUCHING Service. Color and B&W. Fast dependable service. Special corrective retouching. 9223 Overland Rd., Boise, ID 83705. Phone 375-4546.

GOOD QUALITY retouching. Fair prices, color or black-and-white. Inez Faulkner, Rt. 3, Box 303A, Forest, MS 39074. Phone 601-625-8147.

RETOUCHING — COLOR and black-and-white. Corrections, 20 years experience, fast service, fair prices, free sample. Margie's Art Service, #22 Lane 5, Warwick, RI 02888.

RETOUCHING COLOR or black-and-white. Finest quality. Mary Johnson, P.O. Box 255, Forest, MS 39074. 601/625-8289.

HELENA'S ARTISTIC RETOUCHING SERVICE FOR PORTRAIT AND SCHOOL PHOTOGRAPHERS. Perfect workmanship in retouching color or black-and-white negatives. 859 Fillmore Ave., Buffalo, NY 14212. Phone 716/894-6337.

NEGATIVE RETOUCHING highest quality work for discriminating photographers. All corrections, prompt service. Alice Turner, P.O. Box 368, Cathedral Station, New York, NY 10025.

NEGATIVE RETOUCHING—Color and black-and-white. Prompt service—high quality work. D. Dameron, 236 Pandora Drive, Goose Creek, SC 29445. Phone 803/886-8233.

WANTED Negative retouching, black/white and color. Careful attention to every order. Naegle training. Price list on request. D. Ferweda, 530 N. Third, Custer, SD 57730.

RETOUCHING 65 & up! Quality, Quantities, Quickly, Color—BW, Studio, School, Samples Free. Rhodes—Prescot Retouching Service. Rt. 1, Box 104, Deatsville, AL 36022. Ph. 205/365-5713.

RETOUCHING, COLOR black-and-white. Finest quality, at competitive prices. Minnie A. Dolce, P.O. Box 158, Lawrence, MA 01841.

RESTORATION

OLD PHOTOGRAPHS RESTORED. We copy, retouch, opaque backgrounds, take out unwanted people or objects, fill in any missing details, everything done in heavy opaque oils. The finished work is board mounted and safety sprayed. Send your original or copy for free estimate . . . it will be returned unharmed. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. Clinton H. Saffer, 1742 Sansom St., Philadelphia, PA 19103.

AIRBRUSHING

AIRBRUSHING ON COMMERCIAL PRINTS is usually necessary to insure first class reproduction. Highlights sharpened, detail refined, backgrounds removed or altered, all the professional way. Send your prints to: **DALE R. LAMPMAN-AIRBRUSH ARTIST,** 1240 Eleanor Dr., Waterloo, IA 50701.

BACKGROUNDS

ELECTRONIC FLASH BACKGROUND PROJECTOR. A lightweight, low priced system that works. Perfect backgrounds every time. **Complete** unit with 3M 6 foot x 6 foot background, just $695. Nothing else to buy. Call 312/827-5082, collect, or write to ELECTRONIC FLASH BACKGROUNDS, 535 JON LANE, DES PLAINES, IL 60016.

SCHOOL WINDOW BACKGROUNDS and other new Scenic designs in portable sizes. Send $1.00 for color prints-canvas samples and catalog pages. 60-6 size $39.95 plus $2.00 shipping. 66-6 size $44.95 plus $2.50 shipping. These are terrific for environmental pictures. Write Pierce Co., 3701 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55409. Phone 612/823-6296.

INSTRUCTION

PROFESSIONAL OIL COLORING—Easily learned and done at home. Good income. Write for Free Booklet, "Magic of Photo Coloring." Hamilton Studios, Box 39-N, Claymont, DE 19703.

RETOUCHING. Qualify now for Professional Retouching. Complete, practical course. Readily mastered at home. Free brochure, "Art of Retouching." Hamilton Studios, Box 39-NR, Claymont, DE 19703.

MARSHALL'S AMAZING PHOTO-OIL COLORING SYSTEM makes learning fast and easy—no expensive course needed. Earn High Profits right at home. Acclaimed since 1919. For FREE color chart (65 colors) and instructions see your photo dealer or write MARSHALL'S, 173 N. 9th St., Studio NPP, Brooklyn, NY 11211.

PROFESSIONAL PORTRAIT course-**PRACTICAL**-("hands-on" instruction) **CONDENSED** (3 days) **WRITE:** Jerry Interval, Master of Photography, 1521 Ingomar Rd., Pittsburgh, PA 15237.

MONTE ZUCKER WEDDING SEMINAR: coming to Grand Rapids, Michigan again November 12 and 13. Class size limited to 15. Many were turned away from May seminar so don't be left out. Write now for complete information to Harley Studio, 4455 41st St., Grandville, MI 49418.

A WEEK OF PORTRAITURE WITH JOE ZELTSMAN Comprehensive course in contemporary classic portraiture techniques, enabling participants to develop their skill in studio and outdoor portraiture, and to adapt these techniques to their own individual style. Classes are being planned throughout the country for 1974, and inquiries are invited now from individuals or organizations who would like to set-up this class in their area, or from those who would like to attend this class in their locale or at the Zeltsman Studio. Call or write for details: Joe Zeltsman, 1319 Littleton Rd., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone 201/539-1918.

FINISHING

COMPLETE CUSTOM B&W SERVICES. Portrait and commercial processing, proofing, retouching, printing, mounting. Over 30 years experience. **KOSMAN PHOTO** (TPP), Drawer U, Leesburg, FL 32748.

SCHOOL PICTURE Processing from Ektacolor or Vericolor film. Complete service available including 8x10, 5x7 or 3½x5 format packages from split 70mm or 46mm and 5x7 or 3½x5 packages from 35mm film. Classroom group pictures from any size negative up to 4x5. Fast service and highest quality. Camera Art, Box 100, Lewiston, MN 55952. Phone 507/523-6101.

70mm, 120 and 220 Ektacolor and Vericolor film processing and proofing. Two day in-plant service. Complete auto-portrait, custom portrait, and candid finishing service. Wallets through 20x24's. Camera Art Professional Finishing Division, Box 100, Lewiston, MN 55952. Phone 507/523-6101.

CUSTOM COLOR FINISHING FOR SENIOR PHOTOGRAPHERS Now you can bid for senior contracts in natural color. We are a full service school finishing lab. Write for free price book. S.C.P. (Division of) **ALL-STATES PHOTO CO.,** 2940 East 96th Street, Chicago, IL 60617.

CUSTOM Processing and printing color—black-and-white. **SENIOR** Portrait packages. **RETOUCHING** color—black-and-white. Quality and prompt service. John Popov, Great Lakes Color Lab, 19800 Center Ridge Road, Cleveland, OH 44140.

SCHOOL FINISHING. A complete line of school finishing for school photographers. Black-and-white and color packages for undergrads—custom processing for seniors. Special 35mm cameras designed for undergrad work offered at a very reasonable price. Write for free catalog. **ALL-STATES PHOTO CO.,** 2940 East 95th Street, Chicago, IL 60617. Phone 312/221-6694.

PROFESSIONAL FINISHING from Ektacolor film. School packages and quality color candid prints, from 70mm 120-620 sizes. We also have retouching service, write for price list. 5th Ave. Photo Studio & Color Lab, 587 Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. Phone 212/788-6200.

WALLET SPECIALISTS—Professional finish. Black-and-white from Ektacolor also. Negative up to split 5x7. Send negative for sample. Crown Photo Service, Inc., 1278 Copley Rd., Akron, OH. Phone 216/864-6732.

CUSTOM BLACK - WHITE PRINTING, oil coloring, restorations and retouching. Planet Laboratories, Inc., 320 Ann Street, Hartford, CT 06103.

CREATIVE DESIGNS . . . it's not just our name . . . it's the way we think!

WE OFFER TO YOU, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, A COMPLETE LINE OF HAND-CRAFTED PLAQUES WHICH ALLOW YOU TO OFFER TO YOUR CUSTOMERS AN UNLIMITED SELECTION OF DESIGNS.

A TRULY BEAUTIFUL CUSTOM-MADE PRODUCT THAT ONLY YOU CAN SELL TO YOUR CUSTOMERS.

SEND FOR A CATALOG AND PRICE LIST.

2123 Mill Ave. • Brooklyn, N.Y. 11234 • (212) 531-6260

Manufacturers of Plaques, Easels, Frames and Related Wood Products

A DIVISION OF WILLIAMS FRAMING INC.

INSURANCE BENEFITS

Available to all members of PP of A

1. Income Protection
2. Major Hospital
3. Life Insurance
4. Hospital MONEY
5. Accidental Death

Compare the Association Rates and Benefits with anything on the market. You'll be surprised.

PP OF A GROUP INSURANCE PLANS

21 North Skokie Highway, Suite 210
Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044
(312) 295-1544

Sell PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

COMPUTERIZED COLOR CONTROL
VIDEO ANALYZED
3 DAY LAB SERVICE

★CANDID ★HOME PORTRAITS ★SCHOOL PROMS ★WEDDINGS

CPS 120 - 220 - 135 FILM

4 x 5 10-12 Exposure Roll $ 3.25 Complete
5 x 7 12 Exposure Roll $ 7.10 Complete
8x10 12 Exposure Roll $13.25 Complete
8 x 10 $1.25 each
Minimum Order 6

Textured Borderless

Send check with order

PRO PHOTO 1138 E. Memorial Blvd. Lakeland, Florida 33801

Send for Film Mailer ★Complete Price List

STICK-FREE COVER SHEET FOR SAFE DRY MOUNTING

Protecta-Kote®

Teflon coated cover sheet, fits all dry mount presses. Protects photo prints and prevents them from sticking to heating platen. Lasts for years. A must for new Resin Coated photo papers. 36" x 36" sheet. Shipped in sturdy, clear plastic storage tube. Post-paid. $24.95

ALLIED PLASTICS SUPPLY CORP.
895 East 167 St., Bronx, N.Y. 10459

CLARKE THE SECRET **BORDERLESS EASEL**

The secret lies in four Off-Center rubber pegs that hold paper and give borderless prints. Clarke Easel is Fast, Positive. True registration with one hand operation. ORDER NOW — FROM YOUR DEALER or send check to us direct — money back guarantee. Write for brochure and see how to have the Best For Less.

#14 Comb. 5 x 7-8 x 10-11 x 14 $7.95
#20 Comb. 14 x 17-16 x 20 $11.95
Postage Prepaid

CLARKE COMPANY BOX 2123 ROANOKE, VA. 24009

QUANTITY BLK & WHT GLOSSY PRINTS

Top Quality at Quantity prices

	25	100	250
5x7	5.75	10.75	24.25
8x10	6.75	13.50	30.50

PLUS POSTAGE COPY NEGS $3.00 EA
WRITE OR CALL—(203) 336-4151
For COMPLETE PRICE LIST
CONTACTS • ENLARGEMENTS • COLOR

Bob Graves PHOTO PRINTERS, Inc.
150 EAST MAIN ST. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06608

HOT STAMPING MACHINES

Thousands in use since 1963 for imprinting names, numbers, identification, logos, etc. on

NEGATIVES
TRANSPARENCIES
ALL PHOTOGRAPHS
PLASTICS
ALL PAPERS

Imprinting is simple-fast-economical. Use Veach machines to add the professional touch—increase your sales—and add to your profits.

For free information write to
Veach Development Co., Dept. PP
8921 Ashcroft, Los Angeles, Ca. 90048

FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

Atkinson-Stedco Color Film Service

24-Hour Color Film Processing of Ektachrome, Ansco & Anscochrome Film

Quality Dye Transfer Color Printing

We still process E-1 Ektachrome
Custom Color Prints

Color Slide Duplicating With Masking Service Available

All orders are given individual attention by skilled personnel to insure fine and consistent quality.

Write for prices or send film to:

Atkinson-Stedco Color Film Service
7610 Melrose Avenue 213-655-1255
Los Angeles, California 90046

NO ADJUSTMENTS COMPACT **Speed-EZ-ELS** EASY FOCUSING NO EYE-STRAIN

6 POPULAR SIZES
Plus Special Sizes on Request
14 x 17 $14.25 | 16 x 20 $19.95 | 20 x 24 $40.00
Send for Free Literature
A. J. GANZ CO., INC.
HOLLYWOOD, CA. 90036

INCREASE YOUR SALES WITH INSTANT VIGNETTES

COMPLETE SET (10 Vignettes ready to use) $10 p.p.

Each sheet made of heavy acetate overlays your 8x10" color candid. You immediately make your composite pictures . . . save delivery time of complete Wedding album.

Set includes 2 song sheets, 1 oval (blue), 2 poems, 1 heart (red), 1 misty, 1 keyhole, 1 "just married" and 1 Missal sheet.

Order a complete set TODAY . . . $10 check or money order.

INSTANT VIGNETTES
908 SHAWANO AVE. • GREEN BAY, WIS. 54303

NEW 1973 PROFIT CATALOG is ready!

PRESTIGE COMPOSITE

- New Velour Mats
- New 16x20 Multi-Opening Mats
- Flip-up Proof-Albums 3x5, 4x5
- Photo Mounts
- Albums - Wedding
- Mat Mounts & Board
- Cold Gold Machine

CALLEN MOUNT CORP., 218 Ocean Ave., Jersey City, N.J.

TOP QUALITY 8X10 PRINTS

LITHOGRAPHED ON HEAVY GLOSS STOCK

BLACK & WHITE 8x10s

500--$22.85 1000--$35.00

SEND FOR SAMPLES AND PRICES

ABC PICTURES
1867 E. FLORIDA
SPRINGFIELD, MO. 65803

FILE IT. . . MAIL IT. . . DELIVER IT. . . in an

APEC ENVELOPE!

All sizes PHOTOMAILERS • KRAFT • GLASSINE stocked for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

APEC STUDIO PROMOTION AIDS
for brides, babies and special occasions . . . also, studio business forms.
FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST

AMERICAN PRINTING & ENVELOPE COMPANY
304 East 23rd St., New York 10010

FREEHAND OIL PAINTINGS ON CANVAS

COPIES – RESTORATIONS
PAINTINGS – PASTELS

T. M. JOHNSON CO.
BOX 255 • FOREST, MS. 39074

RUBBER STAMPS FOR PHOTOGRAPHERS

FREE CATALOG

LOWEST PRICES-BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!

MADE TO ORDER & STOCK RUBBER STAMPS FOR PHOTO DATA, COPYRIGHT PROTECTION, FILE NUMBERS ETC. SPECIAL QUICK DRY INK & STAMP PADS FOR STAMPING PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS. SIGNATURE STAMPS - EMBOSSERS & SEALS - DATING & NUMBERING STAMPS. BUSINESS CARDS

JACKSON'S - BOX 443 - DEPT M - FRANKLIN PARK, ILL. 60131

QUANTITY PHOTO PRINTING

WHY SLAVE over **QUANTITY PRINTS?** We'll do the work while you make the profit! 8x10's: 1M only 11½¢ each . . . Post Cards: 1M only 5¢ each. **LESS SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHERS DISCOUNT!** Quality and service guaranteed. Write for samples and complete price list. Kier Photo Service, Dept. NPC, 1627 E. 40th Street, Cleveland, OH 44103.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN EXTRA PROFITS with miniphotos with gummed back. (B&W and Color). Also **ZODIAK** photo novelties. Send $1 plus 25¢ p. & h. and photo for money making kit plus 50 b&w photo stamps. **PHOTO STAMP CO.** (since 1925), Dept. PA, 173 N. 9th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11211.

PHOTOGRAPH BUTTONS WITHOUT MACHINE. High individual/store profits. Write Bryce Enterprises, Dept. PPA, 7 Country Drive, Plainiew, NY 11803.

LABORATORY SERVICES

CHURCH DIRECTORY LAB SERVICES. Complete line of color package printing and black & white services designed for producing Church Directories. Helpful sales and marketing suggestions for those just beginning to photograph churches, plus all the services the old pro's need. Write for free literature: **MAGNACOLOR,** Church Directory Division, 1311 Merrillville Rd., Crown Point, IN 46307, or call: 219/663-3210.

SALES AIDS

IDENTIFY PHOTOGRAPHS! CIRCULAR NAME, ADDRESS STAMPER 1¼" $3.50. Brochure Available. Resourceful Research, Box 642 FDR-t, NY 10022.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

The Professional Photographer
October 1973

ABC Pictures 115
Acme-Lite Manufacturing Co. 103
Adams Retouching Machine Co. 113
Allied Plastics Supply Co. 115
American Printing & Envelope Co. 115
Ascor 6, 13
Atkinson-Stedco Color Film Service 115
Barrett Color Labs, Inc. 7
Berkey Professional 58
Beseler 53
Best-Color Lab 101, 112
Bogen Photo Corp. 84, 86
Bronica 49
Burleigh Brooks Optics, Inc. 113
Burrell Colour Inc. 21
Callen Mount Corp. 115
Calumet Photographic, Inc. 50, 51
Cameo Color, Inc. 57
Candid Color 25
Canon USA, Inc. 10, 11
Check Color Lab Inc. 83
Clarke Company 115
Coda Color, Inc. 95
Consolidated Photographic Imports, Inc. 96
Creative Design 115
Curtis, Jack 75
Customation Inc. 78
DNJ Color Labs 5
Dale Color, Inc. 92
Data-Color 65
Deecolor 88
Durst 56
Durst ACS 20
Dynacolor Graphics, Inc. 87
Eastman Kodak Co. ..... 38, 39, Cover 4
Edwal Scientific Products Corp. 113
Feller Vacuum Form Studios 77
Fotomatic Company 105
Ganz Co., A. J. 115
Gowland, Peter 113
Graves, Bob 115
Hasselblad 2
Haury Camera 113
Heico, Inc. 26
Heller, J. Carleton 93
Instant Vignettes 115
Jackson Photo Stamp 115
Johnson, T. M. 115
Kier Photo Service, Inc. 112
Kling Photo Company 8
Kraft Color Lab, Inc. 12
Lacquer-Mat Company 97
Lefler School of Color 112
Lucht Engineering 94
Luminos 1
Magnacolor 68, 69
Mamiya 52
Mayer Studios, Inc., Charles 66
Meisel Photochrome Corp. 36, 37
Mellers Photo Labs, Inc. 111
Monkey Color Inc. 23
National Color Labs ..... Cover 2
Nikon 44, 45
Northeastern Portrait Service, Inc. 112
Oscar Fisher Co., Inc. 16
PP of A Group Insurance 115
Pacific Foto/Supply 103
Pako Corporation 109
Palmer Supply 113
Perkins, B. F. 91
Photo Processors, Inc. 104
Photogenic Machine Co. 9
Photographers Color Service 72
Pierce Company 71
Plastic Sealing Corp. 113
Print File, Inc. 111
Pro Photo 115
Qualitrol Color Labs, Inc. 76
RPS Paper Products 101
Ramshaw Inc. 74
Rapid Omega 46, 47
Rolyn Optics 104
SPS Procolor 99
Simmon Omega 67
Southern Photo Service 81
Spectra Processing 79
Stockwell's Casuals 73
Swan, T. F. 113
3M 64
Technipad 113
Tekno, Inc. 109
Tiffen Optical Co. 85
Topcon 113
Treck Photographic Inc. 22
20th Century Plastics 113
Van's Industrial and Professional 14
Veach Development Co. 105, 115
Vivi Color Labs ..... Cover 3

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ATTACH LABEL HERE!

If you're moving, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Place magazine address label here, print your new address to right. Please address all correspondence and change of address notices to PPA Publications, Inc., 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, Illinois 60018.

SUBSCRIBERS PLEASE NOTE

Annual Subscription Rates: $10 in the U.S.A. and possessions, $12 foreign. PP of A membership includes subscription to THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER.

To subscribe to THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER mail this form with your payment and check one:

☐ new subscription ☐ renew my present subscription

Please check your classification (one only):

☐ Portrait ☐ Commercial ☐ In-Plant

Major interest:

☐ Photography ☐ Processing ☐ Distributor
☐ Student ☐ Dealer ☐ Freelance
☐ Finisher ☐ Owner/Manager ☐ Manufacturer
☐ Other (please specify)

name

firm

address

city state zip

Remit to: PPA Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 7166, Chicago, Illinois 60680.

10-73

PHOTOMOUNTS — ASK for free samples from manufacturer. 3½x5 mounts, 100 for $3.50. 5x7 folders, 100 for $7.95. Plus postage. Penn Photomounts, Darby, PA 19023.

MODEL RELEASES 75 — $1.00; 150 — $1.50; unusual Business Cards, Letterheads, etc. Price list free. Pioneer — NP-10, Island Park, NY 11558.

MODEL RELEASE forms. $1.00 per hundred. The Hi-Mark Co., 1306 N. Wilton Pl., Hollywood, CA 90028.

MODEL RELEASE FORMS, to protect the photographer in his day-to-day business, Permission to Use Photograph, 50, $1.25. Enclose remittance. Membership Services, PP of A, PO Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680.

REPRINT—What Every Bride Should Know About Photography — for direct mail promotion — 500 copies, flat, $8.00. Enclose remittance. Membership Services, PP of A, PO Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680.

ALBUMS: TOPFLIGHT, ABC, Holson & Camille; also wall and easel frames, photomounts, stock mats, etc. For catalog write: Michel Mfg. Co., 4664 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago, IL 60630.

WEDDING-PHOTOGRAPHERS: Boost your profits . . . start your sales soaring! Use the sales-success-system offered in the George Pappas limited-edition manual, "Salesmanship! The Answer To Bridal Photography Success." This best-selling manual reveals the secrets of how the author closes nine out of ten sales on his first and only attempt, averages a sale-a-day for well over a decade, and racks up well over a million dollars in bridal business! More important, the manual reveals how you can too. Thousands of bridal photographers from coast-to-coast are using this system . . . and enjoying greatly increased success. So can you. Let your talents really pay off **BIG!** Send $25 check or money order today (before this limited-edition is completely sold out) to: Associates, Department 25, Box 231, Fords, New Jersey 08863. Enclose this ad with your order and receive a complimentary copy of, "Building Your Bridal Business," by George Pappas.

ALBUMS! WEDDING, Commercial; Photographer and customer's names in gold. Mounts. Sales Aids. Free catalog! Orders shipped day received. Crestwood, 3601 West 71st, Prairie Village, KS 66208.

ALBUMS-MOUNTS, wholesale catalog. Fast shipping. Also Photographer's stock forms, business cards and printing. **HOLUB DISTRIBUTING CO.,** P.O. Box 15130 Cincinnati, OH 45215.

MISCELLANEOUS

EXPOSED 120 KodacolorX of African Game, single subject or mixed, Victoria Falls, scenics, people, birds. $15.00 Per roll. 35mm Kodachrome $20.00. Each guaranteed different. 16mm assignments Botswana, Rhodesia. Doris Zoerb, Agent, Callaway, NE 68825.

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS AGREEMENT padded in quantities of 25, $1.25. Enclose remittance. Membership Services, PP of A, P.O. Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680.

BINDER FOR "The Professional Photographer" magazine, for easy access to any issue (holds 12 issues). $3.50 postpaid. Membership Services, PP of A, P.O. Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680.

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT, custom form for the photographic industry, pad of 25, $1.25. Enclose remittance. Membership Services, PP of A, P.O. Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680.

REFERENCE HANDBOOK, for convenient filing of PP of A literature, $3.50 postpaid. Membership Services, PP of A, P.O. Box 7197, Chicago, IL 60680.

HOME PORTRAITURE Manual for beginners $18. Send stamped, self-addressed return envelope for detailed information. **PHOTOGRAPHY,** Dept. PPA, 5334 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood, CA 90027.

MOTORIZED BACKGROUND ROLLER SYSTEMS for seamless or painted backgrounds, with convenient remote control. **NO** cranks, **NO** pulleys, **NO** chains. 2 or 4 motor units for wall or ceiling. **NEGATIVE PRESERVERS** "Proof & File" 35mm or 120 size. Packs of 100 — $12.95 each, 3 packs $10.95 each, 10 packs $9.35 each. Dealers inquire. **PORTRAIT BACKGROUNDS,** all on 12 oz. artist canvas, custom or stock. We stock Charish, Zeltzman, Blue Vignette, Rembrandt, Brides Blue, Exec. Brown. Photographic Products, 1416 Aviation Boulevard, Redondo Beach, CA 90278.

THE PROFESSIONAL LIST. Mailing lists, United States, Canada. Names and addresses of professional photographers in Portrait, Commercial, Industrial classifications. For details, write Box C313, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

COPIES Any Picture Copied and Restored. Portraits or Miniatures made from Your own Photographs in Black-and-White—Sepia—Colored. 818 Colfax St., Evanston, IL 60201. Call Eddie, DAVIS 8-3379.

FLEXICHROME KITS MADE—Save your prints—8 years flexichrome experience. For information write: Freelance Enterprises, Box 599, Duncanville, TX 75116.

$16.95 can buy you an overjoyed customer-forever.

'A Boy and His Dog' by Merrett Smith, M. Photog., Century City, California

The cost of a 16x20 crafted canvas panel from Vivi/Color is a small price to pay for a happy customer. Save money by ordering now through December 10 in time for Christmas giving. You get a beautiful 16x20 Custom Classic at the regular price ($16.00) and for only 95 cents more (instead of the regular $7.00) the print comes mounted on a quality-crafted canvas panel, meticulously dust spotted and sprayed. Brush texturing, $5.00 additional. Mounting on stretcher frame and brush texturing, $14.00 additional. Why not make this offer your introduction to a lasting relationship? Offer expires December 10.

vivi/color

A Division of Equity National Industries

the color of quality : machine or custom

750 WILLOUGHBY WAY, N.E. • ATLANTA, GEORGIA • 30312 • 404/521-1688

imagination

DOES IT - WITH KODAK PRODUCTS

How was this imaginative result obtained? Kodak photographer Norm Kerr did it using two identical photographs with strong, fine patterns; sandwiched and "rotated" with respect to each other for a "moiré" effect. Both pictures shot "thin" to keep colors from oversaturating. The film? KODAK EKTACOLOR Professional Film, Type S, 8 x 10. For more data on this and other imaginative professional techniques, write EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Dept. 412-LC., Rochester, N.Y. 14650.